

Engineering  
Library

VOL. 13, NO. 6 JUN 24 1925

JUNE, 1925

PROCEEDINGS 45TH YEAR

JOURNAL  
OF THE  
AMERICAN WATER WORKS  
ASSOCIATION



PUBLISHED MONTHLY

BY THE

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

AT MOUNT ROYAL AND GUILFORD AVENUES, BALTIMORE, MD.

SECRETARY'S OFFICE, 170 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

EDITOR'S OFFICE, 16 WEST SARATOGA STREET, BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

Subscription price, \$7.00 per annum

Entered as second class matter April 10, 1914, at the Post Office at Baltimore, Md., under the act of August 24, 1912.  
Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in Section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917;  
authorized August 6, 1918

COPYRIGHT 1925, BY THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

Made in United States of America

**"Mathews"** (REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.)

# Fire Hydrants

**The Recognized Standard**

Made in Standard  
and High Pressure Types

Frost-Proof—  
Positively Automatically Drained—  
Always Dependable

**GATE VALVES**  
For All Purposes

**CAST IRON PIPE**  
and  
**FITTINGS**

**R.D. WOOD & CO.**

ESTABLISHED 1803

PHILADELPHIA, PA.



# JOURNAL

OF THE

## AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION

The Association is not responsible, as a body, for the facts and opinions advanced in any of the papers or discussions published in its proceedings  
*Discussion of all papers is invited*

VOL. 13

JUNE, 1925

No. 6

### METROPOLITAN WATER SUPPLY SYSTEMS<sup>1</sup>

BY MORRIS KNOWLES<sup>2</sup> AND JOHN A. FULKMAN<sup>3</sup>

A metropolitan water supply system results where a number of cities, boroughs or other municipalities are joined together, in a combined unit for the common benefit. Such benefit accrues to health and finance.

According to the 1920 census, over 50 per cent of the population of the United States lives in communities of over 2500 population. There is a growing tendency for people to live in cities, as shown by the following figures computed from census for the last two decades:

YEAR	PER CENT OF POPULATION IN CITIES	
	Over 8,000	Over 100,000
1900	33.1	19
1910	38.9	22
1920	44.1	26
1923	45.0	27

There is also a growing tendency for the population to centralize around large cities. This was exemplified in the decade 1900 to 1910, when twenty-five cities in North America of over 200,000

<sup>1</sup> Presented before the Central States Section meeting, December 6, 1924.

<sup>2</sup> Consulting Engineer, Pittsburgh, Pa.

<sup>3</sup> With Morris Knowles, Inc., Engineers, Pittsburgh, Pa.

inhabitants increased 33 per cent; while that of the district lying outside, but within 10 miles of the city, increased 43 per cent. There has been greater increase within the last ten or fifteen years, on account of the automobile and better means of communication. In these days of the rapidly growing use of the automobile, living ten or fifteen miles from the center does not cause any inconvenience, if one can find a place to park his machine when he gets to the city.

#### NEED OF COMMUNITY COÖPERATION

##### *Mutual inter-effects*

People reside in the suburban town and go to their daily work in the central city; industries in one municipality draw many of the working force from another; stores in the city secure trade with all the surrounding communities, and salesmen and delivery trucks are constantly circulating throughout the district. Improved transportation, highways and the use of automobiles have enlarged the social horizon of every individual and cause a constant interchange.

None of us "lives to himself" and cities and suburbs are all "members one of another." Just the other day President Coolidge made a speech at the Commercial Club luncheon at Chicago on this topic. The daily newspapers carried the following headline describing this speech, "Nations can not live to themselves alone." It is an established fact that we are dependent upon others for the food we eat, the shoes and clothes we wear, and the automobiles in which we ride, but most of them are dependent upon us for the water used.

A bad water supply in one suburb may cause sickness throughout the district; an epidemic in one town may spread to our neighbors. Water supply, drainage and sewage problems cannot be solved within man-made political boundaries alone, but must be treated as watershed problems.

##### *Conservation of resources*

The conservation of resources is becoming more important in the United States each year, particularly of those resources represented by flowing and underground waters. The quantity of water available for the various uses of a region is strictly limited, and if the greatest good is to be obtained not only the needs of all the municipalities involved must be considered, but study must be given also to

all the uses for such supply. These include domestic water, sewage disposal, power development, irrigation and water transportation.

Our large cities and thickly populated districts are having to go farther and farther out from the city to secure water of a sufficient quantity and of a proper quality. New York City has gone 92 miles into the Catskill Mountains; the City of Tulsa, Oklahoma has just completed a water supply, which is obtained 58 miles from the city, at the foot of the Ozark Mountains, San Francisco some 80 miles, and Los Angeles 257 miles to the Owen's Valley.

#### *Economy in construction and operation*

Within reasonable limits, large scale production pays, in public service as it does in industry, because it reduces overhead cost per unit of production. This point has been illustrated, in the last few years, in the electrical industry, where large central stations furnish both power and light to districts within a radius of 50 to 100 miles. The electrical industry is able to take care of districts of much larger extent than it could a few years ago, mainly due to the fact that electrical engineers have discovered methods of transmitting electricity with much less loss than was necessary a few years back.

If some of our waterworks engineers would discover some method whereby the loss of head from flow in pipe lines could be reduced, we might increase the metropolitan areas to take in much larger districts than we think of today. In fact then we might think of supplying a large portion of the area near the Great Lakes from such lakes instead of from inland rivers. Of course if this Great Lakes source of water supply were to be developed extensively it might not be long until we would hear the criticism that immense amounts of water are being taken and thus causing a reduction of the level of the lakes; just as we are hearing at the present time, in connection with the water being taken from Lake Michigan by the Sanitary District of Chicago.

#### *Political morality*

As we are mutually dependent, such neighborly relations involve mutual obligation. It is dishonest to enjoy benefits without paying part of the cost (of course in these days of high cost of living, we do not receive much of anything for nothing), just as it is unfair to be subjected to disadvantages without having an opportunity to assist in eliminating them.

## EXAMPLES OF SECURING CENTRALIZED CONTROL

*Annexation*

The oldest method of securing centralized control, and the one that has been resorted to in the growth of the region around practically every city, is annexation. This results in actual incorporation of adjacent territory into the city, and complete centralization of authority with respect to public works, public safety, taxation and all other municipal functions. This may be brought about by mutual agreement between the city and the annexed suburb, or, under some forms of legislation, by a majority of all the voters in the territory affected, regardless of the wishes of the voters of the suburb to be annexed.

There is, no doubt, some advantage in the advertising value to business houses, banks, commercial institutions, even perhaps to the common citizen, in being able to refer to the city as larger than some competing neighbor. The large city no doubt is better able to attract new industries and to finance larger and more expensive public improvements. There is perhaps some real justification for the pride that is frequently taken in the figures published in a census report. Furthermore, it is true in some instances that the territory lying adjacent to the city is completely continuous with it in development, so homogeneous with it in the population and interest that consolidation may be the best possible solution of the problem.

Size, however, does not always spell economy and efficiency. With the growth of the city the old fashioned "town meeting" becomes impossible for the purpose of expressing the desires of the citizens. It is difficult for the voters to keep in touch with the action of their elected representatives. The problems of municipal government become increasingly complex, and difficult, leading too often to misgovernment and dishonesty. A further disadvantage of annexation is the loss of local civic spirit, which is difficult to keep alive in a large modern city.

For all of these reasons, annexation is not always looked upon with favor; particularly where the boundaries between adjoining communities are still distinct, where the people are not homogeneous, and where the local interests at some points conflict. Under such circumstances, there are additional disadvantages in consolidation, for, if acquiescence of the citizens of the territory to be annexed is to be secured, it is often necessary to make undesirable concessions.



And if the territory taken in is against the wishes of a majority of the citizens, and antagonistic spirit is engendered that may take many years to eliminate.

As examples of annexation, almost any large city may be cited, for instance, New York City, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh—all of which solve their combined water supply problems much more advantageously on account of consolidation.

#### *Extension of municipal jurisdiction*

This method has been used most commonly in connection with town planning and approval of lot plans, but has been suggested for other municipal functions. The states of California, Ohio and Wisconsin have laws whereby cities, which have planning commissions, have the right to approve adjoining plats. Pennsylvania passed a law giving third class cities the right to approve plats for a distance of three miles beyond the city limits. In Virginia there is a law giving cities over 50,000 similar authority for a distance of twenty miles beyond the city limits.

#### *Contracts between municipalities*

This arrangement is not uncommon in the case of relatively simple services capable of exact definition and accurate measurement. The supply of water answers these requirements admirably and numerous examples of coöperative service of this sort under contracts may be found. The City of Pittsburgh, for example, sells water upon occasions of need to several adjoining municipalities. When the new Allegheny Water Works System (now part of Pittsburgh) was built a line was laid north of the Allegheny River, through the Boroughs of Aspinwall, Sharpsburg, Etna and Millvale, all of which were given an emergency connection, as part compensation for being allowed to use the public streets. Each Borough still maintains its own system which have been inadequate at several times, both as to quantity and quality. Several occasions have risen when it has been necessary to supplement the Borough supplies.

In 1923, the Borough of Homestead, a borough of some 20,000, solved its water supply problem by laying a line across the Monongahela River and arranged to purchase water from the City of Pittsburgh. Cleveland, Ohio, sells water to neighboring cities and to a dozen suburban villages. The City of Chicago furnishes water to

seven adjacent cities and towns, as required by the provisions of the act creating the Sanitary District of Chicago.

The City of Elyria, Ohio, supplies water to Amherst and a large territory lying along its lines from the supply works on Lake Erie to the city, some nine miles back from the lake. In 1920, when an additional line was laid from the Lake towards Elyria, it paralleled the old lines for a distance of about three miles. It then took a different direction for the purpose of coming into the distribution system at Elyria on a different side of the city and also to be able to take care of a section being rapidly built up in the County between Elyria and Lorain.

The City of Lorain at the present time does not supply any water outside of its limits. Had it not been for the dreadful tornado that visited Lorain on June 28th of this year it would no doubt be supplying two villages which have not been able to install a distribution system on account of the heavy losses incurred by the tornado.

#### *County administration*

Chicago and Philadelphia are sometimes referred to as they are co-extensive with their counties, but these are not especially good illustrations of county administration as the governing body is still separate. The London City Council which has charge of many of the municipal functions of the London Metropolitan District is frequently cited as an example of its success. Jefferson County, Alabama has constructed and maintained a trunk sewer and disposal plant for handling the sewage of the cities of Birmingham and Bessemer, and the adjoining portions of the county. The organization of the Sanitary Districts in Ohio, for sewers and water, can be considered for practical purposes, such form of county administration.

#### *Private enterprise*

Practically every large city also presents examples of centralized control of municipal utilities, extending into numerous political subdivisions and under private ownership. Examples of water companies are the East Jersey Water Company and the Hackensack Water Company, supplying the urban districts of Northeastern New Jersey; Springfield Consolidated Water Company, supplying the entire suburban territory surrounding the City of Philadelphia; the Pennsylvania, South Pittsburgh, Ohio Valley, Suburban, and

Beavor Valley Water Companies supplying extensive districts, including numerous municipalities in Western Pennsylvania.

### *Metropolitan districts*

A great many of the defects of the methods of organization previously described may be avoided by the organization of neighborhood cities and adjoining suburban areas, for particular purposes, into metropolitan districts. Such districts, organized usually by particular legislation under the direction of representative commissions, leave the political functions of municipalities untouched, and thus preserve "home rule" and encourage local initiative and civic spirit. By confining their activities to specified public services, they tend to avoid the danger of political interference; by representative government, they protect the suburban municipalities from the domination of the larger cities; by including selected territory, the inequalities of county administration are avoided; and they can be adjusted to situations beyond the scope of any contract that might be drawn beforehand. Thus all of the economy and efficiency of private enterprise is possible of attainment, with none of the objections to private ownership. In other words, the metropolitan district may achieve most of the advantages of the other types of organization described, while avoiding most of their undesirable features.

It must not be supposed that there are not pitfalls to be avoided in organizing a metropolitan district. The difficulty of securing complete representation, sometimes leads to opposition on grounds of "taxation without representation." The development of works ahead of immediate needs is apt to be criticized, but with wise planning only the general plan and a few permanent works need be designed for future conditions, the greater part of the construction being carried out from time to time as it is required.

The distribution and apportionment of the cost, and the determination of what part, if any, shall be borne by territory not yet developed, but which will be brought into development by the building of such works are all difficult and have proved to be the rocks upon which many a good scheme has been wrecked. None of these dangers, however, is inherent in the method, and all of them may be avoided if local pride and self-interest can be eliminated and if a broad, public-spirited view of the situation will be taken by all.

Regarding these personal, as compared with physical, obstacles

no better statement can be made than that of the late General H. M. Chittenden, in commenting upon the legal and political difficulties met in connection with the great regional undertaking of the Miami Conservancy District.

The greatest obstacles that the promoters of public work have overcome are not those of nature but of man. Nature is sometimes a stubborn adversary, but she always acts in the open, without subterfuge or indirection. But human ignorance, prejudice and self-interest are handicaps of a different character. Ignorance is least important, because it may yield to instruction. Prejudice—that is, prejudgment of a case and then sticking to it regardless of facts—is immeasurably worse. But self-interest is the most insuperable obstacle of all. Public measures are judged by their effect on the private pocketbook, and the rarest phenomenon in the world is willingness to subordinate personal interest to the public welfare.

#### APPORTIONMENT OF COST

Like the problem of organization, apportionment of cost is, in a large degree, a financial, legal, and political problem. But like the selection of organization types, it is so closely bound up with the use of public works, that it is well for the engineer, for his own good as well as the good of the community, to affiliate himself with such problems.

##### *General taxation*

General taxation requires no definition. It would provide simply that the portion of the cost of work would be disbursed out of the funds of the region, state or nation, and assessed upon taxable property, real and personal, or upon incomes by the proper authority, in the same manner as that in which all of the taxes are assessed. It would be applicable only to the portion of the cost of works chargeable to the general interest, and would be normally confined to the region benefited by the works.

In some states, however, as for example in Pennsylvania, the creation of special taxing districts is now understood to be prohibited by the constitution. Contributions to the cost of works can be secured, however, from the municipal, county, state and national governments.

##### *Special assessment*

The method of special assessment, although originally an English idea, has had its greatest development in the United States. On the continent of Europe, only Belgium and Germany have used this



principle to any considerable extent. Its history in Great Britain, however, covers more than two centuries. The first law was passed in 1662, authorizing the widening of certain streets in Westminster; and after the London fire of 1666, a similar act was passed to provide for the rebuilding of the city. In New York in 1676, the cost of digging wells for a water supply on Broadway and Pearl Street was assessed, one-half to the city and one-half to the property holders nearest the wells. The comprehensive special assessment law enacted for New York in 1861, is said to have been the first in the United States.

The theory underlying special assessments is that the property on which they are imposed receives particular benefits, and that general taxation for such purely individual purposes is unjust. Any community, individual, or land that receives a particular advantage should pay for it in proportion to the benefit derived. Also, there should be no assessment in case no benefits are derived, and, as has been held by some court decision, "Burdens in excess of benefits . . . must be borne by general taxation." T. M. Cooley in his "Treatise on the Law of Taxation," states the rule as follows:

The only safe and practicable course, and the one which will be equal justice to all parties, is to consider what will be the influence of the proposed improvements on the market value of the property, what the property is now fairly worth in the market and what will be its value when the improvement is made. . . . There can be no justification for any proceeding which charges the land with an assessment greater than the benefits. It is a plain case of appropriating private property for public use without compensation.

In Pennsylvania, the use of special assessments has been materially limited by court decisions, restricting such assessments to certain kinds of improvements, and to property immediately abutting thereon; whereas, special benefits may frequently be conferred over a considerable area in addition to abutting property. Both constitutional and legislative changes are desirable in order that this useful, and reasonable, method of paying for public improvements may be properly employed.

#### *Excess condemnation*

A special application of the principle underlying the theory of special assessments is excess condemnation, which has come into vogue within the last few years in a number of the states. It fre-

quently happens that, in carrying out a public improvement, the full benefit cannot be obtained from it, nor can the full contribution to the cost which such benefit would justify be obtained, unless more property than that actually needed for the improvement is taken and replanned for new uses in harmony with the improvement.

Several of the states have authorized municipalities, in such cases, to condemn such additional property in excess of the necessities of the project and, upon completion of the improvement, to resell the excess at its increased value.

Such a provision is reasonable and just, in so far as it contributes to the carrying on of the project in such a manner as to accomplish the maximum possible benefit of the community.

### *Rates*

This method of apportioning cost is applicable, especially to public utility services, such as steam and electric transportation, light and power systems, and joint water supply and sewerage systems. The determination of reasonable rates, so as to apportion fairly the necessary gross revenue, is an intricate economic and engineering problem, and public supervision by a utility commission is required to make sure that they are maintained at a reasonable level.

Some instructive examples of combinations of methods of apportioning cost are found at Boston, and Passaic, N. J.; and at Winnipeg, in Canada. These are described below.

### *Examples*

*Boston methods.* The most notable examples of metropolitan financing in the United States are those of the Boston Metropolitan District for sewerage and water-works. As originally proposed, the assessments for the construction of the trunk sewers and disposal and outfall works were to be determined by three commissioners appointed by the Supreme Judicial Court, allotments to be made each five years in advance. No basis was stipulated in the original act. In 1906 it was enacted that the assessment upon the various cities and towns should be based upon the respective taxable valuations of property, to meet the interest and sinking-fund requirements for the sewer loan; and upon the respective populations of the several cities and towns, for the purpose of meeting the maintenance and operation expenses. In case less than the whole area of any city or

town uses the system, such apportionment is based upon the population of the areas using the system.

For the purpose of assessing the cost of the waterworks, Boston, the largest unit in the district, formerly paid each year the same proportion of the total annual cost that its assessed valuation during the preceding year bore to the total valuation of all the cities and towns in the district, but any city or town which had not reached the capacity of its own system and was not using water from the Metropolitan supply was assessed on the basis of only one-sixth of its valuation. After deducting Boston's payment, the remainder of the annual cost was to be apportioned to the other cities and towns, one-third in proportion to their respective valuations, and two-thirds in proportion to their respective populations. It is evident that such a method of apportionment of expense would not tend to restrain waste of water.

Extravagant use and waste of water, which indicated an early need of providing a new source of supply, led in 1904 to a new method of assessment. The proportion for Boston was enlarged, and those cities and towns which had not reached the capacity of their own works and were not using the "Metropolitan Water" were assessed on the basis of one-fifth of their total valuation. The remainder was apportioned, one-third in proportion to valuation, and two-thirds in proportion to use of water during the preceding year. In the year 1907, because of the apprehension of the farmers in those portions of the state from which new supplies have been drawn, an act was passed compelling those cities and towns, which derived any portion of their water supplies from without their own limits, to install meters at the rate of 5 per cent per year until all services should be metered.

Under each of these methods of assessment, a large burden was placed upon the city of Boston, which had the greater density both of population and valuation. One reason for this, which may be worth remembering in the formation of similar districts, was that the Metropolitan Water Board, upon beginning its work, took over all the lands, reservoirs, pumping stations and other water supply works and property of the city of Boston, and paid for these a large sum of money.

*Passaic method.* The method of assessment for the building of the trunk sewers and outfall works for the Passaic Valley was not fixed in the act, which was passed March 18, 1907. An agreement, however, entered into between the Passaic Valley Sewerage Com-

mission and the 3 cities and 12 towns and boroughs comprising the district, did fix, on March 15, 1911, the apportionment of the expense and the method of making payments thereon.

The relative capacities required by the several municipalities were determined by the board of engineers. The cost of construction was then apportioned between the several municipalities, somewhat in proportion to these relative capacities, allowing, however, about a 50 per cent increase for the City of Newark, the largest place in the district. It was further agreed that the annual expense of maintenance and operation, and the administrative expenses of the commission, should be assessed upon the several municipalities in proportion to the amounts of sewage delivered by them into the main trunk, as determined by measuring devices to be maintained by the Commission.

*Winnipeg Assessment.* The Winnipeg Water Act provides that one-half of the amount required for interest on first cost, sinking-fund payment, and cost of maintenance and operation, shall be borne by the land included within the water district, and which may be supplied from the works. It is important to notice that it is land, exclusive of improvements. Certain lands held by the King, or for the use of the Dominion or Province, or by a municipality, or for public schools, hospitals, architectural, or horticultural societies, or burying grounds are excluded. A special board is created for the fixing of these assessments. The other half of the total annual cost is to be borne by the sale of water to municipalities and to individual consumers.

#### CONCLUSIONS

The organization of communities or municipalities for a joint water supply or any other public utility under any of these methods—annexation, extension of municipal jurisdiction, contracts between municipalities, county administration, private enterprise, or metropolitan districts—is no easy task. This was exemplified, as given previously, by General H. M. Chittenden in the organization of the Miami Conservancy District for flood protection in the vicinity of Dayton, Ohio. The organization requires individuals with untiring efforts and just points of view. Very often such public-spirited citizens are severely criticized, but they may have consolation in the fact that it is the person who does things that is criticized. Our beloved Ex-President, and world citizen, Theodore Roosevelt, at a banquet in Washington, D. C., of the Engineers that built the Panama Canal once said: "Gentlemen you have completed a great work, no doubt your reward will be an investigation."



## WATER WORKS PRACTICE IN QUEBEC<sup>1</sup>

BY THÉO. J. LAFRENIÈRE<sup>2</sup>

The history of the early water-supplies in this Province shows the tendency of using gravity works; unhappily our larger centers, with the exception of the City of Quebec, are located in the valleys and at relatively great distances from our numerous lakes.

The City of Montreal was the first town to install a public water-supply. In 1800, with a population of 9000 inhabitants, the water was secured from shallow wells and four public wells which were inadequate. A company was formed with the object of supplying the city with abundant water, and a fifty-year franchise was granted to it. The water was obtained from springs, back of the Mount-Royal, and brought by gravity through 4-inch wooden pipes into two reservoirs, one in the east and the other in the west portion of the City.

This first attempt in the Province was not very successful. The source of supply proved to be unreliable and the frequent breaks in the pipe line soon brought the system into disrepute. The company could not repair the works and sold its franchise, at a loss, in 1819, to a new company, which abandoned the gravity system. A steam engine was erected to pump the St. Lawrence River water into wooden tanks, one of which was 97 feet above the level of the river. The wood pipes were replaced by iron pipes of 4-inch diameter.

This second company did not have more success than its predecessor. The rapid growth of the City, requiring ever increasing volumes of water, necessitated the formation of a third company, in 1830, which replaced the main conduit by 10-inch pipes and renovated the pumping machinery. Important extensions and improvements were made during the following years, so that in 1843, the distribution system had a length of 14 miles, and the pumps had a capacity of 93,000 gallons per twenty-four hours.

<sup>1</sup> Presented before the Canadian Section meeting, March 4, 1925.

<sup>2</sup> Chief Sanitary Engineer of the Provincial Bureau of Health, Montreal, Quebec.

About this time, the advisability of a municipal system began to be discussed, which led to the purchase of the works in 1845, for the sum of 50,000 pounds sterling. The City immediately extended the water intake, in order to obtain purer water. Two years later, a civic committee recommended that water-power be used to pump the water and that a large reservoir be constructed on the mountain. In 1849, a 3,000,000-gallon reservoir was erected on what is now St. Louis Square, additions were made to the distribution system, but the question of water power was considered impracticable.

A great fire which occurred in 1852 destroyed part of the system, and instead of reconstructing it along the old lines, the City asked Mr. Thos. C. Keefer to prepare a report on the matter. The engineer recommended a canal from the St. Lawrence River, above the Lachine Rapids, to a point near the present pumping station. The canal would serve the dual purpose of supplying the water-supply and the necessary power to raise the water into a large reservoir located on the mountain.

The report was adopted, and the works carried out. The hydraulic power was sufficient to pump more than 4,000,000 gallons of water per day into the McTavish reservoir which is still in service. In 1856, the City of Montreal had modern water works, and it was expected that the water problem had been solved satisfactorily. However, the facts did not agree with the expectations. During the winter months, frazil ice partially blocked the canal, and back water in the tail race reduced the available power, so that the City was threatened with a water famine. Various improvements were made from year to year, but the relief was really obtained only in 1868, when the first steam pump was installed. The water consumption had then reached 5,000,000 gallons per day, approximately 45 gallons per capita per day. Steam pumps were added as needed, until 1921, when they were replaced by electrically driven units.

The City of Quebec was the second town to install a public water supply. In 1847, with a population of 36,000 inhabitants, the water was obtained from shallow wells and also from the river, delivered into the various parts of the City, by more than 100 water-carriers doing a thriving business. However, in that year, the City was authorized by the Legislature to spend the necessary monies to construct a water works, and, in 1848, Mr. G. R. Baldwin, of Charlestown, was retained to report on the matter.

Mr. Baldwin studied the St. Charles River and the Montmorency River, and recommended the former. The project consisted in a dam on the river, a subsiding reservoir, a cast iron aqueduct and a large distributing reservoir located on the highest part of the City. The main pipe line had a length of 40,000 feet and a diameter of 18 inches. The distributing reservoir had a capacity of 10,000,000 gallons. The difference in elevation between the river and the high water line in the reservoir was 115 feet, and the aqueduct was calculated to supply 3,000,000 gallons of water per day.

It is interesting to note that the report is largely inspired by the practice then followed in England, although mentions are made of the works in New York and Philadelphia. The water consumption was fixed at 30 gallons per head per day, and the works estimated for a population of 100,000 inhabitants, which the city was supposed to reach in thirty years hence. The thickness of the pipe line was set at  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inch, after the maximum thickness used in the country main that brings water to the City of Edinburg.

Fire calamities, as in Montreal, had induced the city authorities to install a good water-supply; however, the works were not built until 1854, and both reservoirs were omitted. The 18-inch pipe line is still in operation and after seventy years service, as set forth in a recent report of special Commission, its flow is 2,760,000 gallons per twenty-four hours.

Although the increase in the population of the city did not follow the provisions of the engineer, thirty years after the construction of the first pipe line, in 1884, a new main, 30 inches in diameter had to be laid. The population was only 65,000, but the water consumption was greater than estimated, and kept on increasing, requiring an additional 40-inch main in 1913, when the population was 100,000 inhabitants, a population which the 18-inch line was expected to supply.

The water consumption in Quebec city has now reached the minimum flow in the river, and a special commission, appointed in 1924 to report on the whole system, found that the water was used at the rate of 228 gallons per head per day, or seven times more than was anticipated in 1848. The commission recommends a large distributing reservoir, as in Mr. Baldwin's report, and if the city had then constructed the reservoir, it would have spared its inhabitants many inconveniences suffered during the numerous breaks that have occurred especially on the 40-inch pipe line.

The next system installed in the Province, according to the available statistics, is a small gravity supply derived from springs and constructed in 1870. This supply, due to private enterprise is still in existence to-day, and iron pipes were used for the distribution.

In 1870, three years after the Confederation, the Legislature of this Province enacted the Municipal Code, a set of laws giving to the municipalities the necessary powers to pass regulations concerning health matters, and in particular to construct water and sewerage works.

The City of Sorel is one of the first towns to use the powers thus granted, and in 1872, a water system was installed. Steam pumps were constructed to force the Richelieu River water into the distribution system, and these pumps are still kept in good working condition, although modern pumping machinery is now used. These pumps rendered a great service a few years ago, during a fire which threatened the whole town with destruction.

From 1870 to 1880, fourteen water-works were constructed. During the following decade, 21 new systems were installed, and from 1890 to 1900, 47 more works were built. According to the available statistics, 80 other towns would have been provided with public water-supplies during the period extending from 1900 to 1910. These figures are not complete, as many small works were installed, without being recorded. It is estimated at the present time, that there are about 400 water-works in the Province, half of them being very small, and that the total population thus served is approximately 1,500,000 people.

The first works were generally installed by the larger towns, and the near-by rivers were used as a source of supply. In the smaller municipalities, especially where springs were available at a short distance, and at a sufficient elevation to allow a gravity supply, the works were generally constructed by private corporations. In such cases, the pipe lines were usually large enough to satisfy the domestic requirements of the towns, but too small to offer any fire protection. The result of this practice has been that the municipalities have been forced to buy the systems, after disastrous fires, and to build them anew, in order to meet the public needs of the town.

Rivers have been largely used as a source of supply, because the underground supplies have often proven unreliable. The springs



used have a rather limited yield. Deep wells have given highly mineralized water, unfit for domestic use. However, in a small section of the Province, sandstone can be reached at a reasonable depth and should supply satisfactory water.

Our large rivers offered for a time fairly pure waters. But with the increase in population and the introduction of sewerage systems in a large number of communities, the water became contaminated. The first purification works were installed after typhoid epidemics had shown the danger of using river waters without treatment. Previous to 1910, there were four pressure filters plants in the province. The first modern filtration plants were installed in 1911 and 1912, and today, there are 34 towns supplied with filtered river water. The first chlorination plant was installed in January, 1910, by the Montreal, Water and Power Company, and in February of the same year, the City of Montreal had its own plant in operation. The hypochlorite of lime was used at both of those plants, which served as models for other installations. From 1917, the hypochlorite plants have been gradually replaced by liquid chlorine apparatuses, and, at present, 19 towns are protected against water-borne diseases by chlorination only. Chlorine disinfection is used in all of the filtration plants, as an added measure of safety.

These purification works have greatly reduced the typhoid death rate of this province, and it is very encouraging to note that municipal authorities realize better now the importance of a pure water-supply. Compulsory measures had to be taken in the past, to obtain the required improvements; three towns at the present time, have, plans in preparation for filtration works to be installed next summer, and the decision was taken without any compelling action from the Provincial Health authorities.

Our filtration plants have given good results, even when treating very soft waters; in such cases, frequent washings are required to prevent the passage of hydrate. In the majority of the plants, the high service pumps have a connection on the raw water line, for emergency use in case of bad fires. This practice is a dangerous one, but it is considered by several engineers as a necessary evil, owing to the high cost of filtration works. The capacity of the plants is determined by the amount of water necessary to meet the demand of ordinary fires, so as to reduce to a minimum the necessity of using the raw water connection. It must be remembered that

most of our plants are small and, consequently, the quantity of water pumped during a fire is much greater than the ordinary requirements.

The chlorination of water was not very successful at the start in the smaller towns. Decided improvements were noted in the results with the advent of liquid chlorine, but even these apparatuses were often out of order. The operators are now more familiar with the chlorinators and a good sterilization of the water is obtained; where results are not satisfactory, the fault is generally with the operation. However, all our rivers are turbid at times, and chlorination is then less effective. The treatment is considered in the Province as an emergency measure, pending the construction of filtration works, and as an added measure of safety in connection with filtration. All filtration plants have a chlorination apparatus.

In concluding, I may add that the usual practice is followed in pumping plants equipment. Electrically driven machinery is generally used, with steam pumps or gasoline motors as stand-by equipment.

## A NOVEL COOLING POND

By E. J. ROWE<sup>1</sup>

In designing the present filtration plant for Wellsville, N. Y., it was decided to use an uncovered sedimentation basin. It was thought that the disadvantages of removing the ice would be less than the advantages of an open type basin.

Three winter seasons' experience with ice in this basin has shown that it was necessary to remove the ice at least three times during a season, requiring the labor of four to six men about a day for each removal. The dimensions of this basin are 44 by 22 feet.

During the spring of 1924, while designing the foundation and cooling water piping layout for a 500 kw. steam turbine generating unit, to be installed in the electric light plant operated in conjunction with the pumping plant, the writer concluded that he had had all the experience with ice removal necessary to complete his education along this line.

In laying out the circulating water piping it was decided to use the heat absorbed by the water from the steam to raise the temperature of the untreated water being pumped into the sedimentation basin. This meant using the suction well of the filter plant as a cooling pond, but without the usual expenditure of power necessary to secure elevation or pressure at the nozzles. This suction well is about 10 feet in diameter by 15 feet in depth and fed by gravity through a 16-inch wood stave pipe line from an intake located about a mile upstream in the Genesee River.

The use of the so-called "waterworks" type of condenser was considered, but owing to difficulties in design of the turbine foundation it was thought best to use the standard type small tube surface condenser. Another factor that had to be taken into consideration was that of a varying load on the turbine which made it necessary to vary the amount of cooling water to maintain as high temperature as possible of the condensate.

The filter plant is operated at a normal rate of one million gallons

<sup>1</sup>Superintendent, Water and Light Department, Wellsville, N. Y.

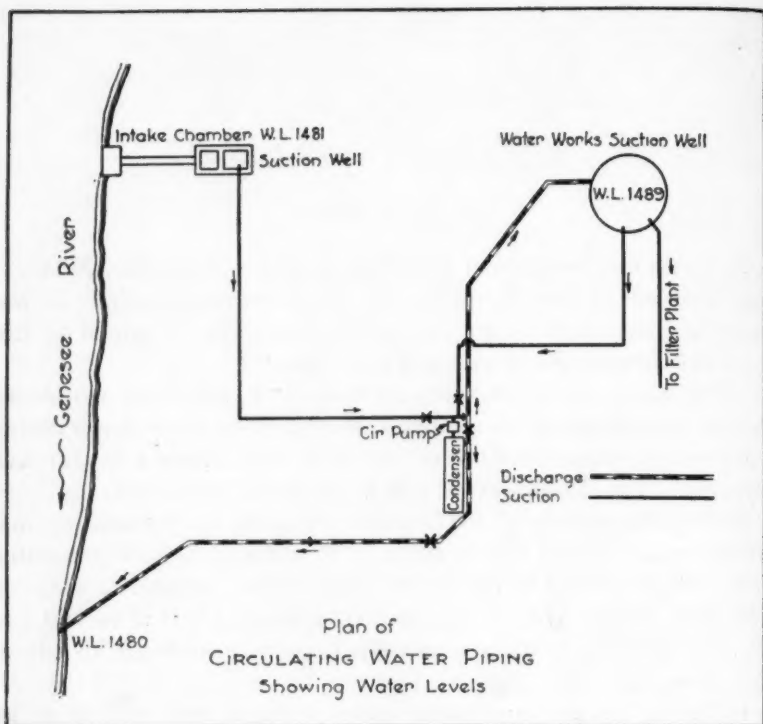
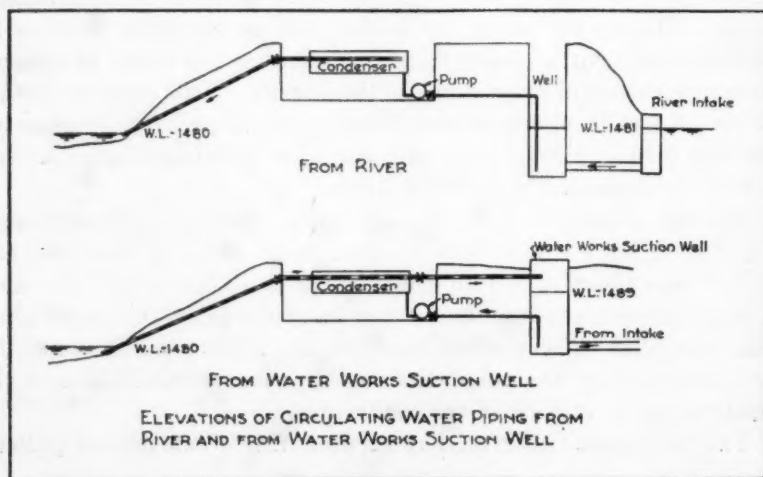


FIG. 1



FIGS. 2 AND 3

per day, or approximately 750 gallons per minute, and about twelve hours per day. The required amount of circulating or cooling water for the condenser varies, depending upon the load on the turbine, from 500 to 1000 gallons per minute.

During the winter season 1923-1924 nearly 6 feet of ice were removed from the sedimentation basin. On three occasions it was necessary to remove ice having a thickness of approximately 2 feet. The writer did not have the time to record the number of services up to and including 2-inch that were frozen that winter. During the last winter season, 1924-1925, no ice formed in the basin and no service was frozen.

The value of operating under these conditions has been reflected in the records of operation of the filter plant, much better results being obtained than was possible during previous winter seasons. The more remarkable and important effect has been that of reducing the tastes and odors resulting from applying chlorine to a water containing some phenolic compound.

The sketches used to illustrate this particular layout are practically self-explanatory. Figure 1 shows the complete outline of cooling water piping, both suction and discharge. Attention is called to the fact that it is a dual system.

An elevation or section drawing of the piping, etc., when recirculating the cooling water through the filter plant suction well, is shown in figure 2.

Figure 3 illustrates the piping layout used during the warmer seasons and during such periods as the filter plant is not in operation.

The hourly power requirements of the auxiliaries are less than 2 per cent of the capacity of the main unit, yet it would be very difficult to translate the advantages of this layout into terms of dollars and cents.

The advantages may be briefly summarized as follows:

- Improvement in filter operation
- Preventing ice formation in sedimentation basin
- Reduction in number of frozen services
- Control of temperature of condensate from condenser
- Low power requirements

The use of a waterworks condenser would have increased construction costs and prevented control of temperature of condensate, as the water required for the filter plant is a constant quantity.



## WHEN ARE ELECTRICALLY OPERATED PUMPS ECONOMICAL<sup>1</sup>

By F. S. McCLINTOCK<sup>2</sup>

A number of recent papers in the proceedings of the American Water Works Association have been devoted to various phases of the general question of the most economical type of drive for water works service. Practically all contain the statement that no general rule can be given and that each station must be considered as an individual problem. This is perhaps especially true of the smaller capacity plants where operating conditions vary most widely. As I believe that here you are more interested in installations of moderate capacities and heads such as may be generally met with in this neighborhood, I have tried in what follows to limit the discussion to what may be classed as moderate sized plants, say for example main units up to 250 b.h.p. and heads around 150 to 200 feet. Somewhat similar arguments may be applied to cases involving the very largest units, but other factors then enter which need not be discussed here.

The papers above referred to have given actual installation and operating costs of various types of equipment, and it did not seem desirable to try to parallel them by attempting to present any general cost figures. I should merely like to call attention to certain points in connection with electric driven units which should be considered, if this type is to make a satisfactory showing. It might be well, therefore, to repeat at the start that no general rule can be given which will determine when motor operated pumps are economical in water works service. Pumping capacities and heads, fuel and electric costs and local operating conditions vary so widely that the only satisfactory way to decide each case is by a careful trial calculation of costs on paper.

The type of electric pump for water works service under conditions existing in this territory is generally the direct connected motor

<sup>1</sup>Presented before the Indiana Section meeting, January 23, 1925.

<sup>2</sup>Chief Engineer, Dravo-Doyle Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

driven centrifugal. Triplex or other direct acting motor driven units have their field in stations requiring small capacities and high heads, but for this region their use is so limited that I will confine further discussion to the direct connected centrifugal pump.

Ten to fifteen years ago three questions about reliability of electric drive were frequently raised: (1) is the type of unit, that is, motor driven centrifugal, reliable; (2) is the power supply, generally from some public service company, dependable; (3) if I dismantle my plant what assurance have I that the power company will not squeeze me on the rates; that is, is the power price reliable? Ten additional years' experience and innumerable installations have answered the first objection; serious outages on modern power systems are becoming fewer and fewer, especially as the systems are becoming interlocked in so called giant power circuits; and commission control and published rate schedules have largely dissipated the last objection.

The electrification question generally comes before the superintendent or owner of a water plant when some elaborate repairs or replacements are involved to an existing steam plant; his pumps are worn out, or more frequently, his boilers are beyond repair. He is then required to give careful thought to what can be done by electrification. On one side must be set past operating costs with steam, which are known, improved by such economies as can be reasonably expected of new apparatus; and he must consider the investment involved for new equipment. As against these are the unknown operating costs with electric power and its investment charges. It is fortunately possible to estimate with considerable accuracy what electric operating power costs will be, if the pumping demand is known or can be predicted. There are practically no accessories required by an electric pumping installation and usually the entire power bill is determined by the main unit. There is no necessity of allowance for coal under banked boilers, steam losses by condensation, steam required by boiler feed pumps and other auxiliaries, and similar items which so complicate an estimate for a steam installation. Usually the only auxiliary involved in an electric station is a priming pump of some sort. Therefore, given some estimate of the pumping demand and a power schedule, a close idea of the monthly power bill, which is by far the largest item of yearly expense, can be obtained.

For any given conditions of head and capacity, the pump manufacturers will furnish figures of first cost and power consumption.

The power required depends on the motor and pump efficiencies and it may be asked what allowance should be made for falling off in efficiency due to wear, in computing expected power bills for future years. The motor efficiency is generally accepted as constant. The pump efficiency losses will vary and may be considerable when handling sandy or muddy water. With the average water works, however, the main unit, where nearly all the power is used, handles clean water only, and in this service the loss in efficiency in a properly designed pump is very slow. I have seen pump wearing rings after four years' service with the tool marks fresh on them; published tests of the large motor pumps at Minneapolis, where careful power and capacity readings were regularly taken, show no measurable loss in efficiency after four years continuous service averaging about twenty hours per day, and without replacements or repairs to any interior parts of the machine. In some cases power bill estimates are made on the original stated efficiency without any allowance for deterioration on the ground that no greater error is involved than would be found in variations in slip or leakage losses in a steam unit; in any case one or two per cent allowance should be ample, for when the losses are much greater it generally pays to bring the unit back to its original performance by installation of new wearing rings.

Two general results of a trial balance may be expected; the first cost of electrical equipment will be far below that of equivalent capacity using any other drive; and the expected monthly electric power bill will be larger than the monthly coal bill. The final judgment must of course total these and other factors into a final yearly operating cost for comparison.

In figuring electric power costs and in the selection of units, if the installation is finally made, I would suggest the consideration of some features of modern power schedules which are important, if best results are to be obtained, especially demand charges and power factor.

It is better not to install motor units of much larger capacity than necessary. No one wishes to disregard expected growth and increased demand and install units only just large enough for present requirements; but it must be remembered that the power company will charge considerably more for pumping a million gallons in eight hours than for the same amount in twelve hours. Do not, therefore, put in pumps larger than that for which you can reasonably expect use. In the very common case of a small storage capacity and vary-

ing seasonal demand, consideration should be given to combinations of various sizes of units to meet varying requirements; for example, a 1,  $1\frac{1}{2}$  and 2 m.g.d. unit instead of three  $1\frac{1}{2}$  m.g.d. units. A further very desirable way of providing for future expansion is to buy pumps and motors large enough for expected future conditions, and have the pumps equipped with impellers of smaller capacity and, therefore, smaller horsepower demand for present conditions. Most power companies base their demand charge on the actual k.w. demand as read from a demand meter and not on the motor size, and a lower current rate can be secured until the pumping demand increases to the limit of the smaller impeller when the unit capacity can be increased to the maximum by the installation of a new impeller at a very reasonable expense.

Few people appreciate how wide a range is available in this way due to the flexible nature of the centrifugal pump. For instance, out of a given 4-inch single stage pump case, it is possible to develop efficiently any capacity from 300 g.p.m. to about 650 g.p.m. by changing impellers; similarly with an 8-inch pump a range of from 1400 g.p.m. to 2400 g.p.m. is possible. The cost of the pump itself is ordinarily unchanged within this range; therefore, it is possible, without adding to the cost of the pump end of the unit, to install a machine for a present capacity of 2 m.g.d. and an ultimate capacity of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  m.g.d. Ordinarily it pays to install at the start a motor of sufficient size for the ultimate capacity, but if desired or if required by the power company, a smaller motor can be installed at first and provision made on the bedplate for ultimate changes.

As an example of the effect of an oversize unit, an estimate made recently for a small water plant may be of interest. They had a present demand of 850,000 g.p.d. at about 175 feet and wished to consider a 2 m.g.d. or 3 m.g.d. unit, running part time. They had reservoir capacity to pump the required amount and close down for the balance of the day. If a 3 m.g.d. unit was installed the daily pumping could be done in  $6\frac{2}{3}$  hours and the load would be approximately 100 k.w., or a total of 667 k.w. hours per day. The monthly power would be 20,000 k.w. hours. If a 2 m.g.d. unit was installed the unit would run 10 hours per day, the load would be 66.7 k.w., the daily power would be 667 k.w. hours; the monthly power would be 20,000 k.w. hours as before. On account of the smaller demand charge the monthly power bill worked out at \$498.50 for the 3 m.g.d. unit and \$405.20 for the 2 m.g.d. unit, although the same amount of

water was pumped and the k.w. hours per month were identical. This represented a saving of 19 per cent in favor of the smaller capacity and would have paid for a 2 m.g. impeller for the 3 m.g. unit in about two months.

This sort of thing can, of course, be carried to extremes, and it is not intended to suggest that a series of impellers be carried for installations as seasonal demand varies, but in cases where it is found that the required pumping is being obtained in less than convenient operating shifts, a very appreciable saving can often be made by pumping at a lower rate. On the other hand the necessity for additional attendance may wipe out the power saving. "Off peak current rates" may make it desirable to pump the daily supply in a few hours, but my own experience has been that it is rarely possible to take advantage of this type of current supply.

Regarding power factor, it is only recently that any change was desirable from the squirrel cage motor. This type is perfectly satisfactory and was practically standard for motor driven centrifugal pumps. If properly loaded it will give a power factor of 0.89 to 0.95, and even at half load, as might be involved by a small impeller for present conditions, the power factor should not fall below 0.85 to 0.87. Recently the power companies have been offering discounts for improved power factors. These are expressed in various ways but generally run from 1 to 5 per cent, if the station power factor is kept at unity. Under these circumstances synchronous motors with direct connected exciters frequently repay the higher first cost. This type of motor is, of course, more complicated than the squirrel cage, but the starting apparatus has been much simplified lately until it is practically no more difficult to handle than the squirrel cage motor; in fact for the smaller sizes the same type of starter is used. Synchronous motors have been developed and are regularly built with sufficient starting and pull in torque to start a primed centrifugal pump. It is generally desirable, however, to start with the discharge valve closed bringing the unit to speed before opening the valve to the line. Under these conditions the horsepower and torque involved in starting is reduced to about 40 per cent of that at full discharge.

Synchronous motors are not made in small powers for pump speeds. In general, present experience indicates that they rarely are warranted in sizes below 75 to 100 h.p., on account of the disproportionate increase in cost due to the separate exciter. They add from 50 to 100 per cent to the cost of the motor, as compared to a squirrel



cage type, the greater increase applying to the smaller sizes; this corresponds to 15 to 50 per cent increase in the price of the complete unit. In plants where the installation consist of small powered low service or raw water pumps with larger powered high service units, synchronous motors on the high service can be run at slightly leading power factors to compensate for the smaller squirrel cage motors on the low service, and a station power factor of unity obtained. It is now possible to obtain full automatic starters for these synchronous motors, either push-button or float controlled, and there are practically no conditions to which they cannot be successfully applied where the power discount warrants the expense.

A point in connection with figuring operating costs, aside from the question of power bills, is the matter of attendance required. Simplicity and lack of constant attendance on a motor driven centrifugal are not always taken advantage of as they might be, and in figuring prospective operating costs consideration should be given to whether labor and attendance charges as involved with steam equipment cannot be materially reduced. Cases could be cited where the pump house is locked up all day, to be visited morning and evening for general inspection, filling of oil wells, etc. The care of the pump is frequently so small an item that it can be combined with other work about the filter plant or elsewhere. This is often one of the greatest savings.

Especially where a system has limited storage in standpipe or reservoir, sole dependence cannot be put on a single power line to the station, no matter how many generating stations are tied into the circuit. The question of standby or emergency power sources has been conveniently solved by high speed gasoline engines of the motor boat type direct connected to the centrifugal pumps. This meets the requirements of the Underwriters as an emergency power supply, has no standby power charges, can be run by anyone reasonably familiar with automobiles, requires no warming up, is ready for immediate service and involves no great initial expense. Dual drive units, that is a pump with a motor on one end and an engine on the other with a clutch between the engine and the pump, are most common. A separate gasoline engine driven pump is sometimes desirable especially when high pressure is required for fire service. Where a number of small motors scattered around a plant all must be kept in operation, it may be preferable to install a single gasoline engine driven generator of sufficient size to run all essential motors instead of attempting alternate drives for such small machines.

An interesting application of gasoline drive is in its use for avoiding peak loads which would increase the monthly power demand charges. Some account of this may be found in a paper by W. S. Lea in *THIS JOURNAL*, October, 1924. Occasional use of a separate gasoline driven unit for a few hours prevented their starting a second motor driven machine which would have increased the demand charge for the entire month. In another town they were required to put on a booster pump and raise the pressure for fire service, and this had to be done in case of each alarm regardless of whether any additional water was actually used or not. A single alarm increased their monthly power bill considerably, due solely to the increase in demand charge, until they met these emergencies by starting the gasoline driven unit which left their demand charge unaffected and cost them only the gasoline actually used. Modern engines of this type use from  $\frac{1}{8}$  to  $\frac{1}{16}$  of a gallon of gasoline per horse power hour; it is not necessary to carry a large stored supply, on account of the number of sources available. The engines themselves will cost from \$30 to \$50 per horse power.

The motor driven pump is at its greatest disadvantage in cases where the pumpage is direct to the mains without standpipe or reservoir. This condition can actually be met either by using a slip ring motor with about 10 to 15 per cent speed variation or by constant speed units allowing the pressure to vary slightly with the demand. Centrifugal pumps may be designed with flat characteristics so that the rise in pressure between full capacity and no delivery is only about 10 per cent. The pressure change in the line under varying demands will then not be so serious; but it is very wasteful of power and it will probably be necessary in figuring approximate power costs to take the full pump horse power regardless of the variation in water demand. Different sizes of units are particularly important here to meet varying demand. No arrangement of motor pumps has been devised which can approach a steam driven unit as regards flexibility in installations of this kind, and the few actual electric plants that I know of have in each case had special circumstances which dictated the type.

When a city light plant is combined with a pumping plant, it is harder to show a case for motor pumps; it may still pay to use motor pumps, taking current from the town supply, especially for small units, such as raw water pumps which are inherently uneconomical in small sizes in steam drives.

All of this discussion of operating costs has left out of consideration one of the advantages of motor pumps and a factor which on equal or slightly unfavorable cost bases would still sway the decision in favor of motor pumps. Unless you are familiar with motorized plants it is hard to appreciate the simplicity and absence of constant attention involved. Recurrent epidemics of coal shortages and progressive contamination of boiler feed water with the more rapid destruction of boilers have placed heavy worries on the shoulders of small plant operators who must keep continuous service. It is worth something to pass these troubles on to a larger organization such as the central power company, whose business it is to cope with them and who can afford to make elaborate preparations to guard against them. If you add the simplification of the operating labor question, this factor has frequently determined the type when operating costs alone would not have justified a change.

## WATER TREATMENT AND SOFTENING PLANT AT SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS<sup>1</sup>

By C. S. TIMANUS<sup>2</sup>

### CHARACTER OF ILLINOIS WATER SUPPLIES

Illinois, in common with most of the central and western states, is notable for its hard waters. With the exception of supplies taken from Lake Michigan, all others of the state may be termed hard. Those from the rivers vary over wide ranges, of course, depending on the flow of the stream, while the well supplies are universally classed as extremely hard. Of 338 municipal well supplies reported by the State Water Survey, 300 have a hardness of over 300 parts per million. Of the well waters, the rock wells of the northern part of the state supply water much harder than the shallow or drift wells which are found generally in the southern part of the State.

### WATER SUPPLY OF SPRINGFIELD

The water supply at Springfield is taken from drift wells and infiltration galleries drawing from the shallow sands of the Sangamon River valley north of the city. This water exhibits the same characteristics as the other shallow ground water supplies of the state, having a hardness of 280 to 300 parts per million. Of this hardness, about 60 per cent is due to calcium bicarbonate, 25 per cent to magnesium bicarbonate and 15 per cent to magnesium sulphate. Laboratory tests indicate that the water is very easy to soften.

In addition to the high mineral content resulting in hardness the water also contains iron in appreciable amounts, averaging about two parts per million. This iron is present in the form of ferrous hydroxide when the water first comes from the wells but on being exposed to the air is oxidized, resulting in a reddish brown precipitate and a slight turbidity.

<sup>1</sup>Presented before the joint meeting of the Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin Sections, March 18, 1925.

<sup>2</sup>With Burns and McDonnell, Consulting Engineers, Kansas City, Mo.

The operation of an experimental plant at Springfield indicated that, while a part of the iron could be precipitated by the simple process of aeration and sedimentation, the colloidal or finely divided state of the remainder demanded further treatment.

The early studies of the engineers indicated the advisability of a plant designed to remove only the iron and special types of iron removal plants similar to coke filters or Rieslers were considered. However, the ease with which the water could be softened influenced their recommendation for an iron removal and softening plant, using coagulation, sedimentation and filtration.

Several years elapsed after these first studies. In the mean time the rapid growth in demand indicated that the present well supply will in the near future reach its economical limit of development. In this event the Sangamon River water can be used and will probably become the principal source of supply.

The Sangamon River water is much softer than the well water, but very turbid and poor in sanitary quality. Samples indicate a range of hardness from 137 to 286 parts per million and a total mineral content, varying from 193 parts per million to 319 parts per million.

The sanitary quality of the river water is gradually being improved by the construction of sewage disposal plants by the principal towns along the river which have heretofore been the source of contamination. With the completion of Springfield's new sanitary program, the sanitary quality of the river water will be much further improved.

#### BASIS OF DESIGN

In view of the present source of supply, the wells and galleries and of the possible future source, the Sangamon River, the new treatment plant has been designed with the idea of removing both the iron and hardness from the underground water and the turbidity and hardness from the river water.

Inasmuch as the sulphate or permanent hardness is only 15 per cent of the total hardness of the well water, no attempt has been made to remove the magnesium sulphate. It is planned, by lime treatment, however, to remove practically all the hardness due to calcium bicarbonate and part of that due to magnesium bicarbonate, giving a final product with a hardness between 100 and 125 parts per million. In this process, the iron will also be eliminated. Alum will be added wherever necessary to aid in coagulation.





## CLARIFIERS

From the coagulation tanks the water will next pass to the clarifiers. These basins are each 63 feet square and 15 feet deep at the center, giving a retention period of one hour and forty minutes. An unusual feature of their construction is the use of concrete arches to support the clarifier mechanism.

Over 90 per cent of the settleable solids will be deposited in these basins. The sludge will be removed by two Dorco diaphragm pumps, arranged to discharge into the sewer or to return the sludge by short passages to the coagulation tanks where unspent lime may be used. The pumps are housed in a small building nearby, which also contains control valves and the motors driving the paddle mechanism of the coagulation tanks.

## SETTLING BASINS

From the clarifiers, the water will flow to the settling basins. These basins provide further capacity for sedimentation and compensate for any unequal dosage of chemical or for change in effectiveness of chemicals due to change in the temperature of the water. There are two of these basins, each 70 by 135 feet by 12 feet deep, providing a theoretical detention period of three hours and fifty minutes.

## CARBONATION CHAMBERS

Water will be taken off the settling basins over skimming weirs and conducted to the carbonation chambers. These chambers are also in duplicate and are so baffled that the water will travel at a very low velocity, approximately 140 feet over a submerged grid system from which carbon dioxide gas will be discharged.

This treatment is intended to prevent the after formation of lime or carbonate deposits on the filter sand or in the water mains. When the water reaches the carbonation chambers, under the most favorable conditions, only about 90 to 95 per cent of the softening reaction has been completed. The carbon dioxide will be introduced to reverse this reaction and prevent its going to completion on the filter beds.

Carbon dioxide will be supplied from a small gas generating plant, equipped with a small gas producer burning coke. The gas will be passed through a scrubber and forced to the carbonation cham-

ber by means of a motor operated blower. The capacity of the generator will be 3500 pounds of CO<sub>2</sub> gas per day.

From the carbonation chambers, the water will be conducted to the filter house through a 42-inch cast iron pipe.

#### FILTERS

The filter house is a concrete brick structure 60 feet by 140 feet, housing eight 1½ million gallon filter units. The filters are arranged on each side of a central pipe gallery and are entirely within the building. Water will be distributed to the units from a central conduit located directly under the operating floor. The filters themselves are 29 feet by 21 feet and are designed to operate at a rate of two gallons per square foot per minute. Each filter is divided into two compartments by a central wash gullet under which is the effluent conduit. The filtering medium consists of 30 inches of sand and 18 inches of graded gravel. The under-drains are 3-inch perforated cast iron pipes. The rate-of-flow controllers are of the Venturi type with generous capacity and low loss-of-head.

The controllers will discharge into the clear well conduit located under the pipe gallery floor and leading to the clear well. The filters will be washed by a high velocity wash from an elevated tank. Wash water will be conducted from the filters through sewer conduits under the pipe gallery floor to the river. During high stages in the river, the wash water will be directed to an underground sump from which it will be pumped back into the chemical dosing well to pass through the plant again.

#### CLEAR WELL

The clear well is a novel feature of the plant. This basin has a capacity of 2 million gallons, is 180 feet square and 10 feet deep. Floor and roof are of heavy flat slab design and the entire structure is loaded with 8 feet of earth to overcome the buoyant effect of ground water during extreme high water stage in the river.

#### CHEMICAL PLANT

Special provision is made to handle the large quantities of chemicals required for the softening process.

At normal capacity 6 to 8 tons of quick lime will be required per day. At Springfield the use of quick lime offers a saving of about

\$6.00 per ton over hydrated lime. The lime will be delivered in carload lots, crushed to 1 inch and smaller in size. Unloading will be accomplished by means of a power shovel bucket elevator and screw conveyor or possibly by an air conveyor which will discharge into the storage bin. There are three of these bins, each with a capacity of two carloads.

Directly under each bin is a hopper scale of 1000 pounds' capacity. This scale is fitted with a revolving bucket which will discharge 2 pounds of lime per revolution, into the slaking tank, where hot water will be added and the mixture thoroughly stirred by revolving rakes until the lime is slaked. The slakers are arranged so that they may be operated either on the fill-and-draw plan or continuously. Under each slaker is a horizontal solution tank which will receive the discharge from the slaking tank and in which the milk of lime will be brought to a standard solution. These tanks are equipped with paddles revolving about a horizontal axis. This type of tank is designed to prevent the stratification of the milk of lime solution.

Each lime handling unit, consisting of scale, slaking tank and solution tank, has its own individual motor for power. All valves, levers and switches controlling the unit are grouped together for convenient operation.

From the solution tanks, the milk of lime will be lifted by means of steam operated ejectors to the lime feeders located over the dosing well. These feeders are convenient to the raw water meter, thus enabling the operator to proportion easily the lime feed to the amount of raw water pumped.

Alum will be stored on the second floor of the head house and will be fed by means of dry feed machines into the dosing well. A small chlorine room equipped with exhaust fan is provided in the basement of the head house. Chlorine gas will be fed by means of a Wallace and Tiernan Type MSV Chlorinator, which is located conveniently on the first floor.

In planning the plant layout, the engineers have provided for future extensions which will double the present capacity of the plant. These extensions can be made without interfering whatever with the operation of the part now under construction. Particular attention has also been given to the operating centers of the plant. The laboratory is located in the head house convenient to the chemical preparation and dosing apparatus. An office is also provided to serve the chemist and the chief engineer.

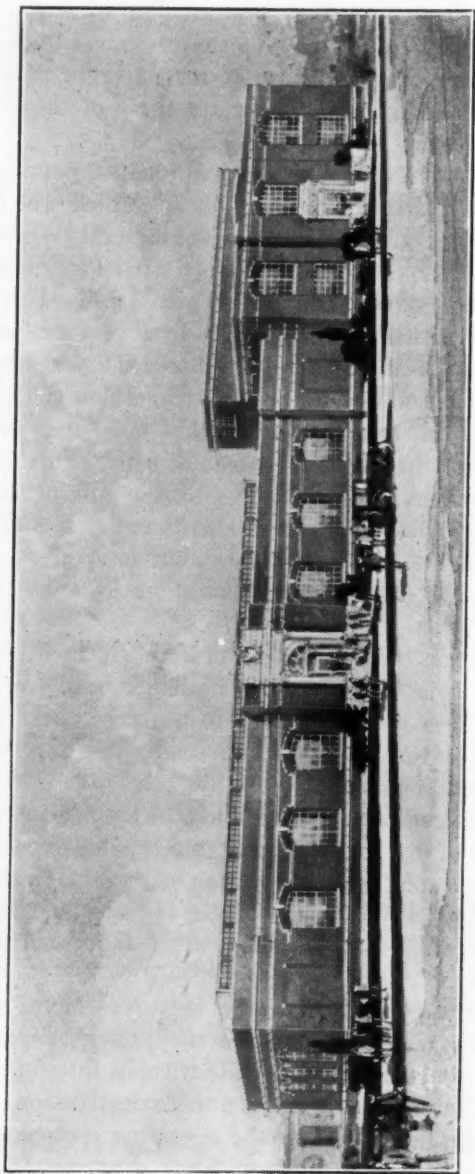


FIG. 2. ARCHITECTS' PERSPECTIVE OF FILTER HOUSE AND HEAD HOUSE, SPRINGFIELD, ILL.



## ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

Architectural features of the buildings were given careful consideration. All buildings are substantial, fireproof structures of concrete and brick with cement tile roofs and cut stone trim. The exterior treatment of buildings is designed to give a pleasing appearance without in any way detracting from the utilitarian character of the structures. The interior of the filter house follows out the same idea. Interior walls are of a good grade of face brick. Floors are terrazzo. All filter beds are inclosed with ornamental iron railing. Filter operating tables are marble, with mahogany doors and nickle trimmings.

In the head house, the entrance lobby, office and laboratory have terrazzo floors and sand finish plastered walls and ceilings. Special provisions have been made to confine the lime dust during operation of apparatus. The chemical preparation room is separated from other parts of the head house by double dust tight doors.

The main buildings are set well back from the roadway and afford opportunity for beautification of lawns and surrounding grounds.

The special features of the design which warrant emphasis are:

1. The plant can be very easily enlarged to twice its present capacity.
2. All basins, tanks, and operating mechanism are in duplicate.
3. Mechanical agitation is employed in the coagulation process.
4. Clarifiers are used to keep sedimentation 100 per cent efficient.
5. Carbonation is provided to prevent after-deposit of lime.
6. Ample clear well storage is incorporated.
7. Lime handling equipment is designed to use quick lime at a considerable saving over hydrated lime.
8. Architectural and landscape features are carefully considered.

The city officials of Springfield, realizing that the problems of treating water at Springfield are similar to those found in many other parts of Illinois, have sought to provide a plant that would serve as a model for other municipalities of the State.

## STORAGE—A SOLUTION OF THE FIRE RESERVE PROBLEM<sup>1</sup>

BY CHARLES W. PARSONS<sup>2</sup>

Many cities have a well designed water supply system which provides a sufficient amount of pure water at a satisfactory pressure for all domestic and industrial purposes. In these same cities an occasional large fire taxes these otherwise satisfactory water facilities to their limit and records show that many large fires, which have resulted in great property waste and sometimes in loss of human life, could have been checked before reaching conflagration proportions, if a sufficient volume of water had been available. Even in cities where conflagrations have been prevented by the efficient use of the available water and the fire fighting apparatus, the lack of a proper number of fire streams for handling a fire of long duration, which would be possible in the existing buildings, is an ever present hazard to the lives and property of the citizens and to the future of the city. This potential hazard is also reflected in the cost of insurance throughout the city.

Engineering studies of the water supply systems in many cities of this state and of the country indicate that in all too many instances the various parts of those systems have been designed and improved to provide a supply that would be satisfactory for domestic purposes. Whatever fire protection could be furnished by this equipment was deemed the best that the city could afford. In many of these cities, and especially in the smaller ones, a comparatively small additional investment and sometimes merely a different design of the plant would provide a much more adequate and reliable water supply for effectively fighting the larger fires. Consulting engineers and water superintendents have a real opportunity to render valuable service to their cities by giving special attention to the fire protection features of the water supply systems which they install and enlarge. Of the

<sup>1</sup> Presented before the joint sessions of the Illinois, Iowa and Wisconsin Sections, March 17, 1925.

<sup>2</sup> Engineer, Illinois Inspection Bureau, Chicago, Ill.

many parts of a water supply system which should be given careful consideration, it is the purpose of this paper to deal with only one, namely: storage.

In order to determine the amount of storage that should be provided in connection with any particular water system, several factors must be known. The amount of water which is necessary to handle large fires in various cities has been given much study. The experiences of the most successful practical fire fighters, the opinions of the foremost fire protection engineers and the results of innumerable tests and actual fires have been condensed into definite figures in the form of the equation and tables compiled by the National Board of Fire Underwriters. These data are familiar, or should be familiar, to all consulting engineers and water superintendents. It is the basis for the requirements specified for cities of various sizes in the "Standard Schedule for Grading Cities and Towns," which is used as the basis for the fire insurance classification for all cities in this state and in most other states. As these data have frequently been published they will not be given in detail here. The quantities required for the proper protection of the closely built districts of various cities have been found to be practically proportional to the populations of those cities. For example, a city of 40,000 population requires a fire flow of 6000 gallons per minute, one of 10,000 population requires 3000 gallons per minute and a small city of 1000 people requires 1000 gallons per minute.

These quantities seem large in comparison with the average domestic consumption in cities of those sizes. This becomes particularly pronounced as we consider the smaller cities. The reason is apparent. Even in most villages of 1000 population there are two or more blocks of closely built mercantile buildings of generally inferior construction including numerous frame buildings and sheds and in many cases these are exposed by a lumber yard or a group of large area buildings. A serious fire in such a location has the possibility and often the probability of a most serious calamity to the community. When efficiently handled, three fire streams of 250 gallons per minute each are scarcely sufficient to control such a fire. With an allowance of 50 per cent additional for waste from broken hose lines and services due to falling walls and other typical conditions incidental to a large fire, this minimum quantity will be in excess of the 1000 gallons per minute specified. In the more extensive business and manufacturing districts of larger cities a correspondingly larger number of effective fire streams are necessary.

The contrast between this quantity needed for effective fire fighting and that supplied for domestic consumption is especially marked in the smaller cities and villages. Many municipalities of 1000 population for example, use less than 40,000 gallons per day or an average of 28 gallons per minute in contrast to this 1000 gallons per minute necessary to handle properly a large fire. Thus the requirements for fire protection are about 35 times those for domestic consumption. With the increasing size of the cities, the difference is less marked, although a factor of paramount importance in the design of the water supply system and in the reliability of the protection of human life and property from fire. Many cities of 10,000 population have an average domestic consumption of less than 800,000 gallons per day or 550 gallons per minute, while a fire flow of 3000 g.p.m. is required for the corresponding mercantile district. This is over 5 times the domestic requirements. This difference decreases more or less uniformly to approximately  $2\frac{1}{2}$  times the domestic for an average city of 40,000 population, and becomes equal to the average consumption for one of 100,000 population. Of course, in the still larger manufacturing and distributing centers of our country, the fire requirements are only a fraction of the enormous quantities normally supplied to the city and the problem becomes an entirely different one. We shall consider here only the smaller cities where this difference is especially marked and where it is so often permitted to become a serious obstacle, or at least an excuse, against providing even a fair quantity of water for fighting serious fires.

The cost of improvements and operation are often financed by one of several methods which eventually are dependent entirely upon the revenue from domestic consumption. There is often no direct income from the fire protection service rendered to the community. Whether or not this is the most equitable method is beyond the scope of this paper. The result, however, is the natural one. The water supply system is designed and improved to perform economically and effectively the function for which the charges are made, namely: to provide sufficient pure, palatable water at satisfactory pressures for domestic consumption. A water works which furnishes this service uninterrupted is considered by the citizens as entirely satisfactory for the city's needs. This is especially true where the local fire fighters have been successful in stopping the fires in their incipency, and the need of the larger quantities has not been forcefully brought home by a disastrous fire. The inability of such a system to

meet the greater demands of a big fire is too often unjustly charged to the failure of a water works operator to perform his duty. A water works designed to handle a certain consumption with an ample factor of safety naturally will make a pronounced failure when called upon to supply from 5 to 35 times as much for a period of several hours.

Where an ample and satisfactory supply is available at an advantageous location, the installation of a fire pump of sufficient capacity will completely solve this problem and will enable the domestic system to function admirably in the emergency of a big fire. The size and design of such a fire pump would depend upon the size of the city and the character of the water works. Pumps of 750, 1000 and 1500 g.p.m. have been popular for such installations. A stand-by fire pump of this character should be provided with a gasoline motor of suitable size and design. This would partially off-set the serious unreliability of depending entirely upon a single source of electric power for pump operation. Such an ideal water supply however is not often available.

In many cities of Illinois and other central western states there are only one or two available sources of municipal water supply: deep wells and surface streams. Wells are expensive to drill and the water in the majority of streams must be filtered before being safe for domestic use. In either of these cases the drilling of additional wells or the construction of sufficient filter capacity to provide this fire flow of several times the normal domestic load is usually a financial impossibility and unsound engineering practice. The one solution of this problem seems to be storage; above ground clear water storage both in case of a well supply and where filters are used. If this storage is ample and is located near the city, the reserve pumps can deliver the necessary quantities to the fire. If the storage and pumps are at some distance from the closely built sections of the city it will be necessary to provide adequate and reliable supply mains to these points. In some cases the source of supply is several miles from the city and the high cost of additional lines makes it much more economical to provide a storage reservoir and stand-by pumps at the city end of this supply line. Regardless of the local problems of the individual cities substantial storage and adequate reserve pumping capacity will practically always solve this problem of providing ample water to meet the demands of a serious fire. In so many of our mid-western cities where the supply is from deep wells or is filtered, the



cost of providing this storage will be surprisingly less than the cost of maintaining well or filter capacity of from 5 to 35 times that necessary for domestic requirements. Is there any better way of solving this most important problem?

A surprisingly large number of Illinois cities have failed to appreciate the great advantages of substantial storage. Many of these plants have such small storage capacities that the filters and wells cannot be operated on the best schedule and when a brief shut down is necessary for minor repairs the small storage is reduced to a dangerous minimum or entirely depleted and the service interrupted. Of 34 filter plants in cities of Illinois under 30,000 population, none have over 1,000,000 gallons clear water storage, only 7 have over 400,000 and the average is 308,000 gallons. The average storage provided at plants dependent upon deep well supply is often much less, frequently being as low as 100,000 gallons and sometimes being confined to such a small basin that the pump must be regularly operated with a partially closed discharge valve in order to equal the well yield. Such practice is obviously both expensive and unreliable even for attempting to furnish an uninterrupted domestic supply. Such cities would be entirely at the mercy of any ordinary fire in case of even a brief interruption of the well supply. The same would be true at a filtration plant where the supply of raw water might be temporarily checked or slight difficulties develop in filter controls just at the critical stage of a fire. It is surprising and indeed startling to discover this condition in so many of the small water works of our state. No doubt this condition is equally prevalent in many other states. The encouraging part of the situation is the ease with which these plants can be made capable of furnishing reliable domestic service and even be improved sufficiently to handle adequately the large fire which is ever probable in that city. The cost of furnishing that service is within the reach of almost every community. It is one of the best paying investments that a city can make. Water superintendents have a real opportunity to serve their city by recommending and actually installing adequate storage. Designing engineers have perhaps even a greater opportunity to render their client a service by including in their designs for improvements and for new plants, sufficient storage capacity to provide uninterrupted domestic supply and adequate quantities for fire protection.

The proper storage capacity for a city of a certain size is readily determined. As previously mentioned, no storage whatever need be

provided where an adequate supply is readily available near the point of consumption, if sufficient pumping capacity is provided for the peak loads. The other extreme is the small city with but one or two deep wells, or maybe one or two filter units, of a total capacity very little in excess of the domestic consumption. While an additional well or filter should properly be provided and in fact as many such wells or filters as possible, the cost may be prohibitive. In such a case, sufficient storage should be provided so that the necessary fire flow may be furnished for the proper length of time. It has been found that this flow should be available for a period of ten hours, except in cities under 2500 population where a five-hour period is the minimum. The excess of the maximum domestic and fire flow rates over the rate of yield of the wells or filters, is the rate of flow which must be provided from the storage during the necessary period. As an illustration, a city of 1000 population requiring a fire flow of 1000 gallons per minute for a five-hour period has a domestic consumption of 40,000 gallons per day and a deep well yielding 200 gallons per minute. Only 172 g.p.m. is then available to provide the 1000 g.p.m. fire flow. The remaining 828 g.p.m. for five hours will be provided by a storage of 248,000 gallons. If a 200 g.p.m. pump is used for discharging into the mains, the installation of a 100,000 gallon elevated tank, a 150,000 gallon suction reservoir and a 500 g.p.m. reserve pump driven by a gasoline motor would provide the necessary supply for domestic consumption and fire flow. This substantial reserve would also make it possible to make ordinary repairs without interrupting the domestic supply. Larger cities would require correspondingly larger storage capacity depending upon the normal capacity of the wells or filters. In some plants in cities of from ten to twenty thousand, a storage of from 500,000 to 1,000,000 gallons and up would be necessary to provide the proper fire flow where the normal capacities were but slightly in excess of the average consumption. It might not be feasible in some cities to provide quite the total necessary fire flow, but a very large proportion of this amount can practically always be provided in this way at a cost very much below the benefit derived.

Elevated storage is always of greater value than suction storage as it is immediately available without additional pumping. If the full amount of necessary storage could be provided at a sufficient elevation to furnish adequate pressure, the need of reserve pumping units would be eliminated. Suitable main capacity should be provided

for the desired flow between this storage and the mercantile and manufacturing districts. In so many of the smaller mid-western cities the absence of hills limits this storage to the amount that can be feasibly provided by elevated tanks. A moderate amount of such storage is necessary for economical pumping. Substantial storage makes it possible in small cities to operate the pumps for convenient periods during the day and in larger cities enables the peak consumption demands to be met without use of additional pumping units. Where an electrically operated station is dependent upon an overload power line, this storage enables the pumps to be shut down for the short evening maximum load period which may mean a saving in power charges. The capacity and height of an elevated tank depend upon the conditions in the individual city being considered. The old style standpipe has been entirely superseded by the tank on structural steel supports, as high pipes of small diameter were little better than surge towers, as any moderate depletion of the storage would greatly reduce the pressure. Even the smallest municipalities should have a tank of at least 100,000 gallons capacity and the majority of cities will find one of 250,000 gallons capacity a convenient size for efficiently handling the peak loads and for providing sufficient reserve while making minor repairs on the pumping equipment. A tank should be sufficiently high to provide a good domestic pressure in all parts of the city. An average pressure of perhaps 60 pounds where buildings do not exceed two stories and perhaps 75 pounds for other moderate sized cities enables the fire department to handle the majority of fires without the use of pumping engines. Such engines are needed, however, in all large cities and in those smaller cities where normal pressures are low or where they are reduced below the necessary minimum by the friction loss in undersized arterial feeders and by a weak gridiron. If possible the elevated storage should be located on the side of the principal mercantile district away from the pumping station so that in case of a break in the supply main from the station this storage will be available in the district.

Sufficient suction storage should be on hand to provide that portion of the rate of flow necessary for domestic consumption and fire demands which is not available from the source of supply and elevated storage. A reinforced concrete reservoir with a cover of similar material seems to be the most feasible design. If the location of the pumping plant is a central one, which is advisable, land values will probably dictate that the reservoir depth approach the practicable

suction head of the pumps. For continuity of operation during repairs and cleaning, this reservoir should be constructed in two sections with pump suctions connecting to each.

In conclusion, let us sum up the factors which point so strikingly to adequate storage as a most practical and economical solution of the fire reserve problem. A certain quantity of water is needed for a moderate number of hours to protect the lives and the property of the citizens of any city from destruction by fire. This necessary fire flow is much greater than the maximum rate of domestic consumption and becomes many times the domestic rate in the smaller municipalities. Where a sufficient supply of potable water is not readily available for maintaining this desired rate of fire flow, the cost of drilling sufficient additional wells or of constructing reserve filter capacity to equal from 5 to 35 times, the domestic rate would generally be a financial impossibility. It is the aim of every city to provide the maximum possible protection as a safeguard against disaster by fire. The water supply works should be developed to their maximum economical limit. The difference between the normal rate of yield of these works and the rate of flow necessary for efficient fire fighting, can usually be most economically provided by adequate storage. Such storage should be entirely elevated when practicable and mains should be of sufficient size and number to deliver the desired quantities to the various localities requiring protection. Where natural elevations are not available for reservoirs, a tank of substantial capacity on a tower of sufficient height will be a most valuable asset to economical operation and a real safeguard against interruption of service. The remaining portion of the desired rate of fire flow can then be most economically provided by reserve pumps drawing from a sufficiently large suction storage reservoir. It is in providing this storage that designing engineers and water superintendents have one of the greatest opportunities to increase the adequacy and the reliability of the water works of the smaller American cities.

### DISCUSSION

C. M. Baker.<sup>3</sup> It is understood from Mr. Parson's paper that the Fire Underwriters require that a fire flow should be available for five hours for cities under 2500 population and for ten hours for

<sup>3</sup> Chief Engineer, State Department of Health, Madison, Wis.

cities over 2500 population to the next classification. In other words a city of 2600 would have to provide facilities for a ten hour fire flow while a city of 2400 population would be required to provide only for five hours flow. This sharp change seems inconsistent because it certainly is not reasonable to assume that there is actually this difference in the type of construction so sharply defined. It would seem, therefore, that a more gradual scaling should be provided.

The question of standby is extremely important. It is understood that the Fire Underwriters consider electric power from two sources satisfactory. It should be pointed out, however, that a few years ago a severe sleet storm in the central part of Wisconsin put practically every power line out of service. The city of Oshkosh, for instance, depending upon electric power only for pumping its raw water into the filters, found it necessary to bypass the filters at this time because of lack of auxiliary power. It would seem, therefore, that gasoline or other similar type of standby power would be of more real value than several sources of electric power.



## A WEATHER BUREAU AT THE PUMPING STATION<sup>1</sup>

BY SCOTLAND G. HIGHLAND<sup>2</sup>

A weather bureau at the pumping station will bring the water-department on a scientific mission into every home in the city it serves. The people of the county in which the meteorological station is located will be enormously benefited because of the additional useful data collected and daily disseminated by the local newspapers.

### VALUE OF WEATHER RECORDS

Business enterprises, like people, live, move, and have their being in the weather, to a far greater extent than is commonly supposed. There are in fact few callings or activities that can not be conducted with more efficiency and with greater economy by a more frequent use of weather records.

All civilized nations are giving special attention to meteorology. The existence of thousands of voluntary observers, and the profound interest in the weather actually taken by every individual, demonstrate that there is a demand for facts beyond our present ability to supply them.

The great difficulties inherent in modern meteorology should stimulate the devotion of the highest talent to the promotion of this branch of science. The practical value of the data collected justifies the expenditure of money and labor, in order that theories may be confronted with facts.

### FASCINATING FIELD OF STUDY

The study of climatology in the United States is now regarded as a most interesting and valuable public service, affecting as it does the well-being of all life. Changes in climate are responsible for changes in the physical and mental activities of people. The comfort, and even the lives of the people, are intimately tied up with the weather.

<sup>1</sup> Presented before the New York Convention, May 23, 1924.

<sup>2</sup> General Manager, Clarksburg Water Board, Clarksburg, W. Va.

Aside from the immense value of a long series of meteorological observations, a wide and fascinating field of study is opened. It is the water supply, not the extent of territory, that limits populations, because the supply marks the limit of food production. Water sets the limit of progress of all life. Some day its supply may become the great anxiety of the urban population. The science of meteorology is unquestionably a subject that deeply concerns us all.

#### UNITED STATES LEADS WORLD

Under the direction of Professor Charles F. Marvin, the United States Weather Bureau is today the most efficient agency of its kind in the world. This country leads all other nations in the utility, practicability and extent of this public service. The shippers of perishable food and other products are told of the hot and cold waves their shipments will encounter en route to any destination. In the flooded areas of the great waterways, advices are given several hours in advance of the crest stages, often days, and sometimes weeks, generally to the fraction of a foot, which the flood will attain. The work of the Bureau has been limited only by the paucity of the funds available.

When we pause to consider the value of the service broadcasted daily by the United States Weather Bureau, and when we reflect upon the fact that everybody may have for the asking all data collected during the fifty-four years of its active existence, it becomes apparent that there is a debt unpaid. Because of the particular value of the service to the business in which we are engaged, water-works men above all others ought to be the first to prove their gratitude by practical coöperation with the Weather Bureau.

That man may last but never live  
Who much receives but nothing gives.

#### WATER WORKS WEATHER BUREAU

Because of mutual advantages shared with each other, water-works officials will wish to establish a fully-equipped weather bureau at the pumping station, and also join the United States Weather Bureau corps of trained, scientific observers. That the data collected have a popular, as well as a private and national interest, is evidenced by the demand for information eagerly sought by the local newspapers, for daily publication. During periods of excessive rainfall and tem-

perature extremes, requests come to the Water Works Weather Bureau from persons in practically every walk of life for authoritative information. The inquiry, "What's the rainfall or temperature?" is almost as common as "What's the time?"

#### *4500 meteorological observers*

The United States Weather Bureau maintains at the present time 200 full reporting paid stations, telegraphing reports daily to the central offices in Washington. In addition to these, there are 50 stations of less importance furnishing telegraphic reports at certain seasons of the year. There are 1000 special observers who render reports in the interest of crops, as the Corn and Wheat Service, River and Flood Service, etc., usually during portions of the year. The coöperative force of the Weather Bureau is made up of 4500 observers, who each day record the temperature and rainfall.

#### *Weather Bureau publications*

Every water-works department ought immediately to obtain for its office files all the data collected and published by the Weather Bureau. These invaluable bulletins include the following: "Climatological Data for the United States by Sections; Climatological Data, State section; Monthly Weather Review; Crops and Market Bulletin; Weekly Weather and Crop Bulletin; and Snow and Ice Bulletin."

It will be possible for coöperative meteorological observers to obtain in their respective states the monthly Climatological Data Bulletins covering a past period of twenty-five years. This means that, if any interested person should want to know what the rainfall and the temperature were on December 25, in any county in the state, twenty-five years ago, or at any later date, these bulletins would disclose the facts.

The monthly publication entitled, "Climatological Data for the United States by Sections," is simply the bulletin of each state bound in a single volume. If anybody wishes to know what the rainfall and the temperature were in San Francisco, California, on December 25, 1923, or at any later date, in any part of the United States, the information is available in these volumes. These publications will form a nucleus around which a complete meteorological library may be built up for the enlightenment of the general public.

*King Pharaoh's dream*

The Old Testament narrative of King Pharaoh's dream and the prophetic interpretation by Joseph may well be remembered now. What Joseph did was to take advantage of seven moist years, when crops were bounteous, and put in storage great quantities of grain, as a provision against dry years that were to follow. He knew the value of storage in times of excess. The Weather Bureau has taught us that water must be stored in times of plenty against protracted scarcity, just the same as any other commodity.

*Stream flow measurements*

More river-gaging stations and much more intensive measurement of precipitation are needed. An important fact worth noting is the almost entire lack of uniformity of behavior of any two streams, which indicates that the discharge of a stream is a law unto itself and must receive individual study of the great accuracy, over a series of years. An automatic river-stage recorder installed at a point just above the dam, and a careful record kept of the height of the stream, will afford data of enormous, practical value. The United States Geological Survey will establish a rating curve and a rating table for any stream giving the daily rate of discharge in second-feet from zero to flood heights, at a cost of railroad fare and subsistence for the engineers who make the survey.

*Temperature and rainfall stations*

In order to obtain accurate rainfall data for each watershed, one or more rain-gages must be installed on each of the principal tributaries of the main stream from which a public water supply is drawn. Paucity of rainfall data hampers the engineer, compelling him to feel and guess his way in many important fields. The Clarksburg Water Board, Clarksburg, West Virginia, has installed and maintains twelve rainfall stations on its watershed, comprising an area of 385 square miles. A recording rain-gage for determining the intensity of rainfall is maintained at the pumping-station. Observers in charge of the rainfall stations on the watershed are requested to furnish the farmers and all other interested persons with the data collected. Maximum and minimum registering thermometers have been installed at five of the twelve precipitation stations for the sole benefit of the people residing on the watershed.

## RECORD IN BRITISH ISLES

The number of rainfall stations in the British Isles has increased from 471 in 1861, to 5543 in 1924, or one precipitation station for each twenty-two square miles of land area.

*Evaporation data*

Evaporation data have value beyond the confines of the state in which they are collected. A knowledge of the rate of evaporation of surface waters is essential to the efficient management of a water-plant. Therefore, an evaporation station, including an anemometer and a hook gage, for testing the daily rate of evaporation, is a necessary apparatus.

*Frost penetration in streets*

Accurate measurements of frost penetration in city streets is readily seen to be of vital importance to a water-department in determining the depth to which water-mains and service-lines should be buried, in order to avoid the damaging action of frost. Soil thermometers for ascertaining the temperature of the soil at various depths, from one to eight feet, of the pattern devised by the New York Agricultural Experiment Station, can be installed close to the plant and at a location representative of street conditions. A separate thermometer is required for each foot of depth investigated.

*Wind velocities*

Accurate records of the velocity and direction of the wind are essential elements in all meteorological and climatological work, as well as of value to business interests. A recording anemometer for ascertaining the velocity of the wind is an important instrument. Instructions for installing the instruments are furnished by the United States Weather Bureau and by the water-resources branch of the United States Geological Survey, Washington. All data collected are reported to these government agencies. The reports are promptly published in the official monthly bulletins, which are quickly distributed among interested persons all over the United States. The published data are available to the people all over the world.



*List of approved instruments*

The equipment consists of the following instruments of Standard Weather Bureau pattern:

1. An automatic river stage register
2. A set of maximum and minimum registering thermometers
3. A recording rain-gage
4. A recording anemometer
5. A mercurial barometer
6. A whirling psychrometer
7. Soil thermometers
8. An evaporation station
9. One or more standard rain-gages on each of the principal tributaries of the watershed

*Intensive study of weather phenomena*

Intensive studies of local weather phenomena, made by trained water-department observers, will aid forecasters. Widely varying temperature forecasts are sometimes required in the fruit districts for two almost contiguous sections. The data collected and preserved will have a future value beyond any estimate which we may place upon it today.

*Truths of nature*

It is said that a bee, if laden with honey, is allowed to enter any hive with impunity. The meteorological observer, laden with the truths of nature, is welcome everywhere.

The speaker had the honor to present a paper on this subject before the Detroit Convention of the American Water Works Association on May 22, 1923, entitled, "Collection and Daily Publication of Meteorological Data by the Water-Department," the full text of which is printed in the JOURNAL, volume 10, no. 6, 1923.

The purpose of the present paper is to bring to the discussion of this subject such additional information as is now available as a result of another year's experience.

## OVER-CHLORINATION FOR TASTE CONTROL<sup>1</sup>

By W. B. BUSHNELL<sup>2</sup>

The purpose of this paper is not to discuss the theory of over-chlorination but to furnish a history of a single experience of the Champaign and Urbana Water Company in the hope that it will develop discussions which will prove of benefit to the society.

We have a covered clear water reservoir which, at periods of the year, is a breeding place for gnats that lay eggs that hatch into red worms which in turn develop into gnats, which gnats lay more eggs, etc. While these worms are not harmful to the health they are a decidedly disagreeable adulteration of an otherwise pleasant water and our consumers have a way of objecting to them when they appear in their drinking glass. We have been much concerned by this difficulty, have put into effect several plans suggested by different authorities and tried out ideas of our own hoping to end the invasion of these red worms.

Our last effort was made last September. A short time previously we had taken out glass windows in the reservoir roof and made it light tight and thought if the worms and gnats were once entirely removed they would not reappear. On September 4, 1923, we admitted 20 pounds of free chlorine into our 750,000-gallon reservoir. We hoped that this would kill the gnats. Our efforts were successful. We killed the gnats and from the taste that appeared the following morning in the water we were under the impression that we had killed almost everything else in the universe and that it had in some mysterious manner found entrance into our mains. This taste continued, being at its worst between September 8 and 14. We were of the opinion that there had been some crenothrix in our mains and that the extra dosage of chlorine had killed this, thus producing the taste and that it would be only a question of a short time before this would disappear. However, it had not materially disappeared on

<sup>1</sup>Presented before the Illinois Section meeting, March 20, 1924.

<sup>2</sup>Supervising Engineer, Champaign and Urbana Water Co., Champaign, Ill.

September 18, at which time we increased our regular dosage of chlorine into the influent of our filters from 15 to 20 pounds per day. The following morning the taste in the water was noticeably diminished and in a short time entirely eliminated. At this time our chlorinator was equipped with an orifice tube of 20 pounds per day maximum capacity. On October 1, 1923, a new orifice tube was installed of maximum capacity of 80 pounds per day. For a few days following this we fed chlorine into the wash water at the rate of 50 pounds per day for the purpose of sterilizing our filter beds. We still continue the dosage into our filter influent at the rate of 20 pounds per day and have had no recurrence of the taste. We have had no more gnats in the reservoir, but the real test in this regard will come in the spring as they do not appear during the winter months.

## DEVELOPMENT OF THE CHARLOTTE WATER WORKS<sup>1</sup>

By W. E. VEST<sup>2</sup>

The first recorded history of a movement to obtain a public water supply for the City of Charlotte, that the writer has been able to find, dates back to the year 1870 when the City Council went on record as realizing the necessity for a complete water plant which would deliver an ample supply of water for domestic use, fire protection, and for manufacturing purposes.

The method used at that date, more than fifty years ago, of getting into action for carrying out the conclusions that a water works plant was needed, was much the same as we practice in this generation. The City Council appointed a Committee whose duty should be to procure the services of a competent engineer to make necessary surveys, formulate plans in detail with an estimate of cost, and to have the facts presented to a full meeting of Council, together with the recommendations of the Committee. The Committee did its work, as instructed, and made its report within a few months after its appointment, but, for some reason or other, the proposed work did not progress beyond the stage of filing the report and paying the engineer for his services.

There is some evidence in hand that Charlotte had at that time some tanks (probably underground cisterns) in the vicinity of the most hazardous fire risks, in which water was stored for fire quenching purposes. An effort was made during the latter part of the same year to bring water from a near by lake, or pond, to the center of the City where it would be stored in a central tank, and by means of a system of pipes could be distributed to other tanks, or underground cisterns, that had already been built. These underground cisterns were built in the streets, and the water stored in them was suitable for fire fighting purposes only. They were built of brick and mortar with arched covers. Man-hole ring-and-cover openings were placed in the top, through which suction hose could be used in drawing water by the steam fire engines of the fire department.

<sup>1</sup> Presented before the North Carolina Section meeting, November 12, 1924.

<sup>2</sup> Superintendent, Water Department, Charlotte, N. C.

In 1871 the City Council went so far as to pass a resolution calling for a vote of the people to authorize an expenditure of \$50,000 for a system of water works, but nothing further was done toward the actual carrying out of the proposed enterprise. During the time that elapsed between the years 1871 and 1880 several ordinances were passed by the different Boards of Aldermen looking to a water plant, but none of them seems to have lived longer than the necessary time for the city councilmen to change their minds and rescind the action that had been taken at previous meetings.

In the light of what transpired in 1880, there is room for some speculation as to what was in the mind of the various governing bodies of the city relative to the advisability of establishing a municipal water works plant; for on October 18, 1880, a Committee was appointed by the Board of Alderman to make investigation of a proposal from people outside of the City, looking to the establishing of a privately owned plant under contract with the city, in which the necessary guarantee for the protection of all interested parties would be set up and recorded. This Committee evidently went about its work with much earnestness, for, on February 7, 1881, it made a favorable report on a form of contract to be entered into and the same was adapted on the same day. The contract was dated March 17, 1881, and was to have been operative over a period of thirty years. The city subscribed for forty-five public fire hydrants and obligated itself to pay \$2000 per year for the necessary ever-ready service that the fire hydrants would provide. The contractor was required to erect a plant capable of furnishing 100 gallons per day for each inhabitant, and the necessary water for fire fighting and other public use in addition. The name of the water company was officially made, Charlotte City Water Works Company, and the plant was put into operation in 1882 or 1883.

The source of supply was Little Sugar Creek and the intake was about one mile from the center of the city. Filtration of water, even from surface supplies, was not considered as great an essential in that day as it is at this time, and many have been the occasions when Charlotte citizens could not distinguish much difference between a glass of water and a glass of cider, by the appearance of the two. Impounding reservoirs were used for the two-fold purpose of ample supply and for purification.

Differences between the citizens, registered through the governing body of the City, and the water company, date back as far as 1890,



and from that time on through the years to 1899, the water company went through a rather stormy period.

In the summer and fall of 1896 an additional supply of water was brought into use from Briar Creek where an auxiliary pumping station was established at a point about three miles from the centre of the city. A complete filtration system was also established at that time.

Charlotte voted favorably on a \$300,000 bond issue in February, 1896, for the purpose of establishing water works and sewer systems. Surveys, plans, estimates and recommendations were made, but the establishing of a municipal plant was delayed because of the fact that the water company had made extensive improvements, thereby placing itself in position to render good service, and for the further reason that wise judgment prevailed to prevent building a new plant as a competitor of the water company.

During the year of 1898 negotiations were completed for the sale of the privately owned plant to the city, and the complete transfer was made by deed, the municipality taking full charge of its water works January 1, 1899.

Soon after the city became the owner, it appeared that the Sugar Creek source of supply would have to be abandoned, or the city would stand in the way of the establishment of desirable industries that wanted to locate on the water shed above the intake. At that time the Briar Creek supply was regarded as sufficient for only a few years, and that to establish additional pumping equipment and pipe line capacity to bring in the full stream would entail an outlay of money that was not justifiable for the short period that the supply would be sufficient for the city's needs.

The government of the new department was exercised by the Board of Aldermen until March 8, 1899, when the newly appointed Board of Water Commissioners, set up by legislative enactment, took full charge of the property as administrative manager. Under the rules and regulations established by the Board of Water Commissioners at its first meeting on April 28, 1899, the newly acquired water works plant was named Charlotte Water Works, and the universal meter system for all water users, except for fire protection, was put into force.

During the four years, 1899 to 1903 inclusive, proposals and suggestions looking to building a new filtration plant, storage reservoir, and pumping station with ample equipment were before the people

all the time. This project was finally authorized and a storage pond made on Big Sugar Creek (now called Irwin Creek) at a point about two miles from the center of the city. A filtration plant having a rated capacity of 5,000,000 gallons per day of twenty-four hours was constructed and has rendered efficient service from the date of its starting in 1905 until the end of July of this year when it was abandoned entirely because of its bad location in relation to the present source of supply, rather than to repair old equipment, and increase the capacity on the same plot of ground.

It was provided with electrically driven centrifugal pumps for the main work and with steam driven pumps for emergency use.

The favorite coagulant used from the date filtration was first started in 1896, to the present time, has been sulphate of alumina. Sulphate of iron has been tried, but not continued because it was not well suited to our water. As an extra precaution that no polluted water should be pumped into the mains of the city, chloride of lime was used from about 1907 to February, 1916, as an additional agent for purification.

Since the last named dated liquid chlorine has replaced chloride of lime.

The next never-to-be-forgotten epoch in the history of the Charlotte Water Works was the memorable water famine during a portion of the summer of 1911. The creek supplying the storage pond went practically dry; so dry that minnows could not move from swimming hole to swimming hole. It was no trouble that summer to get our citizens to provide quickly the necessary funds for building a pumping station on Catawba River and laying a large pipe line  $10\frac{1}{2}$  miles long from that point to the city. The necessary surveys, estimates, and the letting of contracts, were done within a few months. Construction went forward as fast as the contractor would proceed of his own volition and under the urgent requests for speed that were made by the Board of Water Commissioners, the Consulting Engineer, and the Superintendent of the Water Department. Catawba Station, our present place of supply, was put into operation in April, 1912. Since that time Charlotte's water problems have been much less aggravating than they were in former years.

A single line of 24 inch cast iron pipe reaches from this station to the city. The first  $5\frac{3}{4}$  miles of the line is used as a force main to deliver raw water into a storage reservoir of 60,000,000 gallons capacity. The remainder of the line is likewise a single 24 inch cast iron main that delivers water by gravity to the filtration plant.

The filtration plant put in operation in 1905 was equipped with wooden tubs which showed unmistakable signs of decay as early as 1918, but by partial rebuilding, patching, and reinforcing, they were made to do efficient work until a new, larger and more modern plant could be provided.

In 1922, active steps were taken to provide a new filtration plant and pumping station. This development has progressed to the point of putting the entire new works into operation, and over a period of more than three months of full operation, the results have been very satisfactory.

The main structures of this new station consists of chemical house with well equipped laboratory, coagulation basins, filters having a rated capacity of 8,000,000 gallons per day, pumping room, clear water storage basin holding 3,000,000 gallons, surge tank, wash water tank, and elevated tank of 1,000,000 gallons capacity at the head of the distribution system. Modern devices for full control, and for economical and easy operation, have been installed throughout the works.

The subject announced in this paper is much longer and wider than has been touched on in the foregoing, and to do partial justice to its name something should be said on the subject of the distribution system. The ways and means of producing something are of prime importance, though of no less importance are the ways to get the product to the place of delivery. In planning the distribution system, or in making extensions to the same, it has been more difficult to say if a big pipe should go here, there, or elsewhere, than it has been to say a certain source is the proper place from which to get our water and to say how much we should provide to bring in.

For many years Charlotte has grown more rapidly toward the south and east than in the opposite direction, and all the while the water works plant has been in the northwestern part of the city.

When the location for the new filtration plant came up in 1922, the main factors that influenced the decision were, closeness to the line that brings raw water from Catawba River, nearness to the center of the distribution system, availability of land at a reasonable price and at such elevation as to allow taking full advantage of all the head attained in the force main as the water passes over the divide between Catawba Station and the city, and the accessibility of the site as to roads, streets and railroad.

Some portions of our distribution system seem to have been very

wisely planned, while other portions appear not to have been done so well. These faulty conditions have been brought about largely by failure to have been able to guess where industries would locate, where hazardous fire districts would grow up, and the trend that increasing population would take. Another influence has been a lack of funds always to follow plans that the best judgment dictated.

The fact that the Charlotte Water Department has been able to earn and collect a little more money than was necessary for interest on indebtedness, for maintenance, for depreciation, and for operating expenses, and has been allowed to use the surplus in betterments and extensions, has been a material help in its development. During the past fifteen years, it has not been necessary to ask for any money from the general tax fund, nor has it been necessary to borrow money every time a small, or modest length, extension was needed.

At this time the plant is serving efficiently an estimated population of between 60,000 and 65,000 and has capacity in its raw water line, filtration plant, and pumping station equipment to supply an additional population of 20,000 to 30,000 people.

The cost of the water works system to date stands at \$2,245,900, of which \$1,667,000 is bonded indebtedness and \$578,900 is surplus earnings that have accrued during the past twenty-five years and have been expended in betterments and extensions.

## HYDROGEN ION CONCENTRATION AND PEPTONES USED IN BACTERIOLOGY<sup>1</sup>

BY E. M. CHAMOT<sup>2</sup> AND F. R. GEORGIA<sup>3</sup>

### INTRODUCTION

The evolution of methods used by American water analysts is fairly well reflected in the various editions of Standard Methods of Water Analysis, A. P. H. A. (1). This is especially true as regards the methods employed in the adjustment of the reaction of culture media, starting with titrations using phenolphthalein as indicator and then introducing methods involving adjustment to definite hydrogen ion concentrations with the final elimination of the phenolphthalein methods.

All recent workers seem to be agreed on the lack of correlation between the older methods for the adjustment of reactions by titration with phenolphthalein as indicator and the newer hydrogen-ion concentration adjustments. The voluminous literature is very well covered by the bibliography in Clark's "The Determination of Hydrogen Ion," second edition, (2). A recent paper by Bunker and Schuber (3) is, however, of special interest to water analysts. They offer some criticism of methods and make certain specific recommendations regarding the adjustment of specific media.

For many years most bacteriologists used "Witte" peptone in the preparation of media, but war conditions brought about the introduction and widespread use of many other brands. This condition is also reflected in the later editions of the Standard Methods.

Early work by Gage and Adams (4) and by Sedgwick and Prescott (5) had shown that different results were to be expected when dif-

<sup>1</sup> Contribution from the Department of Chemistry of Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

<sup>2</sup> Professor, Chemical Microscopy and Sanitary Chemistry, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.

<sup>3</sup> Instructor, Sanitary Chemistry, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y.



ferent peptones were used in culture media. More recently Wright (6) Tilley (7), and Wilcox (8) have recorded variations due to employing different peptones in media used in testing disinfectants, for indol production, and for toxin production.

The writers in common with others experienced difficulty in obtaining satisfactory results when "Witte" peptone was displaced by others. With the first peptones used, considerably higher acidities, as measured by the titration method, were noted as compared to those obtained with "Witte" peptone. Different domestic peptones gave different results in this respect. Experience had shown that when "Witte" peptone was used the old titration method for the adjustment of reaction gave satisfactory results and results that could be duplicated, but it was soon noted that when the same methods were applied to media made with other peptones unsatisfactory results were obtained.

It appeared that at least two variables needed study, i.e., the different peptones and the reaction. The peptones studied were labeled as follows: Parke, Davis, & Co., Bacteriologic Peptone; Frederick Stearns & Co., Peptonum Siccum Stearns; Fairchild Brothers and Foster, Pepton Fairchild; Armour and Co., Peptonum Siccum; Digestive Ferments Co., Bacto Peptone and Proteose Peptone; E. R. Squibb and Sons, Meat Peptone Squibb, Dry; and some "Witte" peptone obtained from C. A. F. Kahlbaum before the war. All of these, with the exception of the "Witte" peptone, which was used for comparison, were presumably of American origin. It is not known whether the label is that of the manufacturer in all cases, since information that we have would indicate that some peptones are sold under more than one label. Reactions were measured in terms of hydrogen ion concentration.

#### APPARATUS

The apparatus used for the measurement of hydrogen ion concentrations consisted of a Leeds and Northrup Type K potentiometer and Type R galvanometer, a Weston cadmium cell, normal calomel electrodes, and Bunker type hydrogen electrodes. Electrolytic hydrogen, compressed in cylinders, was used after traces of oxygen had been removed by passage over a long spiral of chromel wire heated to dull redness by means of an electric current. Twentieth molecular primary potassium phthalate was used frequently as a check on the accuracy of the electrodes.

The apparatus was capable of giving results of much greater accuracy than that necessary for bacteriological work, and with this fact in mind the pH

values were recorded only to two decimal places and no corrections were made for temperature, or other minor factors. The pH values were taken directly from the tables of Schmidt and Hoagland (9).

## EXPERIMENTAL

*Part I*

The first part of the work was devoted to a study of the effect of the addition of acid and alkali on the pH value of the solutions of the eight different peptones. For this purpose solutions having a



FIG. 1. TITRATION OF 10 CC. PORTIONS OF PEPTONE SOLUTIONS, CONTAINING 3 GRAMS OF PEPTONE PER 100 CC., WITH 0.1 N HCl AND N NaOH

strength of 3 grams of peptone in 100 cc. were used. Ten cubic centimeter portions of these solutions were measured into suitable tubes and various amounts of 0.1 N HCl and of 0.1 N NaOH added to them after which the pH values were determined. A duplicate set of determinations was run on each peptone. Curves for the various peptones were plotted from these data, a typical set being shown in figure 1.

By reference to these curves it is seen that the peptones may be

roughly divided into three groups. In the first, we have "Witte," Squibb's, "Bacto," and "Proteose" which are slightly alkaline when unadjusted. In the second, we have Armour's and Parke-Davis' which are acid. The third group includes Fairchild's and Stearns' which are highly acid. For the purposes of this investigation the value  $\text{pH} = 7.0$  is considered to represent true neutrality.

The curves as obtained for Stearns' and Fairchild's peptones are quite similar and show close agreement throughout their entire lengths. That for Parke-Davis' is somewhat similar but is located in a different range of pH values. Armour's peptone shows the greatest buffer action of any. The results for Squibb's and "Bacto" peptones as illustrated by the curves are so similar that they might well be duplicate runs on one sample of peptone. "Proteose" peptone was designed to exert a buffer action similar to that of "Witte" peptone. Their curves are essentially similar except in the range of pH values above 7.5

Results obtained on "Witte" peptone gave a curve that differs from all the others in one respect which is of considerable interest. Between the values pH 8.0 and 9.0 this curve has its steepest slope, which means that between these limits this peptone exerts its least buffer action. All of the other curves show a much smaller slope between these pH values. Since it is in this range of pH values that phenolphthalein changes color it is easy to see that media made with "Witte" peptone would give a much sharper end point when titrated with phenolphthalein as the indicator than media made with any of the other peptones. In fact all of the other peptones give very indefinite end points with this indicator.

In the same manner, if phenol red is used in titrating media to an end point around pH 6.8 to 7.0, it will be found to give sharper end points with Squibb's and with "Bacto" peptones, since the curves obtained for these peptones are steeper in this range than for any of the others.

With the exception of the similarities pointed out above the peptones differ considerably in their buffer actions and initial acidities. They therefore require different amounts of alkali or of acid to change their reactions from one pH value to another, or from their original reactions to some definite pH value. For the same reasons attempts to adjust reactions by reference to some datum point, such as the end point obtained by titration using phenolphthalein as indicator, will result in totally different pH values in the adjusted media.

In the titrations of these solutions, using phenolphthalein as indicator, end points were obtained which corresponded with pH values anywhere from 8.5 to 9.0. This variation was largely due to the marked buffer action of the solutions between these two limits and partly to the interfering colors of the peptones in some cases.

In a similar manner titrations with phenol red as indicator gave results corresponding to pH values between 6.8 and 7.2.

It would appear from the foregoing that, if media are to be adjusted to any definite pH value, one of several procedures will be necessary. If phenolphthalein is to be used it will be necessary to determine experimentally for each culture medium the amount of adjustment required in order to obtain the desired pH values. The successful application of this method presupposes the use of ingredients, such as peptone, from the same source and of constant composition, and the same procedure in the preparation of the media. Another method would be to make use of an indicator which gives a color change at the proper pH value and then to titrate to that point directly. Lack of definition as regards the end point is the chief objection to this method. Still other methods involve the use of various colorimetric comparison sets or electrometric measurements. These later procedures in the hands of experienced workers give the best results.

### *Part II*

The second part of the investigation was devoted to a study of the influence of the different peptones and the reaction of the media on bacterial growth.

For this purpose media containing 3 grams of the peptones and 0.5 grams of KCl per 100 cc. were used. This concentration of peptone had been found best by Chamot (10) and his co-workers in previous investigations. Chamot (11) had also shown that KCl was superior to other salts for the stimulation of growth.

It was found by trial that KCl had no appreciable effect on the buffer actions of peptones. In support of this, curves for "Witte" peptone with and without KCl are shown in figure 2.

Since water analysts are always concerned with the detection of members of the colon group of organisms in the examination of potable water it was decided to use *Bacillus coli* in the experiments which follow.

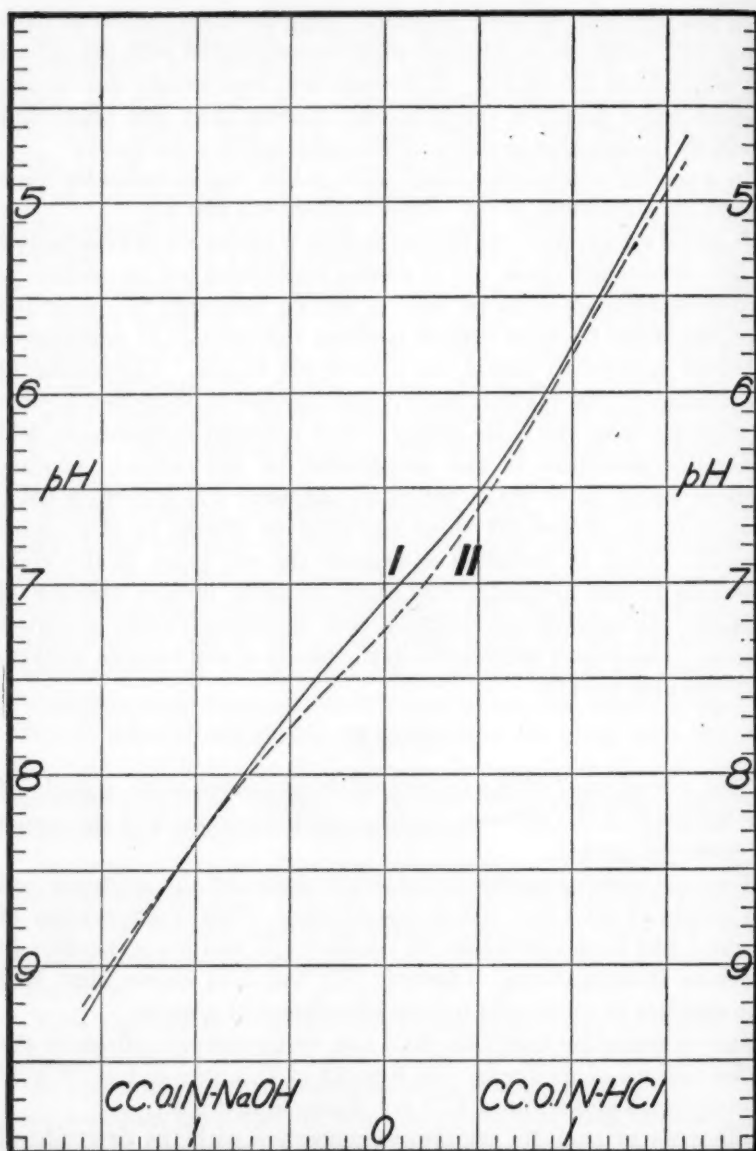


FIG. 2. CURVE I: TITRATION OF 10 CC. OF SOLUTION CONTAINING 3 GRAMS OF "WITTE" PEPTONE PER 100 CC. CURVE II: TITRATION OF 10 CC. OF SOLUTION CONTAINING 3 GRAMS OF "WITTE" PEPTONE AND 0.5 GRAMS OF KCl PER 100 CC.



The organism, which was isolated from a polluted surface water, was a motile, gram negative rod, and showed no spores. It fermented lactose with the production of gas, was capable of growing aerobically, produced typical colonies on Endo's medium, gave typical gas production and color reaction in neutral red medium, and was methyl red positive after four days incubation in Clark's medium prepared from "Proteose" peptone. It was, therefore, a typical culture of *B. coli* according to the requirements of the Standard Methods of Water Analysis, 1920, of the American Public Health Association.

This culture was carried along from day to day in an unadjusted medium containing 3 grams of "Proteose" peptone and 0.5 gram of KCl per 100 cc. "Proteose" peptone was chosen for this purpose because it had been placed on the market as a substitute for "Witte" peptone in certain media, and it was hoped that it would give similar results.

Since the water analyst frequently has to deal with bacteria that have been living under conditions unfavorable for their growth, a method was adopted for the determination of optimum hydrogen ion concentrations for the growth of *B. coli*, in media prepared from the various peptones, which involved an exposure to artificially produced unfavorable conditions and which admitted of definite control. The method used was in many respects similar to the procedure used in the determination of phenol coefficients on disinfectants. References to these methods are given by Tilley (12).

The procedure used in this investigation is given below.

For the purpose of making a determination of the optimum pH value for the growth of *B. coli* in a given peptone, a solution was prepared containing three grams of the peptone and 0.5 gram of KCl per 100 cc. This solution was divided into eight portions and each portion was then adjusted to a different pH value by the addition of suitable amounts of normal KOH or HCl, filtered if necessary, tubed and sterilized in the autoclave at 15 pounds for fifteen minutes after the pressure had reached 15 pounds. The amount of medium placed in each tube was 10 cc. The pH value of each portion was determined after sterilization so as to give the reaction of the media as actually used.

Short test tubes having a diameter of 25 mm. were used as seeding tubes. Eight of these sterile tubes were taken, one to correspond to each of the above mentioned portions of culture medium, and into each was measured 0.1 cc. of a twenty-four-hour culture of the *B. coli* previously described. Five cubic centimeters of a phenol solution of a strength suitable for the purpose at hand were then added to each of the seeding tubes at one-half minute intervals and thoroughly mixed by shaking. At the end of five minutes a transfer was made from the first seeding tube to a tube containing 10 cc. of one of the eight portions of the medium. A half-minute later a transfer was made from the second seeding tube to a tube containing one of the other portions of the medium, and so on until transfers from all had been made. This procedure was repeated every five minutes up to and including the thirty-five minute period. No attempt

was made to control the temperature except to have all tubes at room temperature. The loops used for making the transfers were of a form similar to that described in the report of the committee on Standard Methods of Examining Disinfectants (13).

The tubes were incubated at 37.5°C. and then examined for growth. Several determinations were made for each peptone. A typical set of results is given in table 1.

TABLE 1  
*Determination of optimum pH*  
"Witte" peptone. Phenol 1:100

NUMBER	MINUTES EXPOSURE							pH
	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	
1	+	—	—	—	—	—	—	7.80
2	+	+	+	—	—	—	—	7.42
3	+	+	+	+	—	—	—	6.99
4	+	+	+	+	+	—	—	6.57
5	+	+	+	+	—	—	—	6.11
6	+	+	+	—	—	—	—	5.83
7	+	+	+	—	—	—	—	5.66
8	+	+	—	—	—	—	—	5.40

TABLE 2  
*Optimum reactions for the growth of B. coli in media containing 3 grams of peptone and 0.5 grams of KCl per 100 cc.*

PEPTONE	OPTIMUM pH
Parke-Davis.....	5.7
Stearns.....	5.7
Fairchild.....	5.8
Armour.....	6.3
"Witte".....	6.6
"Proteose".....	6.9
"Bacto".....	7.0
Squibb.....	7.0

There can hardly be any question but that the exposure of the culture to phenol as carried out in these tests resulted in a gradual inhibition of the organism. It is thus fair to assume that that medium in which growth is obtained after longest exposure to the phenol is most suitable for the growth of the organism. Since the various media prepared from the same peptone differed only in their reactions, the pH value of that medium giving growth after the long-

est period of exposure of the culture to phenol may be taken as at or near the optimum. These optima are shown in table 2 and are indicated by arrows on the hydrogen ion titration curves for the various peptone KCl media shown in figure 3.

Although the optimum pH values for the peptones are given as definite figures in table 2 it must be remembered that satisfactory growth is obtained over a range, amounting in some cases to one whole unit on the pH scale. A variation of from 0.2 to 0.3 pH on either

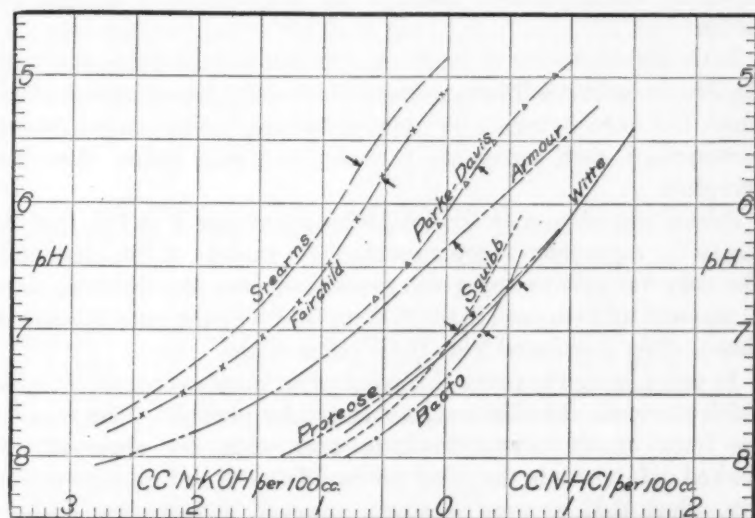


FIG. 3. HYDROGEN ION CURVES PLOTTED ON THE ADJUSTED MEDIA, USED IN THE DETERMINATION OF OPTIMUM pH POINTS FOR THE GROWTH OF *B. COLI*, AFTER STERILIZATION

Arrows indicate optimum pH values for *B. coli*

side of the values given may, therefore, be considered premissible for *B. coli* in the simple media used in these experiments.

The optimum pH values appear to bear no relation to the degree of the buffer action of the peptone. If the curves in figure 3 are examined it is found that these values do not correspond with the points of greatest or of least buffer action, but are located at intermediate positions. Inflection points on the curves exhibit the same lack of relation. About the only general statement that can be made is that those peptones that give solutions more highly acid than

indicated by  $\text{pH} = 5.7$  require adjustment to that value while those that give less acid solutions require but little adjustment.

The essential fact derived from these experiments is that, for the cultivation of *B. coli*, quite different optimum reactions were obtained for media made from different peptones, but which were similar in other respects. Statements which appear in the literature with regard to optimum reactions for the cultivation of bacteria are, therefore, of little value unless accompanied by complete information regarding the ingredients used in the preparation of the culture media.

In the determination of the above optima it was our desire that they should represent conditions most suitable for the growth of organisms which had been living under unfavorable conditions, since in water bacteriology such forms are probably the rule rather than the exception.

Phenol was chosen as the inhibiting agent and it is felt that its rôle in the experiments here presented was entirely of this character. The only variable in any given experiment was the reaction, since all transfer tubes in each individual test received the same amount of phenol when inoculated from the seeding tubes.

In order further to check this point experiments were performed in which mercuric chloride was substituted for phenol. This reagent was found much more difficult to work with, due apparently to marked differences in the effect produced on the culture from day to day. Such data as were obtained, however, indicate that entirely similar results are to be expected. Mercuric chloride was selected because its action on bacteria is of a different character from that of phenol.

In order to get a comparison of different peptones under the same conditions, as regards their abilities to grow *B. coli*, media were made from each and adjusted to the optimum reactions previously determined. A series of tests were then performed using the same technique employed in the determination of optimum pH values except that tubes containing the media prepared from the eight peptones were substituted for the eight portions of medium from one peptone.

The results showed that on the whole "Witte" peptone is slightly superior to the others. It is closely followed by "Bacto," Parke-Davis', and Armour's. Fairchild's gave the poorest results and is

closely followed by Stearns'. "Proteose" seems to fall between these groups. Squibb's peptone was obtained too late to receive as thorough a comparison as the others. It resembles "Bacto" peptone in most respects but does not appear to give as good growth.

### *Part III. Indol production*

The water bacteriologist frequently has occasion to make tests for indol production in cultures as an aid in the diagnosis of species. For this purpose simple media of the type used in this investigation are ordinarily employed. It was, therefore, thought advisable to make comparisons of the indol production by *B. coli* in media prepared from the eight peptones.

TABLE 3  
*Rate of indol production*

PEPTONE	1 DAY	2 DAYS	3 DAYS	4 DAYS	5 DAYS
Parke-Davis'	Very weak	increasing to		moderate	
Stearns'	Weak	increasing to		moderate	
Fairchild	None	increasing to		very weak	
Armour	Very strong	increasing to	very	very strong	
"Witte"	Very strong	decreasing slightly	to strong		
"Proteose"	Very strong	decreasing slightly	to strong		
"Bacto"	Very weak	increasing to		weak	
Squibb	Weak	increasing to		weak	

Tilley (7) in 1921 reported the results of an investigation of this sort. He found considerable variation but inasmuch as he designated his peptones by number, and not by name, his findings are only of value in so far as they serve as a warning against the indiscriminate use of any peptone for tests of this kind.

In order to obtain more definite information, tubes of the media employed in comparing the different peptones were inoculated daily up to and including five days with a culture of the *B. coli* previously used. On the sixth day comparisons of the intensity of the reaction for indol were made both as regards variations in the same peptone with time, as well as between the different peptones for each of the five day intervals. The results of these comparisons are recorded in tables 3 and 4.



TABLE 4  
*Comparisons of peptones with regard to indol production*

1 DAY	2 DAYS	3 DAYS	4 DAYS	5 DAYS
{ Armour	Armour	{ Armour	{ Armour	Armour
{ "Proteose"	{ "Witte"	{ "Witte"	{ "Witte"	{ "Witte"
{ "Witte"	{ "Proteose"	"Proteose"	"Proteose"	{ "Proteose"
{ Stearns	Stearns	{ Stearns	{ Stearns	{ Parke-Davis
{ Squibb	{ Parke-Davis	{ Parke-Davis	{ Parke-Davis	{ Stearns
{ Parke-Davis	{ "Bacto"	{ "Bacto"	{ Squibb	{ Squibb
{ "Bacto"	Squibb	{ Squibb	{ "Bacto"	{ "Bacto"
Fairchild	Fairchild	Fairchild	Fairchild	Fairchild

The peptones are arranged in the order of the intensity of the reaction for indol for each day. The brackets are used to indicate similarities in the intensity of the reaction.

Only three of the peptones studied were found to be suitable for use in connection with indol tests. Armour's peptone was found to be best in this respect but was closely followed by "Witte" and by "Proteose" peptones.

Indol production by bacteria in a culture medium is dependent on the presence in the medium of tryptophan or of compounds containing tryptophan. The peptones were, therefore, tested for tryptophan using both the vanillin and p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde reagents. There was a lack of agreement between the results obtained with the two reagents, those with vanillin being much more nearly correlated with the indol results, but even in this case the intensity of the reaction for tryptophan could not be used as a criterion of the value of the peptone for indol tests. This lack of relation may be due to differences in the way the tryptophan is held in combination in the different peptones.

Although the vanillin test for indol may be more sensitive, p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde was used since comparisons were more easily made.

The reagent was made by dissolving two grams of p-dimethylaminobenzaldehyde in 50 cc. of 95 per cent alcohol and then adding 50 cc. of concentrated HCl. In making a test the culture tube was inclined and 0.5 cc. of the reagent was allowed to flow down the side of the tube so as to form a surface layer. The color with indol develops almost immediately. The colors with tryptophan take much more time to appear so that, if comparisons are made within a few minutes after adding the reagent, there is no interference.

"Witte" peptone had been the standard of the bacteriologists for many years and had been shown by Chamot and Redfield (10) to be quite uniform in composition. In order to see if this uniformity is still maintained in "Witte" peptone and whether or not the other peptones are also uniform in composition, hydrogen ion titration curves were constructed for some "Witte" peptone obtained from Kahlbaum in 1921 and for samples of the other peptones obtained over a year after the first lots were purchased. In all cases the results obtained on the duplicate samples were in substantial agreement with those obtained on the originals.

#### SUMMARY

1. Curves are presented which show the variations in hydrogen ion concentrations of different peptone solutions with the addition of alkali or of acid.

2. Similarities in the buffer actions are pointed out.

3. "Witte" peptone is shown to be best suited for adjustment of the reaction by titration with phenolphthalein.

4. The addition of 0.5 gram of KCl per 100 cc. of solution causes no change in the buffer action of the peptone solutions.

5. Results and curves obtained in the determinations of optimum reactions for the growth of *B. coli* in media containing three grams of peptone and 0.5 gram of KCl per 100 cc. are given for eight peptones.

6. It is shown by means of comparative tests that "Witte" peptone gives best results for growth of *B. coli*.

7. Armour's, "Witte," and "Proteose" peptones were the only ones found suitable for use in the determination of indol production. These three are given in the order of their value for this purpose.

8. Duplicate samples of all of the peptones, obtained at a later date, gave hydrogen ion titration curves similar to those for the original samples.

## REFERENCES

- (1) Standard Methods of Water Analysis. American Public Health Association.
- (2) CLARK: The Determination of Hydrogen Ions, 2nd ed., 1924.
- (3) BUNKER AND SCHUBER: Jour. Amer. Water Works Assoc., ix (1922), 63.
- (4) GAGE AND ADAMS: Jour. Infect. Dis., i (1904), 358.
- (5) SEDGWICK AND PRESCOTT: Trans. Amer. Pub. Health Assoc., xx (1895), 450.
- (6) WRIGHT: Jour. Bact., ii (1917), 315.
- (7) TILLEY: Amer. Jour. Pub. Health, xi (1921), 834.
- (8) WILCOX: Jour. Infect Dis., xxx (1922), 536.
- (9) SCHMIDT AND HOAGLAND: Univ. of Cal. Publications in Physiology, v (1919), 23.
- (10) CHAMOT AND REDFIELD: Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., xxxvii (1915), 1606.  
CHAMOT AND SHERWOOD: Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc., xxxix (1917), 1755.  
CHAMOT ET AL.: Unpublished work.
- (11) CHAMOT: Proceedings of the Sixth Meeting of the Illinois Water Supply Assoc., Urbana, Ill.
- (12) TILLEY: Amer. Jour. Pub. Health, xi (1921), 513.
- (13) Report of Committee on Standard Methods of Examining Disinfectants. Amer. Jour. Pub. Health, viii (1918), 506.

### THE MELCROFT COAL COMPANY CASE<sup>1</sup>

During the past year, members of your Committee on Industrial Wastes in Relation to Water Supply have followed developments along the lines of the committee work and have submitted to the Chairman the information thus obtained. This information, together with that already published in the Progress Reports of the Committee, will be summarized as topic 13, in the forthcoming Manual.

The outstanding development in the field of industrial wastes in relation to water supply is the decision of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania in the so-called Indian Creek Coal Mine Drainage Pollution Cases. In the Progress Report of the Committee, published in May 1923,<sup>2</sup> the subject of Pollution of Water Supplies by Acid Wastes from Coal Mining Operations was discussed and the case of Mountain Water Supply Co. vs. Melcroft Coal Co. was outlined up to that time. In view of the importance of this case, it has seemed advisable at this time to summarize the proceedings including the final status of the case.

In 1920 the Mountain Water Supply Company, the Pennsylvania Railroad Company and others filed bills in equity in the Fayette County, Pennsylvania, Court to restrain the Melcroft Coal Company and some twenty other coal companies and individuals from polluting Indian Creek with drainage from various mines on the watershed. Later the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, through the Attorney General, was allowed to intervene as a plaintiff because of the public nature of the case.

After various legal preliminaries, the case came to trial during the summer of 1922. Both sides were ably represented by an array of legal talent and engineering experts.

Indian Creek, having a watershed of about 130 square miles, was virtually unpolluted in 1906 when the plaintiffs constructed an im-

<sup>1</sup> Report to Council on Standardization of Committee No. 6, on Industrial Wastes in Relation to Water Supply. Presented before the Louisville Convention, April 29, 1925.

<sup>2</sup> Journal, Vol. X, pp. 417-420.

pounding reservoir a few miles above the mouth of the stream to supply water to Pennsylvania Railroad locomotives and to the public. The piping system was gradually extended until at the time of the trial some 75,000 people were receiving a portion or all of their supply from the Indian Creek Reservoir, in addition to the large volumes of water used for locomotives and other industrial purposes by the railroad.

It was admitted by the defendants that drainage discharged into the stream from mines on the watershed, opened subsequent to construction of the dam, caused pollution of the stream, and that this pollution would increase with further development of mining operations.

Discharge of coal mine drainage has destroyed for domestic use numerous streams in Pennsylvania and has so altered the character of many others as to make treatment of the water difficult and expensive. In recent years this pollution has occurred without check in view of a decision of the Supreme Court of the State in the so-called Sanderson cases, which held that such discharge was permissible even though it rendered the water unfit for domestic purposes, and caused other damage to lower riparian owners. This Indian Creek case was, therefore, in effect an attempt to reverse the decision in the Sanderson cases, and naturally assumed much importance not only in Pennsylvania, but also in other states where the discharge of mine drainage causes trouble.

The Fayette County Court in a voluminous opinion rendered on December 26, 1922, held that discharge by the defendant coal companies of the water accumulating in their mines into Indian Creek was a proper and natural use of their lands, and constituted a right of property of which they could not be deprived except by due process of law; that the Mountain Water Supply Company had not lawfully acquired any of the property or property rights of the defendants, and hence its rights to the water were simply those of a riparian owner, and as such had no standing in a proceeding to enjoin the discharge of mine drainage into the stream; that the public use of the water was not a controlling factor because none of the plaintiffs had completely exercised power of eminent domain devoting the waters to public use, and finally that granting of the injunction would deprive the mine owners of their rights without due process of law. The decree of the Court refused the injunction and dismissed the case, placing the costs upon the plaintiffs.



The case was appealed to the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, and an opinion rendered on September 29, 1924,<sup>3</sup> held that the lower Court was in error in holding "that to constitute a public use of the water it must be taken under the right of eminent domain"; concluded that the water was devoted to public use; that the Sanderson case did not apply, "that the defendants have no right of any kind to drain their mine waters into the stream considering the public use which is made of its waters, and that their so doing constitutes a nuisance which must be restrained."

The decree of the lower Court was reversed, and it was directed to enjoin the defendants from "discharging, pumping or causing or permitting to flow or to be discharged, any drainage of mine water from their mines, and from the mines of each of them, into the waters of Indian Creek, or its tributaries, above the dam of the Mountain Water Supply Company, after the expiration of six months from the date of the entry of the decrees. It is further directed that defendants shall pay the costs."

Following the decree of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, the defendant coal companies sought to have the Supreme Court of the United States review the case, stating among other reasons that the action of the State Court had deprived them of property without due process of law, and that they had been denied equal protection of law in violation of the Constitution of the United States. After hearing briefs and argument the Supreme Court of the United States refused to give consideration to the case.

Following this refusal of the Supreme Court of the United States, and in conformity with the decision of the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, an injunction was issued by the Fayette County Court on January 29, 1925, giving the coal companies until July 30, 1925, to comply with the order of the Supreme Court and cease the discharge of mine drainage into the stream.

Sufficient time has not elapsed to gage the effect of this decision upon the coal mining industry and the mine drainage pollution problem of Pennsylvania. This much is certain, it constitutes a brake upon the indiscriminate destruction of water supplies by mine drainage, which has been carried on so long by the coal companies under the apparent protection of the Sanderson cases.

<sup>3</sup> Decision of Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, November, 1924. *Pennsylvania Railroad Co. vs. Sagamore Coal Co.*

## REPORT OF STANDARDIZATION COUNCIL<sup>1</sup>

At the Montreal convention in June, 1920, the Association established the Standardization Council. Among its purposes have been the stimulation and development of much needed investigation and review of various features of water works practice by committees of specialists, of which it has had from 15 to 18 in active service during the past four years. Numerous committee reports have been prepared and discussed, in order to determine by an interchange of views what is most helpful among certain water works experiences for the general use of the water works industry.

While the development of such information along broad, practical lines is in itself well worth while from an educational viewpoint, a more important object sought by Council has been the standardization of water works practice in various ways. To standardize, literally, the practices in many features of the water works industry would be difficult and is probably undesirable. But it is not so formidable an undertaking to set out procedures fairly representing the different prevailing views of many water works managers and their technical collaborators. Indeed, this result has been brought about in a most gratifying way by the activities of the Council's committees and the discussion of their reports by the general membership.

### MANUAL OF AMERICAN WATER WORKS PRACTICE

As indicated a year ago, there has been developed, largely through committee effort, sufficient material to bring out a first edition of a Manual of American Water Works Practice. This manual represents group effort. It is founded essentially on the committee reports and on papers with discussions presented to the Association in recent years.

During the past year, about 50 members have coöperated in the drafting of material for the Manual, subdivided into about 75 topics, as stated in *The JOURNAL* of November, 1924. This has been edited, multigraphed and then sent in each instance for review to about 30

<sup>1</sup> Presented before and approved by the Louisville Convention, April 28, 1925.

members, including committeemen engaged in activities closely associated with the topic in question.

Coöperative work by more than 200 members has now brought to the Council fairly well reviewed manuscripts on more than 70 topics.

Next month this material will be finally edited and sent to the publishers of the Manual, The Williams & Wilkins Company of Baltimore, who expect to place it on the market early next fall as a book of about 600 pages. Due acknowledgment will be made for the aid received from those who have materially coöperated in its preparation.

This book, dealing with a large number of topics of a practical nature, is not necessarily in the final form best suited to the membership of this Association as a whole. But it is necessary to make a beginning, in order that the test of general use may show what changes are desirable. It is believed, however, that as a result of five years' earnest work, a first edition of the Manual of American Water Works Practice can now be published which will be creditable to this Association and distinctly helpful to all interested in water supply problems.

Undoubtedly the Manual, as it first appears, can be improved. Such has been the history of the notable Manual of the American Railway Engineering Association, and it is confidently expected that our Association will similarly develop a keen interest in discussing its Manual in a way to bring about improvements in later editions. In fact, the Manual will doubtless prove an excellent stimulus of discussion at annual conventions and at numerous regional and section meetings throughout the country. That has been the experience of our sister society in the railway field, which has found its Manual an effective means of uniting the men engaged in railway engineering throughout the country and in increasing the strength of their national organization.

#### STANDARD METHODS OF WATER ANALYSIS

The Committee of the Council having this matter in hand has coöperated with the corresponding committee of the American Public Health Association, and next fall there will appear a 1925 edition of Standard Methods of Water Analysis published jointly by this Association and the American Public Health Association.

There is much practical benefit to be derived by joint endorsement

of yardsticks of measurement, so to speak, used by the health and water laboratories. It is believed that this is an important step in advance, and as years go by it will facilitate the coördinating and harmonizing of efforts along practical lines, to the substantial benefit of all concerned.

#### COÖPERATIVE STUDY OF BOILER FEED WATERS

A year ago the Council approved a program for a committee of this Association to proceed in a joint undertaking with other organizations interested in the use of steam boilers. As was stated in the March JOURNAL, a central committee has been set up representing this Association, the National Electric Light Association, the American Railway Engineering Association and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers and probably some others having to do with steam power plant practice. The purpose of this joint undertaking is to bring about a more comprehensive scientific and practical knowledge of boiler feed waters from all angles. Papers and reports will be prepared and discussed within the committee and its sub-committees in a most exhaustive way. It is not expected that other than progress reports will be forthcoming for several years, during which time Council bespeaks for these joint committees dealing with various branches of the subject the hearty coöperation of the members of this Association, representing as they do a substantial portion of the steam users of the country.

It is evident from what has been said that the work of the Council up to this time has been essentially preparatory. The foundations have been laid for an executive mechanism by which the carefully considered views of our members may be discussed and then published for public use. The public is served most usefully in this way, and the Association, in turn, gains public recognition unattainable otherwise. On this account, the Council must necessarily carry forward its work of developing and improving the product of its activities to date in a conservative spirit, although without abatement of energy.

The Council desires to record its appreciation and thanks for the generous support which it has received from the membership at large as well as from its committees and those who have prepared and reviewed material for the Manual.

The personnel of the Council has been as follows:

FRANK A. BARBOUR, 1920 to date,

EDWARD BARTOW, 1920-1924,

W. S. CRAMER, 1924 to date,

W. W. DeBERARD, 1923 to date,

GEORGE A. JOHNSON, 1920-1924,

EDWARD E. WALL, 1924 to date,

GEORGE C. WHIPPLE, 1920-1923,

GEORGE W. FULLER, *Chairman*, 1920 to date,

MALCOLM PIRNIE, *Secretary*, 1921 to date,

ABEL WOLMAN, *Manual Editor*, 1924 to date.



## DISCUSSION

### HELPFUL TOOLS IN REMOVING METERS<sup>1</sup>

From this discussion it appears that Mr. H. Buck, Superintendent of the Riverton & Palmyra Water Company, took a part, describing certain facilities of which he has made use. I wish to call attention to the fact that the ruling of the Board of Public Utility Commissioners of New Jersey has been misstated.

These rulings were adopted after free and full discussion with all utilities in the State. I assume that all utilities are familiar with the requirements that meters be tested under certain conditions. This remark of Mr. Buck's led to some discussion by Mr. Hefferman and Mr. Gibson which was based on the assumption that the Commission's experts had no experience at all in such matters. I think that such would be entirely correct, if Mr. Buck had known the facts, but investigation shows that Mr. Buck had not made any tests until very recently, and because of this he has violated the rules of the Board, which was an *order*, and which went into effect originally in February, 1917.

If you would examine the rules, I think you will find that the rules themselves are based on *knowledge* which came from *experience*. In developing these rules I wish to say that I had the assistance of Mr. French of the Hackensack Water Company, Mr. Cuddeback of the Passaic Water Company, and Mr. Roth of the American Pipe & Construction Company, and some others whose names I have forgotten for the moment. They are all individuals who are well known in the fraternity.

Rule XI prescribes that periodical tests of meters are to be made as follows:

- $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch meters every 10 years or 750,000 gallons
- $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch meters every 8 years or 1,000,000 gallons
- 1-inch meters every 6 years or 2,000,000 gallons
- All meters above 1 inch, every 4 years

In addition, of course, these are supposed to be tested before and

<sup>1</sup> Journal, November, 1924, page 316.

after repair, and under certain conditions, upon application of customer.

Since the meters in use by the Riverton & Palmyra Water system are almost entirely  $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch, the implication that water meters are to be tested every three years by order of the New Jersey Commission is entirely uncalled for, and without excuse, because of the wide publicity a discussion before the American Water Works Association obtains.

PHILANDER BETTS.<sup>2</sup>

At the Convention held in New York City in 1924, the writer took part in a discussion under the heading "Useful Tools in Removing Meters." During this discussion the writer made the statement in part that it was the ruling of the Public Utilities Commission of the State of New Jersey that meters should be tested every three years.

My attention has been called to this statement by Colonel Betts, Chief Engineer of the Commission, advising me that this statement was incorrect. He also sent me a copy of the rulings of the Commission, wherein I find that my statement made at the Convention, was as he stated, incorrect. This, however, was not intentional on my part, as someone whom I considered an authority, told me of this three year test, but who this particular party was I cannot recall. However, I wish to correct this error on my part, and I desire to offer my apologies for making this statement, as I would not knowingly make a misstatement under any consideration.

WM. H. BUCK.<sup>3</sup>

<sup>2</sup> Chief Engineer, Board of Public Utility Commissioners, Newark, New Jersey.

<sup>3</sup> Superintendent, Riverton and Palmyra Water Co., Riverton, New Jersey.

## ABSTRACTS OF WATER WORKS LITERATURE

FRANK HANNAN

**Key:** American Journal of Public Health, 12: 1, 16, January, 1922. The figure 12 refers to the volume, 1 to the number of the issue, and 16 to the page of the Journal.

**Public Health Engineering Problems in Chicago Area.** ARTHUR E. GORMAN. Eng. News Rec., 94: 402, 1925. The Calumet river, flowing into Lake Michigan, pollutes water supply with sewage and industrial wastes 42 per cent of time, and to such extent that ordinary chlorine dose is completely absorbed. Lake shore improvements also seriously threaten water supply, creating pollution rapidly increasing beyond possibility of chlorination.—R. E. Thompson. (*Courtesy Chem. Abst.*)

**New Tests of Loss of Head in 2-inch Black Wrought Iron Pipe.** LYNN PERRY. Eng. News Rec., 94: 272-3, 1925. Results of 105 determinations of loss of head for 8 different velocities are plotted with the measurements of Saph and Schoder, Davis, and Hazen and Williams, and computations by formulas of Lampe, Kutter, Flamant, and Fanning. The slope of the author's curve is somewhat greater than that of Saph and Schoder, and corresponds more nearly to those of Davis and of Hazen and Williams. The latter appears to allow a very small factor of safety. The determinations were made by measurement of velocity and discharge, care being taken to avoid faulty piezometers and piezometer connections, these being the prevailing weak points in such investigations.—R. E. Thompson. (*Courtesy Chem. Abst.*)

**Pitting in Two Steel Standpipes near St. Louis, Mo.** W. V. WEIR. Eng. News Rec., 94: 281, 1925. Condition of 2 riveted steel standpipes of West St. Louis Water and Light Co., after 16 and 21 years' service respectively, described. The former, which was put in commission about same time that coagulation with lime and iron sulphate was adopted, showed little pitting and corrosion compared with latter, which had been used for some years with Missouri river water which had been settled without coagulation. The interior surface in each case was covered with a very thin hard coating, probably a natural cement resulting from combination of the clay in the water with the lime used in coagulation, and examination of the older standpipe indicated that the pitting and tuberculation had probably occurred prior to the formation of this deposit. The rivets were attacked more than the plates and the cover of the tower was completely destroyed by rust.—R. E. Thompson. (*Courtesy Chem. Abst.*)

**Substructure Construction Methods; Buffalo Filter Plant.** Eng. News Rec., 94: 358-62, 1925. Illustrated description.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Substructure Plan and Design: Buffalo Filter Plant.** Eng. News Rec., 94: 322-4, 1925. Illustrated description of construction of 160 m.g.d. filtration, plant, the first unit of an ultimate 400 m.g.d. installation. The plant consists of coagulation basin providing 3 hours sedimentation, and 40 4-mg. filter units superimposed over a clear water reservoir. The turbidity of the raw water, drawn from the Niagara river, varies between 0 and 250 p.p.m.—*R. E. Thompson. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Water Supply Problems for the Future Chicago.** JOHN ERICSON. Eng. News Rec., 94: 353, 1925. Estimates of future consumption, based on present values, are given, and the desirability of complete metering in order to reduce waste is emphasized. Chlorine dosage now employed is maximum permissible. Filtration cannot be adopted until waste has been reduced.—*R. E. Thompson. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Report, Aberdeen Waterworks, Year Ending May 31, 1924.** GEO. MITCHELL. Munic. Eng., 74: 512, 1924. Average rate of filtration was  $3\frac{1}{2}$  mg. per acre per day. Lime was added 74 days during the year, when river was in disturbed state after floods, during times of high consumption when filters were inadequate to deal with quantity of water required, and when filters were being re-sanded. Maximum daily consumption was 8,477,000 gallons. New purification works are under construction.—*R. E. Thompson. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Effect of Improved Water Supplies on Typhoid Fever Death Rate.** C. A. HOLMQUIST. Cont. Rec., 38: 1237-8, 1924. Typhoid death rate has decreased in U. S. registration area from 31.3 per 100,000 in 1900 to averages of 5.3 during 5-year period 1918-22, inclusive, and from 26.7 to 3.3 in N. Y. State. In 1906 only 700,000 people in N. Y. State were supplied with purified water, while at present time nearly 8,000,000 equivalent to approximately 73 per cent of entire population, are using treated water, the number of purification plants having increased during that period from 18 to 176. Typhoid death rate in Niagara Falls averaged 131.8 prior to installation of filtration and chlorination plants in 1911, while during past 6 years the rate was only 5.0. Similarly, average rate has decreased from 85.5 to 3.7 in Cohoes, and from 89.4 to 4.1 in Albany.—*R. E. Thompson. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Disturbing Factors in Cement Setting.** H. K. G. BAMBER. Cont. Rec., 38: 1243, 1924. Aggregates should be tested with brand of cement to be employed, as setting properties may be disturbed or destroyed by conditions which cannot be detected by chemical or physical examination. Slow setting cements are most satisfactory.—*R. E. Thompson. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Early High Temperatures in Alumina Cement Concrete.** Eng. News Rec.,

**94: 320, 1924.** In cold weather freshly poured concrete must be kept above temperature at which setting is retarded. This point, for Portland cement, is approximately 50°F. Measurements supporting contention that higher temperatures are developed in setting of alumina cement than in Portland cement and that the former is therefore more suitable for use in low temperatures, are given. Tests showed that heat generated in case of alumina cement was sufficient to prevent freezing until concrete had hardened and developed considerable strength.—*R. E. Thompson. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Aluminous Cement in Practice.** T. J. GUERITTE. *Cont. Rec.*, 38: 1197-8, 1924. Advantages of aluminous over Portland cement are: greater strength; more rapid hardening and development of strength; and higher temperature developed on setting, usually sufficient to permit normal hardening even in severe weather. Slightly more mixing water is required than with Portland cement and 2-3 times as much mixing. Excess water reduces strength much more than in case of Portland cement and mix is not as plastic and requires thorough mixing and ramming. After concrete has "set off" evaporation of contained water should be prevented by frequent watering. Aluminous cement concrete is completely resistant to action of sea water, water saturated with  $\text{CaSO}_4$ , and 12 per cent  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , and is very resistant to petroleum and vegetable oils, but is attacked by acids.—*R. E. Thompson. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Maintaining Uniformity in Concrete.** ALFRED S. GRUNSPAN. *Cont. Rec.*, 38: 1268, 1924. Proportions should be adjusted on basis of "modulus of density," i.e., ratio of volume of binding material to voids in aggregate. Addition of active silicious material fixes the free lime, which constitutes a source of weakness, particularly in concrete exposed to sea water, highly volatile spirits, or light oils.—*R. E. Thompson. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Lambton Now Has Modern Water Works.** R. O. WYNNE-ROBERTS. *Cont. Rec.*, 38: 1101-2, 1924. Description of construction of 440,000 gallon steel water tower, incased in brick, 100 feet high above 6 foot concrete foundation. Supply is obtained temporarily from Mimico, pending construction of permanent, direct and larger connection with New Toronto.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Interceptor in Suction Line Serves as Centrifugal Pump Primer.** *Eng. News Rec.*, 94: 287, 1925. Device consists of closed steel-plate cylindrical vessel interposed between pump and suction line, with inlet from suction at top and outlet to pump at bottom, capacity being sufficient to supply pump with water until suction is full. Very satisfactory results obtained in power station in London, Eng., priming difficulties being entirely eliminated. Air remaining in interceptor prevents syphoning when pump is not in operation.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**New Tables for Computing Loss of Head in Pipes.** J. O. JONES. *Eng. News Rec.*, 94: 240-2, 1925. Tables of values of  $f$  in Chezy formula for new cast iron, old cast iron and riveted iron or steel, galvanized iron, concrete,



wood-stave, and black iron or steel pipe. Loss of head in 90-deg. screw elbow is equivalent to loss in approximately 40 diameters length of pipe; a Tee is double an Ell; globe valves, wide open, 500 diameters length; gate valves 10; an Venturi meters 100-1200, depending on ratio of throat diameter to entrance diameter, etc. Table of values of constants in formula for friction coefficient for different kinds of pipe also included.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Building the Lake Humphreys Concrete Arch Dam.** CARL A. GOULD. Eng. News Rec., 94: 315-9, 1925. Construction of dam, varying in thickness from 17 feet at base (head, 91 feet) to 3.5 feet, 5 feet above water line, on Goose Creek, described. Methods employed for protection of concrete from low temperatures outlined, most effective being flooding with warm water for 48-72 hours after pouring, forms being made sufficiently loose to permit dripping of warm water down exterior. Cost of protection varied from \$1.40 to \$2.00 per cubic yard of concrete. Vertical V-type contraction joints placed at intervals of 45 feet did not prevent formation of hairline cracks. Deflection of arch on filling shown graphically.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Increase of Available Water Supply with No Capital Expenditure.** FREDERIC E. BECK. Cont. Rec., 38: 1125-6, 1924. Construction program totalling \$1,099,000 appeared inevitable to the Consolidated Water Co. of Utica in 1917 to meet increasing demand. Ample water was available at source, West Canada Creek, but new transmission line was necessary. Cleaning existing main increased value of C in formula of Hazen and Williams from 90 to 131 and the carrying capacity 3.8 m.g.d. This increased supply together with reduction in consumption of 2.5 m.g.d. by location of leaks by waste water survey, postponed the large capital expenditure, saving \$292,895 in interest. Cost of survey and main cleaning operations totalled \$16,622. The construction program will be carried out during coming year. Consumption in 1923 was 11.0 m.g.d.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Operation of Ohio Sewer District Law Since Enacted in 1911.** R. F. MACDOWELL. Eng. News Rec., 94: 227-8, 1925. Progress under Ohio Sewer District Law reviewed. Provisions for inclusion of water supplies were added in 1917. Total expenditure under law in excess of \$20,000,000. Methods re-financing and assessments outlined.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Tri-State Compact for Utilization of Delaware River.** Eng. News Rec., 94: 233-4, 1925. Data given on compact between states of New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania re-allotment and sanitary protection of water of Delaware River. Control will be vested in permanent "Tri-State Delaware River Commission" composed of not more than two representatives of each state. The compact includes provisions for compensation of low flow and impounding of flood water; rules retreatment of sewage and industrial wastes; and outline of policy of forestation and protection against fires in forestated areas. Basis of utilization will be as follows, in order of relative "importance and public value," (1) domestic and municipal, (2) sanitation, (3) industry and power, and (4) navigation. It is provided that wastes

containing taste and odor producing substances must be treated to wholly eliminate such constituents before being discharged into the river.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Large Multiple Arch Dam at Falls Creek, B. C.** *Cont. Rec.*, 38: 1050-1, 1924. Construction of dam of Eastwood multiple arch type on Falls Creek described briefly. The dam is 680 feet in length and has overall height of 136 feet, creating reservoir of 28,000 acre feet storage capacity.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Sand Dams Built by Hydraulic Fill in Northern New York.** *Eng. News Rec.*, 94: 180-3, 1925. Two pure sand dams, part of small hydro-electric power development on Beaver River, described.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Precipitation and Runoff at the Continental Divide.** J. E. CHURCH, JR., AND E. H. JONES. With discussion of snow surveying by H. P. Boardman. *Eng. News Rec.*, 94: 190-5, 1925. Discussion of apparent disparity in precipitation and runoff, involving following points: source of precipitation; increase in precipitation with elevation; effect of barrier ranges; transport of snow; instrument errors; uniformity and diversity of precipitation over wide areas and locally; re-comparison of adjusted precipitation measurements and measured runoff; probable correction factor for water losses; value of snow surveying.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Vaal River Barrage Remarkable for Its Large Gates.** *Eng. News Rec.*, 94: 224, 1925. Brief data on Vaal River barrage given. Reservoir formed is 40 miles long and has capacity of over 16.3 billion gallons, providing net volume of 24 m.g.d. There are 35 piers, each 34 feet 6 inches high, 55 feet long and 8 feet thick, spaced to form 36 openings 30 feet wide, providing clear width 40 per cent greater than normal, this having been accomplished by widening of river at site of barrage from 620 to 1400 feet. The gates are 25 feet high and weigh 26 tons, and are counterweighted in such manner that greatest force is exerted in starting gate from seat, reversing to braking effect which brings gate to rest, operation requiring 1½ minutes.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Environmental Control in Public Health Program.** ABEL WOLMAN. *Eng. News Rec.*, 94: 276-8, 1925. Review and discussion of progress in sanitation, etc.—*R. E. Thompson.*

**Bathing Places in New Jersey.** I. K. RIKER AND C. W. SPARMAKER. *Public Health News (N. J.)*, 9: 300-304; 364-371, 1924, and 10: 88-100. 1925. A general article discussing standards of quality of pool water, construction, and operation, regulation of bathers and methods of purification and keeping of records. Tabular results for a number of New Jersey bathing places are given.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Perimeter of Protection for Drinking Water Supplies Considered from**

the Hydro-geological Point of View. A. GUILLERS. *Ann. d'hyg. publ., indust., et sociale*, 8, 492, 1924; *Bull. mens. off. internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16, 1161 (1924).—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

The State of the Ground Water of the Cemetery of Ohlsdorf in Hamburg. F. H. LORENTZ. *Techn. Gemeindeblatt*, 26: 83, 1923; *Zentralblatt f. d. Gesamte Hyg.*, 6: 252, 1924; *Bull. mens. office internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16: 1162, 1924. Burial of 500,000 persons since 1886 has not sensibly affected the ground water composition. Bacterial counts are low and *Bact. coli* seldom found.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

Studies on the Presence of Iodine in Nature. TH. VON FELLEBERG. *Mitt. a. d. Geb. d. Lebensmitteluntersuchung u. hyg.*, 14: 161, 1923; *Zentralblatt f. d. Gesamte Hyg.*, 6: 238, 1924; *Bull. mens. office internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16: 1138, 1924. Results are expressed in micrograms, i.e., in millionths of a milligram. Colorimetrically 0.1 microgram iodine can be detected. von Fellenberg has perfected the colorimetric method of Rabourdin and also that of Eggenberger. Conditions in two Swiss communities were studied: Chaux de Fonds where goiter incidence was low and Signan where it was high. Drinking water of Chaux de Fonds contains 20 times as much iodine as that of Signan. Small difference was noted in iodine content in case of green foods, bread, potatoes, and apples, but the difference was in favor of Chaux de Fonds. Substances richest in iodine are codliver, watercress, leaves of green vegetables, and eggs. Poor in iodine are potatoes, cereals and turnips. Methods used permitted determination of iodine in air. Amount found was 0.04 microgram per cubic meter of air.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

Natural and Artificial Biological Purification of Sewage. A. CALMETTE. *Rev. hyg.*, 46: 781-794, 1924.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

Pollution of Rivers by Waste Waters from Blast Furnaces. GRÉLOT. *Bull. des Sci. pharmacologiques*, October and November, 1924; *L'Eau*, 17: 138-140, 1924. Discussion of regulations.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

Chlorination of the Water of Swimming Pools. ANON., *Lancet*, 206: 5257, 117, 1924; *Bull. mens. office internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16: 1054, 1924. Report of committee recommending chlorination.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

The Recent Outbreak of Typhoid Fever in Chicago. H. N. BUNDESEN. *Chicago Health*, 19: 496-502, January 27, 1925. Unusual number of cases among persons of wealth, or associated with wealth. More women than men. Age largely 20-35. Majority in strip along lake front about 1 mile wide. Raw oysters eaten by  $\frac{1}{4}$  of those attacked within 2 weeks prior to illness. Water and milk excluded. Oysters considered probable cause.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**New Observations on the Differentiation of Bacteria of Fecal Origin in Surface Water in the Tropics.** A. D. STEWART AND R. S. GOBINDA-RAJU. *Indian J. Med. Research*, 11: 1157, 1924; *Bull. mens. office. internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16: 1051, 1924. Confirms Clemsha's observation that bacterial flora of contaminated water changes very rapidly in the tropics.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**General Instructions Relative to Drinking Water Prepared by Special Commission and Approved by the Superior Council of Hygiene (of France), on June 2, 1924.** *L'Eau*, 17: 100-104; 112-115, 1924.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**How the Laboratory Tests Water.** ANON. *State of Conn. Health Bull.*, 38: 178-185, 1924. Illustrated description of methods employed.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**The Symptoms of Lead Poisoning: Their Value from the Point of Early Diagnosis and Prognosis.** TELEKY. *Munc. med. Woch.*, 71: 266, 1924; *Bull. mens. off. internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16: 328-9, 1924.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr.*

**Hygiene of Swimming Pools.** AZEGLIO FILIPPINI. *Annali d'Igiene*, 34: 596, 1924; *Bull. mens. office internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16: 1320-2, 1924. General paper having special reference to English and American practice.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Anticholera Injections. Vaccination against Cholera in the Philippines.** A. CANTANJAL. *Rev. Filipina de Medicina y Farmacia*; August, 1923; *Rev. d'Hyg. y de Tuberculosis (Valencia)*, 17: 108, 1924; *Bull. mens. office internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16: 1189-1190, 1924. Tried first in 1905. Satisfactory results reported.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**A Goiter Center in Sardinia.** PAOLO OTTONELLO. *Il Policlinico (sez. pratica)*, 31: 873, 1924; *Bull. mens. office internat. hyg. publ.*, 16: 1138, 1924. Cuglieri and Scano Montiferro where mountain water is used. In communities using wells there is less goiter.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Study of Public Swimming Pools.** F. BORDAS. *Ann. d'hyg. publ. indust. et sociale*, 2: 321, 1924; *Bull. mens. office internat. d'hyg. publ.*, 16: 1052-1054, 1924.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**A Hydrologic Contribution to the Investigation of the Connection between Drinking Water and Goiter.** I. M. K. PENNINK. *Water en Gas*, August 1 to October 24, 1924; *Water and Water Eng.*, 26: 495-6, 1924. Suggests that schmutzdecke in filters may abstract iodine.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Purification of Sewage.** ROLANTS. *Rev. hyg.*, 46: 811, 1924. An annual review.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**Epidemics in the Department of the Doubs since 19th century, Maréchal.** Rev. Hyg., 46: 721-738, 1924. Epidemiological service created by royal decree in 1786. Much water borne typhoid fever. Cholera and typhus.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**A New Medium for the Differentiating of Typhoid and Paratyphoid Organisms.** O. HARTOCH AND H. SCHLOSSBERGER. Deut. med. Woch., 50: 904, 1924; Bull. mens. office internat. d'hyg. publ., 16: 1524, 1924. Four per cent agar containing 5 per cent salt is mixed with equal volume of whole or skimmed milk, mixed and filtered while hot. Sterilize by intermittent method. Bact. typhi and paratyphi A do not grow; paratyphi B and allied species do grow.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**A Differential Diagnosis by Culture in the Colon Typhoid Group.** JOFFE. Deut. med. Woch., 50: 905, 1924; Bull. mens. off. internat. d'hyg. publ., 16: 1524, 1924. Use of the special media of Hartoch and Schlossberger plus peptone media containing "milk salts" allows typhoid and paratyphoid organisms to be separated.—*Jack J. Hinman, Jr. (Courtesy Chem. Abst.)*

**The Prevention of Scale Formation by Boiler Water Conditioning.** R. E. HALL, CARL FISCHER AND GEO. W. SMITH. Iron & Steel Engineer, 1: 312, June, 1924. In order that dry steam may be continuously delivered from a boiler and hard scale deposition eliminated, three phases relating to boiler water must be continuously controlled: (A) Conditioning of the boiler water to prevent hard, adherent scale; based entirely upon control of ratio of sulfate to carbonate or phosphate concentration and upon boiler temperature or pressure. This purely chemical function must be clearly differentiated from (B) and (C). (B) A mechanical phase consisting of removal from boiler of precipitated sludge and suspended insoluble matters resulting from chemical conditioning and evaporation. (C) A mechanical phase preventing entrainment of liquid droplets by the gaseous steam. Chemical means alleviate this condition, but more effective and economical measure is to use mechanical equipment with boiler. (A) *Prevention of Adherent Scale:* Deposition of calcium sulfate (anhydrite), and hydrous magnesium and calcium silicates must be prevented. Presence of soluble sulfates, such as sodium or magnesium sulfate, increases insolubility of calcium sulfate; therefore the greater the concentration of soluble ( $\text{SO}_4$ ) radical in boiler water, the more rapid will be hard scale deposition. Insolubility of calcium sulfate and therefore its rapidity of deposition increases with boiler temperature and pressure. For this reason, hard scale is deposited at the hottest points within the tubes. Calcium carbonate on the other hand increases in solubility with increased temperature and pressure and is precipitated more readily at the cooler points in the tubes, producing a sludge or soft scale, which discharges with the blow-off water for the most part, instead of crystallizing out on the tube surface as does calcium sulfate. To retard hard scale deposition it is therefore only necessary to maintain a sufficiently low concentration of soluble sulfate ( $\text{SO}_4$ ) in comparison to the soluble carbonate ( $\text{CO}_3$ ) present. This is accomplished in low pressure



boilers satisfactorily by internal soda-ash treatment. In the case of high pressure boilers, it is more advantageous to remove most of sulfate content by pre-softening feed water, and rely on internal treatment for final adjustment when necessary. Internal soda-ash treatment alone in high pressure boilers fails because of rapid decomposition of the carbonate into hydroxide (caustic soda) at the higher temperature, the carbonate radical ( $\text{CO}_3$ ) disappearing in the form of carbon dioxide ( $\text{CO}_2$ ) along with the steam. It has been demonstrated as practical on a 545 h.p. boiler, operating at 150 pounds pressure, to control adequately the deposition of hard scale by internal treatment with soda ash alone. Feed water had a ( $\text{SO}_4$ ) content of 110 parts per million, and total soluble solids 181 parts. The method, given in detail, consists in *maintaining at all times a pre-determined concentration of soluble carbonate ( $\text{CO}_3$ ) for every definite concentration of soluble sulfate ( $\text{SO}_4$ ) present in the water within the boiler.* Apparatus for tests is illustrated, and valuable chart of curves, intended for posting in boiler room alongside of testing apparatus, accompanies article. It shows the minimum required carbonate concentration for a given sulfate concentration, to prevent hard scale deposits. Where soda ash is unsuitable because of rapid caustic soda formation, sodium phosphate should be used instead. In boilers operating at 210 pounds or below, soda ash seems satisfactory, but above this pressure the phosphate should be used. Control is similar to that for carbonate. (B) *Removal of Sludge and Suspended Matters:* There are three methods: (1) discharge with blow-down water, (2) removal by settling or filtration of suspended solids or precipitated matter, caused by external treatment of feed water before it reaches boiler, or (3) to filter continuously portion of boiler water by recirculation through pressure filter on closed circuit with boiler, thus controlling amount of suspended matter by varying rate of filtration and in addition removing deposited sludge by "blowing-down." Charts and tabulated records indicate effectiveness of each method, most effective being preliminary soda-lime softening and filtration of feed water with continuous recirculating-filtration of boiler water, equivalent to 25 per cent of new feed water added in any given time. Next most effective method is internal soda-ash treatment and filtration by recirculation, equivalent to 25 per cent of new feed water. With former, 89 p.p.m. suspended solids could be maintained, while with latter not less than 385 p.p.m. was maintained up to 500 hours operation in each case. (C) *Prevention of Wet Steam:* Discussion of causes of wet steam. In general terms, entrained moisture in steam increases with increase of soluble and insoluble (suspended) matters in boiler water. Addition of anti-foaming compounds is effective to certain degree, but merely temporizes with conditions, and at high cost. Careful regulation of chemical feed to control hydroxide (caustic) content of water within boiler and prevention of return to it of any cylinder oils, are first steps in prevention of moisture in steam. Most effective and economical solution consists in placing mechanical steam apparatus within boiler just below steam outlets. Droplets of water are thereby separated mechanically from gaseous steam. With protection provided for out-going steam, conditions necessary for controlling scale deposition, although increasing soluble and suspended solids in water, may be imposed upon boiler

without hesitancy. With reduction of suspended matters made possible by recirculation-filtration, such operation is even more permissible. Entire program described above was carried out on 545 h.p. boiler operating at 150 pounds pressure, with resulting non-hard scale deposition and production of steam with 1 per cent or less moisture, regardless of variations of load. The feed water used contained 181 p.p.m. soluble solids of which 110 parts was  $(\text{SO}_4)$ —equivalent to 156 parts  $\text{CaSO}_4$ . Scientific explanation of the phase rule controlling character of precipitates to be expected under varying conditions, is clearly given and illustrated. Article contains much valuable physical-chemical information as well as valuable charts and methods. Mr. Hall of The Bureau of Mines is located at Pittsburgh, Pa. Reprints are probably available. Future number of Ind. Eng. Chem. is to contain final form of apparatus and methods for making control tests.—ABSTR.—Linn H. Enslow.

**Correlation of Sources of Pollution.** W. H. FROST. Engineers and Engineering, 40: 12, 305, December, 1923. Correlation of the effect of pollution is only indirect since in the case of bacterial analyses the pathogens are not determined but dependence is placed upon other organisms of similar reaction. General condition of the stream as regards nuisance is measured only indirectly by chemical determinations.—A. W. Blohm. (Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.)

**Filtered Water Supply for Calcutta.** Ind. and Eastern Eng., 65: 2, 64B, August, 1924. Calcutta is facing water shortage during next three years because of insufficient filter and pump capacity in the filtration plant. Tube wells are being sunk to tide over the situation until more filters and pumps are installed.—A. W. Blohm. (Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.)

**Grand Forks: A Western Pioneer in Water Supply Treatment.** JOHN G. SINCLAIR. Quarterly Jour. Univ. North Dakota, 14: 4, 315, June, 1924. Severe typhoid epidemics occurring from 1885 to 1895 with town drawing its public water supply from a river into which domestic sewage was emptied, were checked with the installation of a slow sand filter in 1894. In 1911 a mechanical filtration plant was installed, and with continuous chlorination the problem of dealing with bacteria and organic matter is largely solved.—A. W. Blohm. (Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.)

**Water Supply for the Farm.** T. M. N. THOMSON. Plumbers Trade Journal, Steam and Hot Water Fitter's Review, 77: 5, 376, September 1, 1924. Simple methods of supplying water to farm homes. Illustrations depict use of siphon, pump, hydraulic ram and pneumatic pressure tank in connection with obtaining the supply.—A. W. Blohm. (Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.)

**Torquay Water Works.** Indian Engineering, 76: 8, 103, August 23, 1924. Entire watershed is being planted under a regular afforestation program at the rate of 30-40 acres per year.—A. W. Blohm. (Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.)

**Algae.** JACK J. HINMAN, JR. Proc. 16th Annual Convention Indiana Sanitary and Water Supply Association, 65, 1923. Southwestern Iowa experiences much trouble with algae. Dubuque remedied trouble in 7 mg. reservoir by covering. Iowa City eradicated *Cyclotella* by chlorination before settling.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**Farm Water Supply and Sewage Disposal.** CHAS. L. HUBBARD. Domestic Engineering, 108: 12, 21, September 20, 1924. Outline of equipment necessary for installing water system at a farm house. Variety of pumps described and quantities necessary for different purposes are given. Sewage disposal on farm briefly touched.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**Chlorine as a Criterion of Impurity in Water.** F. F. LONGLEY. Health, Commonwealth of Australia, 2: 4, 110, July, 1924. Chlorine contents of rain water in Australia show radical differences from the accepted principles, making it difficult, if not impossible, to construct and make use of a normal chlorine map.—A. W. Blohm.

**Project for Obtaining a New Water Supply for the City of Damascus.** ROUCHI SALHAB. Published (in French) by Figh Water Commission, February 21, 1924. Two schemes for new system are pressure conduit system and siphon system. Former calls for 20-inch force main 14.1 miles long. Latter system considers construction of new collection basin and underground galleries to follow a new course a length of 9.9 miles. Pressure system to cost \$800,000, siphon system \$500,000.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**Iodine Content of Michigan Water Supplies.** E. F. ELDRIDGE. J. A. P. H. A., 14: 9, 750, September, 1924. Tests conducted principally on ground waters indicated iodine to be confined to approximately the southern half of the state, where it occurred in amounts of 2 to 5 parts per billion. Larger amounts found in a few deep wells, in mineral waters and in brines, led to the conclusion that iodine is from salt deposits, that iodine is not present to the same extent in these deposits and that it is probably present as iodides or iodates of the alkaline earth metals.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**The Revision of the Public Health Service Quality of Water Standard.** H. E. JORDAN. Proc. 17th Annual Convention, Indiana Sanitary and Water Supply Association, March 6, 1924. Report of the Committee of the Public Health Service is divided into three sections: (1) Specification as to source and protection; (2) Specification as to bacterial quality; (3) Specifications as to physical and chemical characteristics. The aim was to have requirements such that a satisfactory water could be produced by the methods of normal and well recognized practice, while the consumer would be guaranteed a satisfactory product.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**Some Examples of Stream Pollution in Indiana.** J. C. DIGGS. Proc. 17th

Annual Convention, Indiana Sanitary and Water Supply Association, March 6, 1924. This paper details three examples of stream pollution, one a plant treating 600 to 700 tons of sugar beets per day and discharging the untreated wastes, often equal in volume to the flow of the river, into which it empties. Acid mine water drainage caused considerable trouble, shutting down steam plants, corroding mains and killing fish. In 1923 a zinc plating factory emptied 5500 gallons of zinc and cyanide wastes into a stream killing fish for a distance of 30 miles. A practical treatment has been worked out for the removal of all zinc and cyanide from the plant drainage.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**Some Recent Developments in Stream Pollution.** H. W. STREETER. Proc. 17th Annual Convention, Indiana Water Supply and Sanitary Association, March 6, 1924. There are two kinds of purification. One concerned with reduction of putrescible organic constituents of polluting wastes; the other a reduction in bacteria. The first depends upon the reserve supply of oxygen, which is replenished by absorption of oxygen from the atmosphere or reaeration. Bacterial purification of streams has been found to be governed by definite constants, capable of empirical determination.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**An Efficient Low-Priced Alum Feed.** Local Self-Government Gazette, 10: 6, 229, June, 1924. The "Vaetch Alum Feed" is described as consisting of a wooden cage placed in a small tank or compartment through which a stream of water is passing. Volume of water is measured by submerged orifice and manometer. Lump alum is placed in the cage, and the rate of solution by adjusting the flow of water in which the alum is submerged.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**Industrial Connections to City Mains.** W. F. KING. Proc. 17th Annual Convention Indiana Sanitary and Water Supply Association, March 6, 1924. Facts leading up to the rule of the Indiana State Board of Health against industrial water connections are enumerated. Few of many instances where such connections have led to outbreaks of disease are cited.—A. W. Blohm. (*Courtesy U. S. P. H. Eng. Abst.*)

**Odors in Chlorinated Water.** Industr. Eng. Chem., 16: 12, December, 1924. An incident which may be instructive recently occurred in Paris. The public water supply in a whole quarter had a taste attributed to phenol. A quick investigation was made to find the cause. In this quarter the water came from the Marne River, upstream from Paris, and before its distribution this water was treated by chlorination in the factory of Pare St. Maur. Above the chlorination plant, a pharmaceutical products plant accidentally emptied with its sewage the contents of a carboy of 50 kgm. of guaiacol, used in the manufacture of a sirup for colds. It seems that the action of chlorine on the water containing small quantities of guaiacol, even in very weak dilution, gives chlorine derivatives the taste and odor of which are infinitely more perceptible than the taste and odor of guaiacol. The most

interesting fact is that the trout which were used in tests, to prove that the quantity of chloride in the water was not too much, were not injured or killed as when a toxic compound or even malodorant is added to the water. This fact has been compared with a previous case where the chlorine-treated water went through pipes which had been freshly tarred and showed a disagreeable odor at the point of distribution.—*A. Wolman.*

### NEW BOOK

**Examination of Waters and Water Supplies.** JOHN C. THRESH. Third edition, 590 pages, P. Blakiston's Son & Co., Philadelphia, 1925. The present edition has been produced by the co-authorship of Dr. John C. Thresh and Dr. John F. Beall and has been enlarged considerably over the earlier volume. The authors have accumulated a vast amount of data, but much of the material has been so poorly compiled and edited as to make it of little value for reference use. Thirty-seven pages alone have been devoted to the reporting of analyses and a number of questionnaires in their original form are given.

The portions of the text relating to chlorination, mechanical filtration, ozone et cetera are exceedingly sketchy. The almost complete absence of data covering American practice in reference to water treatment processes is noticeable. There are many excellent chapters that stand out sharply in contrast with garbled text found elsewhere in the volume. Part III, Chapter XVI, entitled, "What constitutes a pure and wholesome water," should be of particular interest to sanitarians in this country. In this chapter, the authors discuss interestingly a number of problems relating to the chemical impurities carried by water. Chapters XXIII, XXIV and XXV relating to the "Physical," "Microscopical," "Biological," and "Chemical" examination have been well prepared. Water analysts who desire to compare English and American methods will find these chapters instructive.

The appendix contains 36 plates showing a large number of organisms obtained by microscopical analysis of water samples from various sources. These plates although not colored, have been reproduced well.

It is to be regretted that the authors of this book have not correlated the text more carefully. The work in many respects is highly commendable, but much of its value as a reference book has been lost due to the defects noted above.—*S. T. Powell.*



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Aberdeen; iron pipe and, 18  
 Achorutes viaticus; sewage trickling filters and, 554  
 Acidity; oxidizing power and, 37  
     *see* Carbon dioxide; Hydrogen ion concentration  
 Activated sludge; *see* Sewage treatment  
 Aeration; albuminoid ammonia and, 456 seq.  
     algae and, 452  
     carbon dioxide and, 441, 538  
     color and, 455 seq.  
     corrosiveness and, 476  
     free ammonia and, 456 seq.  
     gases, removal by, 452  
     iron and, 631  
     nitrates and, 456 seq.  
     nitrites and, 456 seq.  
     organic matter and, 441, 452, 456 seq.  
     oxygen consumed and, 456 seq.  
     oxygen dissolved and, 456 seq.  
     taste and odor and, 441, 454 seq., 538 seq., 540  
     temperature and, 455 seq.  
     turbidity and, 455 seq.  
 Aerator; multiple pan, 441  
     nozzles; circular ring, 538  
     Spraco, 452 seq.  
 Agitating devices; motor driven paddles, 442, 632  
 Alameda, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District  
 Albany, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District  
 Albermarle, N. C.; taste and odor and, 540  
 Albuminoid ammonia; *see* Nitrogen  
 Algae; odor and, 533  
     temperature and, 533  
     treatment for; 238  
     aeration, 452  
     *see* Copper sulphate treatment; Microscopic Organisms  
 Alkalinity; copper sulphate and, 536 seq.  
     corrosiveness and, 487  
     oxidizing power and, 37  
 Allis-Chalmers Machinery Co.; Wheeling, W. Va., and, 283  
 Alumina; *see* Coagulation  
 Aluminium; determination, haematoxylan and, 488  
 Aluminium sulphate; cost, 383, 392  
     specifications; basicity, 345  
     insoluble matter, 345 seq.  
     water soluble alumina, 345  
     *see* Chemical feed  
 American Engineering Standards Committee; galvanizing committee, 345  
 American Public Health Association; disinfectants, examination of, standard methods, 668, 674  
     water analysis, standard methods, 327, 661, 679 seq.  
     B. coli, definition, 667  
     water quality standards, 327  
 American Railway Engineering Association; boiler feed water study, 336 sq., 680  
     railway engineering practice, manual of, 679  
     treatment of water for locomotives, saving by, estimation, 291  
 American River; flow, 139  
 American Society of Civil Engineers, 491  
 American Society of Mechanical Engineers; boiler feed water study, 680  
 American Society for Testing Materials; galvanizing committee, 345  
 American Water Works Association; aims of, 490  
     boiler feed water study, 336 seq., 680  
     California Section meeting, 237 seq.  
     Central States Section meeting, 347 seq.  
     committees; industrial wastes, report, 675 seq.  
     testing materials, report, discussion, 344 seq.  
     war burdens, 380  
     galvanizing and, 345  
     Iowa Section meeting, 95 seq.  
     Indiana Section meeting, 488 seq.  
     membership; Hill Cup, 481, 483  
     honor roll, 492 seq.  
     New York Section meeting, 491 seq.

- North Carolina Section meeting, 481 seq.  
 sectional meetings and, 348  
 Standardization Council; personnel, 681  
   report of, 678 seq.  
 water analysis, standard methods, 679 seq.  
 water corporation and, 237, 332 seq.  
 water works practice, manual of, 678 seq.  
 Amherst; water supply, 606  
 Ammonium chloride; manganese stains, removal and prevention, 438  
 Anaerobes; spore-forming, *B. coli* tests and, 186  
 Anemometer; installation, instructions for, 651  
 Anopholes; larvacide, paris green as, 553  
 Arizona; water appropriation control, 129  
 Arlington; wage scale, 386, 388  
 Armour & Co.; peptone, titration curve and comparative tests, 662 seq.  
 Asheville, N. C.; water supply, 406  
 Aspinwall; water supply, 605  
 Assessment; excess condemnation, 609 seq.  
   special, history and discussion, 608 seq.  
 Atlanta, Ga.; cast iron pipe cutting, 25 seq.  
 Autoclave; an inexpensive, 95  
  
*Bacillus aerogenes*; *see* Bacteria, colon group  
 Bacteria; colloidal properties, 34  
   electric charge, 34  
   precipitation by ions, 34  
   in sewage sprinkling filters and Imhoff tanks, 78 seq.  
 Bacteria, colon group; differentiation, chinic acid and, 96 seq.  
   Voges Proskauer reaction; incubation period and temperature and, 547 seq.  
   methyl red test, correlation with, 547  
   *see* *Bacterium coli*  
 Bacterial content; iron industry wastes and, 316  
   seasonal variation, 315 seq.  
   storage and, 432, 531  
   sunlight and, 531  
   watershed forestation and, 405  
 Bacteriological examination, media; Clark and Lubs, for Voges Proskauer reaction, 547 seq.  
   eosin methylene blue agar, value, 486  
   peptones in, titration curves and comparative tests of various, 661 seq.  
   potassium chloride in for stimulation of growth, 665 seq.  
   reaction adjustment, correlation of titration and pH methods, 661  
   *Bacterium coli*; death rate in water, 316 seq.  
   temperature and, 316, 321  
   definition of, 667  
   growth, comparative with various peptones, 670 seq.  
   H-ion concentration for optimum growth with various peptones, 667 seq.  
   individual contribution of, daily, 316  
   indol production with various peptones, 671 seq.  
   intensity profile of streams, computing, 318  
   purification processes, permissible load, 233  
   seasonal variation, 316  
   *see* Bacteria, colon group  
*Bacterium coli* test; presumptive; gentian violet, use in, 186  
   spore-formers and, 186  
   symbiosis and, 186 seq.  
 Baltimore, Md.; alum specifications, 345 seq.  
   filter sand, gelatinous incrustation, 541  
   lime specifications, 346  
   manganese and laundry stains, 436 seq.  
   Water Dept. organization report, 471 seq.  
 Baltimore County Metropolitan District; financing, 475  
 Bangor Water Co.; valuation, 508  
 Bayard, M. L., and Co.; Wheeling, W. Va. and, 279  
 Bayonne, N. J.; report on future water supply, 466 seq.  
   consumption, 467  
 Beaman Arc; history, 193  
 Bearing; metal to metal, friction and, 195  
 Beaver Valley Water Co., 607  
 Beggiatoa; in sewage sprinkling filters, 79  
 Belgium; special assessments and, 608  
 Belmont; wage scale, 387  
 Benton Harbor; publicity at, 206  
 Berkeley, Cal.; conflagration, water supply at, 427 seq.  
   *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District

- Bessemer, Ala.; sewage disposal, 606  
 Beverly; wage scale, 389  
 Big Sugar Creek; Charlotte, N. C., supply and, 658  
 Billing; Marin Municipal Water District methods, 39 seq., 237 cost, 41  
 Birmingham, Ala.; sewage disposal, 606  
 Boiler; practice, 95  
 tubes, cost, 392  
 Boiler corrosion; degassification and, 340  
 steel embrittlement; hydrogen and, 230  
 internal stress and, 229, 341  
 sodium carbonate and, 227 seq.  
 sodium hydrate and, 227 seq., 341  
 zeolite treatment and, 227 seq.  
 study, suggested, 340 seq.  
 Boiler feed water; recarbonation and, 342  
 sodium carbonate; embrittlement, 227 seq.  
 formic acid and oxygen formation from, 341  
 sodium hydroxide and embrittlement, 227 seq., 341  
 sulphuric acid treatment and, 342  
 treatment; study of, program for, 336 seq.  
 zeolitic, corrosion, embrittlement and priming and, 226 seq.  
 see Railroad supplies; Softening  
 Boiler foaming; sodium carbonate and hydroxide and, 227 seq.  
 study, suggested, 339  
 zeolitic softening and, 227 seq.  
 see Railroad supplies  
 Boiler scale; prevention, electrolytic, suggested study, 340  
 Book review; Guiding Principles of Public Service Regulations, 91 seq.  
 Boone, Ia.; consumption, 530  
 distribution system, 528 seq.  
 extension financing, 530  
 fire insurance, rating for, 530  
 metering, 530  
 Booneville; water supply, 490  
 Boston, Mass.; evaporation records, 9  
 storage and purification, 432  
 wage scale, 386, 388  
 Boston Metropolitan District; cost apportionment, 610 seq.  
 Bradstreet; index numbers of commodity prices, 1860-1924, 378 seq.  
 Brass; annealing of, 196 seq.  
 see Pipe, brass  
 Briar Creek; Charlotte, N. C. supply and, 657  
 Bronze; castings, cracking of burned, 344 seq.  
 Brookline; wage scale, 387 seq.  
 Buildings; plumbing for high, 28 seq.  
 Calaveras River; Stockton, Cal., supply and, 132  
 Calcium Bicarbonate; copper sulphate and, 536 seq.  
 see Alkalinity  
 California; Bd. of Health, chlorination control and, 479  
 Commission, valuation case, 506  
 Dept. of Public Works, Division of Water Rights; stream investigations, 135 seq.  
 water appropriation control, 125 seq.  
 Section; annual meeting, 237 seq.  
 membership, 238  
 water appropriation control, 125 seq.  
 water resources, 237  
 California Hawaii Sugar Co.; water supply, 427  
 Calumet River; Chicago drainage problem and, 559 seq.  
 typhoid outbreak in 1923 and, 571  
 Cambridge, Mass.; wage scale, 387 seq.  
 Camps; tourist, in Indiana, water supply quality, 328 seq.  
 Canada; boundary waters treaty, 578 seq.  
 Chicago Drainage Canal and, 574 seq.  
 Canadian Engineer, 15, 22  
 Carbon dioxide; aeration and, 441, 538  
 coagulation and, 542  
 copper sulphate treatment and, 537  
 corrosiveness and; 487, 535  
 lime treatment and, 536  
 determination, turbidity and, 441  
 H-ion concentration and, 487  
 removal by aeration, 441, 538  
 source of in water, 535  
 see Carbonation  
 Carbonation; boiler feed water and, 342  
 sand and pipe incrustation and, 633  
 at Springfield, Ill., 633 seq.  
 Carquinez Strait; California Hawaii Sugar Co. supply and, 427  
 Casey, J. F., Co.; Wheeling, W. Va. and, 279  
 Catawba River; Charlotte, N. C., supply and, 658

- Catskill Supply; *see* New York City  
 Cedar Lake; Cedar Rapids supply  
   and, 35 seq.  
 Cedar Rapids, Ia.; water purification,  
   pH and, 33 seq.  
 Cedar River; drainage basin, protec-  
   tion of, 97  
   flow records, 8  
   total solid content, 285  
 Cement Lined Pipe Co.; joints, 147  
 Central States Section; Wheeling  
   meeting, 348  
 Chabasite; base exchange properties,  
   214  
 Chabot Lake; East Bay Cities supply  
   and, 425  
 Champaign and Urbana Water Co.;  
   prechlorination, 654  
   superchlorination as remedy for  
   taste, 653 seq.  
 Charleston, S. C.; coagulation, resid-  
   ual alumina, 488  
   copper sulphate treatment, 542 seq.  
   filtration, algae and, 543  
   odor, algae and, 543  
 Charlotte, N. C.; financing, 660  
   metering, 657  
   water purification plant, 483, 655 seq.  
 Check valves; double on cross con-  
   nections, 17  
   on services, explosion and, 313  
 Chelsea, Mass.; wage scale, 386, 388  
 Chemical feed; dry, 156, 274 seq.,  
   442, 484, 487, 635  
   solution, 442, 487  
 Cherokee, Ia.; railroad water treat-  
   ment plant, 289  
 Chester, J. N., Engineers; Wheeling,  
   W. Va., plant and, 278 seq.  
 Chicago, Ill.; activated sludge treat-  
   ment, 550, 552  
   chlorination, 580  
   conflagration, 560  
   consumption, 580 seq.  
   drainage canal permit, 556, 582 seq.  
   metering, 556, 581  
   typhoid death rate; 1885, 561  
   1891 and 1917, 567  
   1900-23, 585  
   water supply, 580 seq., 605 seq.  
   history, 559 seq.  
   water waste, 556 seq.  
 Chicago and Northwestern Railroad;  
   water supply at Boone, Ia., 526  
   seq.  
   water treatment in Iowa, 287  
 Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., 25  
 Chicago River; Chicago drainage  
   problems and, 560 seq.
- Chicago Sanitary District; drainage  
   canal permit, 556, 582 seq.  
   Engineering Bd. of Review and,  
   567 seq.  
   lake levels and, 574 seq.  
   organization, 563 seq.  
   sewage treatment investigations,  
   565 seq.  
 Chinic acid; colon-aerogenes group  
   differentiation and, 96  
 Chlorination; Charlotte, N. C., and,  
   658  
   Chicago, Ill., and, 580  
   control; bacteriological examina-  
   tions and, 479 seq.  
   orthotolidin test and, 478  
   corrosiveness and, 210 seq.  
   demonstrations of, 204  
   efficiency, chlorine concentration  
   and, 209 seq.  
   gnats' eggs and, 653 seq.  
   history of, 207  
   H-ion concentration and, 37  
   prejudice against, 204, 477  
   Quebec province and, 617 seq.  
   safety factor, use as, 618  
   Springfield, Ill., and, 635  
   taste and odor; crenothrix and, 653  
   filtration and, 555  
   gnats' eggs and, 653 seq.  
   laboratory control and, 477  
   phenols and, 621  
   superchlorination and, 653 seq.  
   temperature and, 621  
   worms, red, and, 653 seq.  
   turbidity and, 618  
   Wheeling, W. Va., and, 275  
   Williams' electrolytic cell process,  
   209 seq., 443 seq.  
   worms, red, and, 653 seq.  
   *see* Prechlorination; Taste and odor  
 Chlorine; bactericidal action, con-  
   centration and, 209 seq.  
   occurrence, 207  
   organic matter, action on, concen-  
   tration and, 209 seq.  
   production, Williams' electrolytic  
   cell, 96, 209 seq.  
 Chlorine water; permanence, 51, 64  
   standard, preparation, 51  
 Cincinnati, O.; filtration, 296  
   sewage disposal, 316  
 Clark and Lubs Medium; for Voges  
   Proskauer reaction, 547 seq.  
 Clarksburg, W. Va.; rainfall stations  
   650  
 Cleveland, O.; supply district, 605  
 Coagulation; acid with alum, use of,  
   boiler feed and, 342

- boiler feed and, suggested study, 338
- carbon dioxide and, 542
- color removal, pH and, 35
- dose required; determination, jar tests, value, 486
- mixing basins and, 156 seq.
- H-ion concentration and, 35 seq., 461
- iron sulphate unsatisfactory at Charlotte, N. C., 658
- prejudice against, 203
- residual alumina; 35 seq., 488
- corrosion and, 35
- hardness and, 617
- H-ion concentration and, 35 seq.
- taste and, 35
- Coagulation basin; *see* Settling basin
- Coal; cost, 1915-24, 383, 392 seq.
- Collection; *see* Rates
- Colloid; electric charge, precipitation and, 34
- Colloid chemistry; activated sludge and, 551
- Color; aeration and, 455 seq.
- electric charge, 34
- new timber in basins and, 35
- removal by coagulation, pH and, 35
- Colorado; water appropriation control, 129
- Colorado River; Los Angeles supply and, 132
- Committee report; industrial wastes in relation to water supply, 675 seq.
- Concord, Mass.; wage scale, 386, 389
- Condenser; cooling pond, suction well as, 619 seq.
- corrosion, 340 seq.
- Cumberland process of eliminating deposits, 340
- industrial wastes and, 341
- Conflagration; Berkeley, Cal., water supply and, 427 seq.
- Chicago, Ill., 560
- Montreal, Que., 614
- Connecticut; electrolysis, activity re, 324
- private water companies in, 324
- State Dept. of Health, supervision of public service companies by, 324
- Utilities Commission, supervision of public service companies by, 324
- Consumption; Bayonne, N. J., 467
- Boone, Ia., 530
- Chicago, Ill., 580
- excessive, causes, 21
- Fresno City Water Corporation, 89
- Indiana, 325
- metering and, 266 seq., 580
- New Haven Water Co., 323
- pressure and, 461
- private and municipal plants, comparison, 326
- Quebec City, 615
- Topeka, Kans., 439 seq.
- Wheeling, W. Va., 266 seq.
- Contra Costa Water Co.; history, 425
- Copper carbonate; basic, solubility, 536 seq.
- Copper hydrate; solubility, 536
- Copper sulphate treatment; algae and, 536 seq.
- alkalinity, reaction with, 536 seq.
- continuous, 539 seq.
- copper in treated water, absence of, 540, 543
- filtration and, 539 seq.
- laboratory control of, 477
- taste and odor and, 540
- Corn Products Refining Co.; waste treatment investigation, 565
- Corrosion; 348
- carbonate films and, 487
- in distribution systems and its control, 484
- in plumbing systems, 423
- services, sealed and, 238
- see* Boiler corrosion; Corrosiveness; Electrolysis
- Corrosiveness; aeration and, 476
- alkalinity and, 487
- alkali treatment, secondary, and, 487
- carbon dioxide and, 487, 535 seq.
- chlorination and, 210 seq.
- filtration and, 149
- hardness and, 37
- H-ion concentration and, 487
- lime treatment and, 37, 476, 487, 536
- residual alum and, 35
- softening and, 149
- zeolitic and, 227
- Cost; alum; 1915-23, 383
- 1915-24, 392
- billing and collection, 41
- boiler tubes, 1915-24, 392
- brick, 1911-24, 391
- cast iron castings, 1915-24, 392
- cement, 1911-24, 391
- chlorination, Williams' electrolytic cell process, 209
- coal; 1915-23, 383
- 1915-24, 392
- commodities, 1860-1924, 378 seq.
- gasoline, 1915-24, 392



- gasoline engine, 628
- hydrants, 1915-23, 382
- labor, 1911-24, 382 seq.
- lead, 1915-24, 392
- lime, quick and hydrated, 634 seq.
- oil; coal, 1915-24, 392
  - fuel; 301
  - 1915-23, 383
- lubricating, 1915-24, 392
- pipe; cast iron; 276
  - 1915-23, 382
  - 1915-24, 392
- cement lined, 148
- steel, 276
- power; Diesel engine generated
  - electric and steam, 301 seq.
- pumping; electric, 271, 303 seq.
  - steam, 271, 303 seq.
- purification, 447
- rags, 1915-24, 392
- services, thawing, electric, 20
- sewage sludge treatment with
  - sulphur dioxide, 552
- sprinkler system service, 545
- valves, 1915-23, 382
- wages, 1911-24, 382 seq.
- water supplies, pumped and gravity, relative, 237
- water works; operating expenses, 1915-23, 393 seq.
  - taxes, 1915-23, 393 seq.
- Council Bluffs, Ia.; railroad water treatment plant, 287
- Crenothrix; reservoirs, conditions for growth in, 534
  - taste and odor and; 533
  - chlorination and, 653
- Cross connections; double check valves on, 17
  - menace of, 237
- North Carolina Section resolution re, 485 seq.
- Quebec Province and, 617 seq.
- Crustacea; in reservoirs, fishy odor and, 534
- Cuba; malaria and yellow fever control, 553
- Dairy; waste treatment in Holland, 554
- Dam; Trinity River and, 449
- Davenport Water Co.; settling basin improvements, 96
- Dayton, O.; flood prevention, 612
- Deaeration; *see* Degasification;
  - Oxygen removal
- Degasification; boiler corrosion and, 340
- Delaware River; interstate compact re; 160 seq.
- flow, low, and, 165
- forestation, 174
- sewage and industrial wastes and, 172 seq.
- Tri-State Delaware Commission, 176
  - uses, order of importance, 164
- Metropolitan New Jersey supply and, 467
- Depreciation; water works; allowances, 1915-23, 393 seq.
  - straight line, sinking fund, and observed, 516 seq.
- Des Moines, Ia.; water works, 96
- Des Moines River; Boone, Ia., water supply and, 526 seq.
  - total solid content, 285
- Des Plaines River; Chicago drainage problem and, 560 seq.
- Diatoms; odor and; temperature and, 533
- Dictyuchus; in sewage sprinkling filters, 79
- Digestive Ferments Co.; eosin methylene blue agar, dehydrated, value, 486
  - peptone, titration curves and comparative tests, 662 seq.
- Disinfectant; examination; peptone and, 662
  - phenol vs. mercuric chloride for, 670
  - standard methods, A. P. H. A., 668, 674
- Distribution system; 15 seq.
  - air valves; 17
    - water hammer and, 17
  - cross-connecting, loss of head and, 528
  - dead end troubles, iron and, 328
  - drain-out valves, 17
  - gates valves, location, 16 seq.
  - records and plans of, 21
  - red water troubles and their control, 484
  - valves, inspection and maintenance, 19
- Dorrco diaphragm pump; settling basin sludging and, 633
- Dry Creek; East Bay Cities supply and, 430
- Dubuque, Ia.; air lift pumping, 99
- Dun; index numbers of commodity prices, 1860-1924, 378 seq.
- Dunellen, N. J.; *see* Plainfield, North Plainfield and Dunellen Joint Sewage Works
- Dunham & Paine, Engineers; Wheeling, W. Va., plant and, 282
- Dutch East Indies, water supply, 555

- Dyersville, Ia.; railroad water treatment plant, 287
- East Bay Municipal Utility District; history, 424 seq.
- Mokelumne River project; 132, 428 seq.
- cost, estimated, 434 seq.
- East Bay Water Co.; history, 425
- East Chicago, Ind.; typhoid rate, 1910-23, 585
- water supply, 584, 586
- East Jersey Water Co.; 606
- East St. Louis, Ill.; water plant, 152
- El Cerrito, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Electric motors; efficiency, constancy, 624
- operating cost, compared with Diesel engine, 301 seq.
- pump drive, 303 seq., 622 seq.
- Electric power; generation; Diesel engine, cost, 301 seq., 305
- oil engine, 303 seq.
- Electrolysis; Connecticut, activities re, 324
- prevention, 19
- service thawing, electric, and, 20
- Elm Grove Water Works; valuation for purchase by Wheeling, W. Va., 511
- Elyria, O.; Amherst supply and, 606
- Emeryville, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Engine; Diesel; operating cost, compared with electric motor and steam engine, 301 seq.
- pumping with, cost, 301 seq.
- gasoline; cost, 628
- gasoline consumption, 628
- as standby pump drive, 627, 641, 646
- internal combustion; development for water works use, 99
- history of, 299
- oil; electric power generation cost, 305
- pumping with, saving effected by, 303 seq.
- semi-Diesel, for water works, 299 seq.
- steam; operating cost, compared with Diesel engine, 301 seq.
- pumping with, cost, compared with oil engine, 303 seq.
- Engineering; *see* International Conference on Sanitary Engineering
- Engineering instruments; development and manufacture, 193 seq.
- Engineering News Record; index numbers of commodity prices, 1913-24, 378 seq.
- England; boiler embrittlement, prevention, 229
- house drainage, practice, 554
- malaria and yellow fever control, 552
- sanitary administration, 552
- sewer pipe, practice, 553
- Eosin methylene blue agar; Difco dehydrated, value of, 486
- Erie, Lake; level, Chicago Drainage Canal and, 574
- Etna, Pa.; water supply, 605
- Europe; special assessments and, 608
- Evanston, Ill.; water supply, 152, 584
- Evansville, Ind.; sprinkler service charges, 544 seq.
- Everett, Mass.; wage scale, 386, 388
- Extension financing; Boone, Ia., 530
- Fresno City Water Corporation, 87 seq.
- Iowa, 184 seq.
- property assessment and, 184 seq.
- Fairchild Bros. & Foster; peptone, titration curve and comparative tests, 662 seq.
- Fall River; flow, 138
- Feather River; flow, 139
- Fertilizer; activated sludge as, 551
- sewage sludge, sulphur dioxide treatment and, 552
- Filter sand;
- incrustation; gelatinous, 540 seq.
- softening and recarbonation and, 633
- size, 154, 273
- uniformity, importance of, 154
- Filtration; boiler feed and, 339
- Charlotte, N. C., 659
- chlorination taste and odors and, 555
- construction, 237
- corrosiveness and, 149
- necessity of, 532
- operation, 237
- in Quebec Province, 617
- publicity re, 204
- of softened water, 291
- winter conditions and, 621
- Filtration, pressure filters; Illinois State Dept. of Health and, 152
- in Quebec Province, 617
- of softened water, 291
- turbidity and, 152
- Filtration, rapid sand; clogging by microorganisms; chlorination and, 539

- copper sulphate treatment and, 539 seq.
- gravel, 154
- Illinois Dept. of Health regulations, 153 seq.
- loss of head gages, 155 seq.
- rate; 153
  - controllers; 155 seq., 273, 488
    - Simplex, 488
    - Venturi, 634
  - sand; size, 154, 273
  - uniformity, 154
  - of softened water, 291
  - Springfield, Ill., plant, 634
  - Topeka, Kans., plant, 443
  - underdrains, 153 seq., 443
  - wash water; amount, 443
    - control and measurement, 274
    - troughs, 154 seq., 411 seq.
  - washing; residual alumina and, 617
  - high velocity, 634
  - Wheeling, W. Va., plant, 272 seq.
- Filtration, rough; through Joplin chats, removal of excess carbonate hardness by, 443
- Filtration, slow sand; at New Haven Water Co., 323
- Financing; Baltimore, Md., and Baltimore County Metropolitan District, 475
- Boone, Ia., 530
- Charlotte, N. C., 660
- compulsory connection and, 485
- Ottawa, Ont., 18
- see* Extension financing
- Finland; sewage treatment, 554
- Fire hose; loss of head in, 17
- Fire hydrants; Boone, Ia., and, 529 seq.
  - charge, ready to serve, 545 seq.
  - freezing, prevention of, 19
  - inspection, 19
  - spacing, 17, 95
- Fire insurance rates; sprinkler systems and, 546
- Fire prevention, 95, 348
- Fire protection; 95, 348
  - flow required, 639 seq.
  - pressure required, 644
  - pumping with electric power, unreliability, gasoline standby and, 641, 646
  - storage and; 158 seq., 638 seq.
  - requirement, determination, 642 seq.
- Fire underwriters; motor drive; gasoline standby and, 627
- power sources and, 646
- see* National Bd. of Fire Underwriters
- Fitchburg, Mass.; wage scale, 389
- Flood prevention; Miami Conservancy District and, 612
- Flow; in pipes, measurement by coördination method, 306 seq., 490
  - see* Water Measuring Devices
- Forestation; Delaware River compact and, 174
- New Haven Water Co., and 323 seq.
- reservoir protection and; silting and, 407, 409
- wind action and, 408
- revenue from, 404, 406
- water supply protection and, 404 seq., 484
- watershed protection and; bacterial content and, 404
- flow, regularity and, 405 seq.
- run-off and, 409 seq.
- soil erosion and, 405 seq.
- turbidity and, 404 seq.
- Formic acid; formation in boilers from sodium carbonate, 341
- Fort Dodge, Ia.; railroad water treatment plant, 288, 290
- Fort Worth, Tex.; aeration, taste and odor and, 449 seq.
- Fox River; filtration of, pressure filters and, 152
- Free ammonia; *see* Nitrogen
- Fresno City Water Corporation;
  - consumption, 89
  - distribution system, 87
  - extension financing, 87 seq.
  - metering, 89
  - pumping plant, 82 seq.
  - water quality, 84
  - water works, 81 seq.
- Fungi; stagnant water and, 533 seq.
- Gage; maintenance, 488
- Galvanizing; specifications, 345
- Gambusia affinis; malaria and yellow fever control and, 553
- Gary, Ind.; typhoid death rate, 1910-23, 585
- Gasoline; cost, 1915-24, 392
- General Electric Co.; flow meter, 86
- Genesee River; Wellsville, N. Y., supply and, 619
- Gentian violet; B. coli presumptive test and, 186
- Germany; assessments, special, and, 608
  - boiler steel embrittlement and, 229
- Glauconite; 217

- Gnats; chlorination for eggs and red worms, taste and, 653 seq.
- Gordon-Maxwell Co.; Wheeling, W. Va., plant and, 282
- Grand Calumet River; *see* Calumet River
- Grand Rapids, Mich.; publicity at water works, 205 seq.
- Great Britain; assessments, special, and, 608 seq.
- boundary water treaty with United States, 575, 578 seq.
- Institute of Metals, boiler corrosion and, 341
- rainfall stations, 651
- Great Lakes; level;
- Chicago Drainage Canal and, 574 seq.
- regulating works and, 578 seq.
- Gurley surveying instruments, 193 seq.
- Hackensack Water Co., 606
- Haematoxylin; alumina determination and, 488
- Hamilton, Ont.; water supply, 24
- Hammond, Ind.; typhoid death rate, 1901-23, 585
- water supply, 584, 586
- Hardness; corrosiveness and, 37
- residual alumina and, 617
- of well waters, depth and, 46
- Hazelwood; water supply, 409
- Hazen, Whipple and Fuller; water resources of New Jersey and, 467 seq.
- Helm & Richardson Co.; Wheeling, W. Va., plant and, 280
- Holland; dairy, sugar, and straw-board waste treatment in, 554
- Holly Manufacturing Co.; Wheeling, W. Va., plant, 282
- Homestead; water supply, 605
- Houston, Tex.; sewage, activated sludge treatment, 550 seq.
- sewage sludge, sulphur dioxide treatment, 552
- Hudson; wage scale, 387 seq.
- Huron Lake; level, Chicago Drainage Canal and, 574, 578
- Hydrant; cost, 1915-23, 382, 393
- Hydrogen electrode; Bunker type, 662
- Hydrogen ion concentration; activated sludge conditioning and, 550 seq.
- B. coli, growth and, 667 seq.
- carbon dioxide and, 487
- chlorination and, 37
- coagulation and; 33 seq., 461
- residual alumina and, 488
- corrosiveness and, 487
- determination; of bacteriological media, 661 seq.
- colorimetric; 37
- Clark chart vs. tube standards, 486
- oxidizing power and, 37
- peptones and, 661 seq.
- purification control and, 486
- softening and, 339
- Hypochlorite; manufacture, electrolytic, 208
- Idaho; water appropriation control, 129
- Illinois; Dept. of Health; Chicago drainage problems and, 562 seq.
- water purification plant regulations; 150 seq.
- chemical feed, 156
- filter; rapid sand, 153 seq.
- pressure, 152
- mixing basins, 156 seq.
- raw water by-passes, 159
- settling basins, 156 seq.
- storage, 158 seq.
- hardness and, 630
- navigable waters and, 572
- purification plants in, 151
- River, Chicago drainage problems and, 557 seq.
- sanitary districts, law re, 563
- sewage disposal by dilution and, 564, 567
- State Water Survey, 38, 630
- storage and, 642
- University, boiler steel embrittlement study, 227, 229
- well waters, hardness, 630
- Illinois Central Railroad; water treatment in Iowa, 287 seq.
- Illness; microscopic organisms and, 534
- Independence, Mo.; chlorination, corrosiveness and, 210 seq.
- Indian Creek; pollution, Melcroft Coal Co., case, 675 seq.
- Indiana; Bd. of Health; typhoid statistics, 585
- water supplies from Lake Michigan and, 586
- Chicago Drainage Canal and, 567 seq., 584 seq.
- consumption and, 325 seq.
- Dept. of Conservation; stream; flow measurements, 489
- gaging program, 523 seq.
- utilization of, and, 521
- power; developments, 552 seq.
- possibilities, 489

- Public Service Commission, sprinkler service charges and, 544 seq.
- Public Utility Association, meeting of, 489
- Section, meeting of, 488 seq.
- stream; gaging stations, 489, 523 seq.
- utilization, 521 seq.
- water supplies; Lake Michigan and, 586
- quality, 327 seq.
- rating, method, A.P.H.A., 327
- school, rural, 329
- situation re, 325 seq., 348
- of tourist camps, 328 seq.
- water works; 325
- construction, new, 490
- well waters, quality, 328 seq.
- Indianapolis, Ind.; wage scale, building crafts, 390
- Indianapolis Water Co.; fire dept., and, 489
- labor, cost of, 1911-24, 390 seq.
- materials, cost of, 1911-24, 391 seq.
- meter repair dept. of, 489
- Indol production; by *B. coli*, with various peptones, 671 seq.
- peptone and, 662
- suitability of, tryptophane content and, 672
- Industrial waste treatment; corn products, 565
- dairy, 554
- methods, 554
- packing house, 565
- plants, 341
- sodium nitrate, use to ensure available oxygen, 554
- strawboard, 554
- sugar, 554
- tannery, 565
- see Pollution, industrial wastes
- Intake; flow, velocity, 22
- pipe; concrete, pre-moulded reinforced, 22 seq.
- joints, contraction and expansion, 23 seq.
- Wheeling, W. Va., 269
- International Conference on Sanitary Engineering, London, 1924; transactions, review of, 550 seq.
- International Waterways Commission; Great Lake levels and, 574
- Niagara River diversions and, 579
- Iodization; see Sodium iodide treatment
- Iowa; Bd. of Health, shallow wells and, 70 seq.
- evaporation records, 9
- financing in, 184 seq.
- Geological Survey and State Highway Commission, stream flow data and, 8
- hydrologic records, 7 seq., 97
- oil, fuel, cost, 301
- rainfall records, 9
- River, total solid content, 285
- Section, meeting, 95 seq.
- stream; flow data, 8, 97
- gaging, chain gage and, 2
- runoff, rainfall and, 7
- water, mineral content, 285
- University of, stream runoff study, 9 seq.
- water supplies; analysis, frequency, 202
- railroad, treatment of, 96, 284 seq.
- town, 183 seq.
- wells; classification re depth, 70
- shallow in, 70 seq.
- water, mineral content, 285
- Iowa City, Ia.; evaporation records, 9
- Iowa Falls, Ia.; railroad water treatment plant, 288, 290
- Iron; castings, cost, 1915-24, 392
- silicon content, high, use in water works, 484
- sulphate, as coagulant, 658
- wastes, bacterial content and, 316
- water and; dead end troubles and, 328
- removal, Springfield, Ill., 631
- taste and, 448
- Irrigation; return water, quality, 142
- Irwin Creek; Charlotte, N. C., supply and, 658
- Jefferson County, Ala.; joint sewage disposal system, 606
- Joplin Chats; hardness removal with, 443
- Junaluska; water supply, 409
- Kahlbaum, C. A. F.; peptone, 662, 673
- Kansas City, Kans.; coagulation, pH and, 461
- sedimentation basins, sludge level control, 459 seq.
- Kansas City, Mo.; sedimentation basins, sludge level control, 465
- turbidity troubles, 461
- Kansas River; Topeka, Kans., supply and, 439 seq.
- water quality, 439 seq.
- Kansas Testing Laboratory; chlorination, corrosiveness and, 210 seq.
- Kentucky; Ohio River as water supply in, 296 seq.



- Kingsbury; power plant, 523  
 Knightstown; collection and, 489
- Labor; cost; building crafts, Indianapolis, 1913-24, 390  
   water works, 1911-24, 382 sq.  
   efficiency, decrease during war, 384  
 Laboratory; publicity re, 206  
   water treatment control, 237, 445, 476 seq.
- Lake Carriers Association; Chicago Drainage Canal and, 575, 580
- Lansing, Mich.; softening demonstration, 206
- Laundry; manganese staining; bleaching powder and, 437  
   grease and, 438  
   manganese concentration and, 437  
   prevention and removal, 438
- Law; assessments, special, and, in Penn., 609  
   depreciation and, 517 seq.  
   franchise, exclusive, in W. Va., 278, 505  
   mine waste pollution and, 675 seq.  
   navigable water and; Ill., and, 572  
   Secretary of War and, 572  
   plumbing ordinances, 423  
   rates and, 403  
   police power, 421  
   sanitary districts and, in Ill., 563  
   sewage disposal by dilution and, in Ill., 564, 567  
   stream; classification, in Penn., 553  
   pollution and, 11 seq., 675 seq.  
   taxation and, 609  
   taxing districts, special, in Penn., 608  
   valuation and; 506 seq.  
     Penn., and, 507  
   water appropriation and, in Calif., 127 seq.
- Lead; concentration, permissible, 148  
   cost, 1915-24, 392  
   poisoning, lead pipe and, 148
- Leakage; location, pitometer survey and, 266, 580
- Leeds and Northrup potentiometer, 662
- Lehigh River; pollution, Delaware River compact and, 172 seq.
- Leningrad, Russia; ozonification vs. chlorination, 555
- Lexington; wage scale, 387 seq.
- Lime; slacking, magnesium and, 346  
   specifications, magnesium and, 346
- Lime treatment; carbon dioxide and, 536  
   corrosiveness and, 37, 476, 487, 536  
   quick lime, use for, 275, 634 seq.
- taste and odor and, 538
- Little Calumet River; *see* Calumet River
- Little Sugar Creek; Charlotte supply and, 656 seq.
- London (Eng.) Metropolitan District 606
- Lorain, O.; water supply, 606
- Los Angeles, Cal.; plumbing, high buildings and, 28 seq.  
   water supply, 132, 603
- Louisville, Ky.; filtration, 296  
   sewage disposal, 316
- Loveland Water Works; valuation for purchase of Wheeling, W. Va., 510
- Lynchburg, Va.; aeration for carbon dioxide removal, 538  
   copper sulphate treatment, 537
- Lynn, Mass.; services, cement lined, 146
- McFerson & Foster Co.; sprinkler service charges, 544 seq.
- Mains; air valves on, 17  
   contamination of, 238  
   extension, procedure, Ottawa, Ont., 18  
   loss of head; cross-connecting and, 528  
     in 4-in., 16  
   new, testing of, 18  
   size, 16, 87, 529  
   valuation of, 512  
   *see* Pipe
- Malaria; control, 552 seq.
- Malden; wage scale, 386, 389
- Manchester, Eng.; activated sludge plant, Withington, 550
- Manchester, Ia.; railroad water treatment plant, 287
- Manganese; pipe incrustation and, removal, 436 seq.  
   laundry staining and; concentration and, 437  
   prevention and removal, 438
- Marin Municipal Water District; billing and collection methods; 39 seq.  
   cost, 41  
   California Hawaii Sugar Co., supply and, 427
- Marlboro; wage scale, 387 seq.
- Maryland Public Service Commission; Baltimore Water Dept. and, 472
- Mascoutah, Ill.; water purification plant, 152
- Massachusetts General Hospital; lead poisoning investigation, 148

- Matheson Joint Pipe; *see* Pipe, steel  
 Medford; wage scale, 386, 388  
 Melcroft Coal Co.; mine waste pollution case, 675 seq.  
 Melrose; wage scale, 386, 388  
 Mercuric chloride; disinfectant testing and, 670  
 Meter; accuracy, size and, 313  
   hot water and; 43, 313  
   check valves and, 313  
   practice, 312 seq.  
   repairing, 489  
   shop methods, 237  
   testing, frequency, N. J. Utilities Commission and, 682 seq.  
   turbidity and, 268  
 Metering; Boone, Ia., 530  
   Charlotte, N. C., 657  
   Chicago, Ill., 556, 581  
   consumption and, 266 seq., 581  
   Fresno City Water Corporation, 89  
   San Diego, Cal., 313  
   Spring Valley Water Co.; 42  
   town, small, and, 485  
   Wheeling, W. Va., 266 seq.  
 Miami Conservancy District; regional undertaking, 608, 612  
 Michigan; iodization, 348  
   Lake; Chicago supply and, 559 seq.  
     coagulation basins and, retention period, 158  
     filter, pressure, and, 152  
     filtration, rate of, 153  
     level; Chicago Drainage Canal and, 574, 578  
       wind and barometric changes and, 569  
     pollution, 327 seq., 559 seq.  
     taste and odor and, 328  
 Michigan City, Ind.; typhoid death rate, 1916-18, 1920-1, 1923, 585  
 Microscopic organisms; estimation; plankton net and, 479 seq.  
   Sedgwick Rafter method, 479  
   illness and, 534  
   odors and, 533 seq.  
   *see* Algae; Copper Sulphate treatment; Crustacea; Diatoms, etc.  
 Millvale; water supply, 605  
 Milton, Mass.; wage scale, 386, 388  
 Milton (Wis.) Water, Light and Power Co.; valuation, 507  
 Milwaukee Sewerage Commission; activated sludge conditioning, pH and, 550 seq.  
 Mine waste; Melcroft Coal Co., case, 675 seq.  
   operator and, 348  
   Sanderson cases, 676  
 Minneapolis, Minn.; motor pump efficiency, 624  
 Mississippi River Power Co.; Sugar Creek flow records and, 8  
 Missouri River; Kansas City, Kans., supply and, 459 seq.  
   level, variations in, 460  
   turbidity; nature; variations in, 460  
 Mixing; *see* Agitating Devices  
 Mixing chamber; baffled, with motor driven paddles, defects in, 442  
   Illinois State Dept. of Health and, 156 seq.  
 Mokelumne River; East Bay Cities supply and, 132, 428 seq.  
   flow, 430  
   San Francisco supply and, 433  
 Montmorency River; Quebec City supply and, 615  
 Montreal; conflagration, 614  
   harbor, water level, Chicago Drainage Canal and, 577  
   water supply history, 613 seq.  
 Montreal Water and Power Co.; chlorination, 617  
 Moore, J., & Co.; Wheeling, W. Va., plant and, 280  
 Mount Airy, N. C.; filtration, microorganisms and, 539 seq.  
 Mountain Water Supply Co.; Melcroft Coal Co., case and, 675 seq.  
   valuation for purchase by Pikeville, Ky., 512  
 Muscatine, Ia.; precipitation records, 9  
 Napa; water supply project, 132  
 National Bd. of Fire Underwriters; fire flow and, 639  
   storage requirements, 159  
 National Electric Light Association; boiler feed water study, 336 seq., 680  
 National Fertilizer Association; activated sludge and, 551  
 National Lime Association; lime specifications, magnesium and, 346  
 National Tube Co.; Fresno City plant and, 87  
 Natrolite; base exchange properties, 214  
 Neva River; Leningrad, Russia, supply and, 555  
 Nevada; water appropriation control, 129  
 New Castle, Ind.; pumping station, 490  
 New England; stream runoff, rainfall and, 7  
 New Haven Water Co.; consumption, 323  
   filtration, slow sand, 323

- forestation, 323 seq.
- New Jersey; Agricultural Expt. Station, sewage treatment, biological, and, 73 seq.
- Delaware River compact and, 160 seq.
- Dept. of Conservation and Development; Bayonne supply and, 466
- water resources and, 467
- Dept. of Health, sewage treatment, biological, and, 73 seq.
- Metropolitan; water supply, 466 seq.
- Sewage Works Association; sewage treatment, biological, and, 73 seq.
- Utilities Commission; meter testing, frequency, and, 682 seq.
- water resources, 467
- New Mexico; water appropriation control, 129
- New York City; bronze castings, burned, cracking of, 344 seq.
- chlorine determination, study of, 50 seq.
- Delaware River and, 467 seq.
- plumbing regulations, 491
- Ramapo River and, 467 seq.
- Wanaque River and, 467 seq.
- water supply, 603, 605, 615
- watershed; ownership, 406
- sanitation of, 11 seq.
- New York State; Agricultural Expt. Station, soil thermometers and, 651
- Delaware River compact and, 160 seq.
- Dept. of Health; Catskill watershed sanitation and, 12
- Section; meeting, 491
- New York Telephone Co.; valuation, 508
- Newark, N. J.; sewage disposal, 612
- Newton; wage scale, 386, 388
- Niagara River; falls, aeration and, 454
- power development; Chicago Drainage Canal and, 578 seq.
- lake regulating works and, 579
- water diversion from; boundary water treaty and, 578 seq.
- investigation re, 576
- Nitrates; *see* Nitrogen as nitrates
- Nitrites; *see* Nitrogen
- Nitrogen; forms of, aeration and, 456 seq.
- Nitrogen as nitrates; aeration and, 456 seq.
- test for, 96
- North Carolina; Bd. of Health; cross connections and, 485 seq.
- stream pollution and, 485
- Conference of Filter Plant Operators, 481 seq., 485 seq.
- Geological and Economic Survey, Stream gaging and, 482 seq.
- industrial development, master plumber and, 485
- plumbing code, proposed, 482, 485
- Section; cross connections and, 483 seq.
- Hill Cup and, 481, 483
- meeting, 481 seq.
- membership, 481
- stream flow committee, resolutions of, 482 seq.
- stream gaging and, 482 seq.
- well drilling, 484
- North Dakota Agricultural Expt. Station; zeolitic softening and, 228
- North Jersey District Water Supply Commission; Bayonne supply, Wanaque River and, 466
- North Plainfield, N. J.; *see* Plainfield, North Plainfield, and Dunnellen Joint Sewage Works
- Oakland, Cal.; water problem, 426
- see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Obituary; George Chandler Whipple, 93 seq.
- Odor; *see* Taste and odor
- Ohio; chemical feed, experience re, 156
- Commission, depreciation and, 518
- Conference on Water Purification, 348
- River; bacterial content, seasonal variations, 315 seq.
- flow, 295
- navigation program, 294
- purification, natural, 314 seq.
- Sanitary Commission investigation of, 296 seq.
- sewage disposal and, 293 seq.
- U. S. Public Health Service investigation of, 314 seq.
- water quality, 294 seq., 315 seq.
- water supply, use as; 296 seq., 315
- Treasury Dept. standard and, 297
- Wheeling, W. Va., supply and, 265 seq.
- sanitary districts and, 606
- taste and odor in, dissolved oxygen and, 457
- Ohio Valley Water Co., 606

- Oil, coal; cost, 1915-24, 392
- Oil, fuel; cost, 301, 304
  - 1915-24, 383
- Oil, lubricating; cost, 1915-24, 392
- Omaha, Neb.; turbidity troubles, 461
- Oregon; Dept. of Health, B. coli test, symbiotic complexes and, 189
  - University, B. coli test investigation and, 186 seq.
  - water appropriation control, 129
- Organic matter; aeration and, 452, 456 seq.
  - copper sulphate treatment and, 537
- Orthotolidin; chlorine determination and; chlorination control and, 478
  - standards, readjustment of, 50 seq.
- Oshkosh; electric power failure, 646
- Ottawa, Ont.; distribution system records, 21
  - main extensions, procedure, 18
  - services, thawing of frozen, 19 seq.
- Oxalic acid; removing manganese stains from laundry with, 438
- Oxidizing power; pH and, 37
- Oxygen consumed; aeration and, 456 seq.
- Oxygen dissolved; aeration and, 456 seq.
  - depth and, 458
  - determination, turbidity and, 441
  - removal, with iron, 340
  - taste and odor and, 457 seq., 569
  - temperature and, 570
- Ozonization; Leningrad, Russia, and, 555
- Pacific Gas and Electric Co.; power system on Mokelumne River, 428 seq.
  - valuation decision, 506
- Pacific Water Co.; depreciation and, 517
- Packing house; waste treatment investigation, 565
- Paradimethylaminobenzaldehyde; tryptophane determination and, 672 seq.
- Paris, France; iron pipe in, 18
- Paris green; as larvicide for anopheles larvae, 553
- Parke Davis Co.; peptone, titration curve and comparative tests, 662 seq.
- Pasadena, Cal.; San Gabriel River, proposed supply, 132
- Passaic Consolidated Water Co.; Bayonne, N. J., and, 466, 469
  - Passaic River; Bayonne, N. J., supply and, 469
- Passaic Valley Sewerage Commission; cost apportionment, 611 seq.
- Pearse, Greeley & Hansen; Benton Harbor plant and, 206
- Penicillium; sewage sprinkling filters and, 79
- Pennsylvania; assessments, special, law re, 609
  - Delaware River compact and, 160 seq.
  - Public Service Commission, water works valuation and, 515
  - Sanitary Water Bd., 348
  - stream; classification, 553
  - pollution, mine waste and, 676
  - taxing districts, special, law re, 608
  - valuation, law re, 507, 514 seq.
  - water works taxes in, 399
- Pennsylvania Railroad Co.; Melcroft Coal Co., case and, 675 seq.
- Pennsylvania Water Co., 606
- Peoples Water Co.; history, 425
- Peosta, Ia.; railroad water treatment plant, 287
- Peptone; comparative tests of various; B. coli; growth in, 670 seq.
  - optimum pH and, 667 seq.
  - indol production by, 671 seq.
  - titration curves, 663 seq.
  - tryptophane; as criterion of value for indol production, 672
  - determination, 672 seq.
- Permutite Co.; boiler embrittlement and permutized water, 230
- Perry, Ia.; pumping, oil engine drive, 303 seq.
- Petroleum; locomotive water treatment, 286
- Phenol; chlorination taste and, temperature and, 621
  - disinfectant, use in testing of, 670
- Phenolphthalein; culture media titration and, 661 seq.
- Philadelphia, Pa.; water supply, 605, 615
- Piedmont, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Pikeville, Ky.; purchase case, 505 seq.
- Pipe; incrustation; manganese and, removal, 436 seq.
  - softening and, recarbonation and, 633
  - new, testing of, 18
- Pipe, brass; corrosion, health and, 148
  - freezing, bursting on, 148

- stress, resistance to, 148
- Pipe, cast iron; centrifugally cast, 18  
cost: 276  
1915-24, 382, 392 seq.  
cutting of large, 25 seq.  
failure of, 276  
life of, 18, 615  
manufacture, 348
- Pipe, cement-lined; cost, 148  
development and manufacture, 145  
seq.  
flexibility, 147  
joints, 147
- Pipe, concrete, 18  
intakes, pre-moulded reinforced  
for, 22 seq.  
joints, expansion, 24
- Pipe, iron; *see* Pipe, cast iron
- Pipe, lead; lead poisoning and, 148
- Pipe, lead-lined; galvanic action and,  
148  
history, 145
- Pipe, steel; cost, 276  
failure, 276  
life of, 18  
Matheson Joint, 87  
protective coatings, 18  
riveted, 87
- Pipe, tin-lined; galvanic action and,  
149  
history, 145
- Pipe, wood; early use in Chicago, 559
- Pitometer; leakage location and, 266,  
580.
- Pittsburgh, Pa.; filtration, slow sand,  
296  
sewage disposal, 316  
water supply, 605
- Pittsburgh Des Moines Steel Co.;  
Wheeling, W. Va., and, 279
- Plainfield, North Plainfield, and  
Dunellen Joint Sewage Works;  
biological sewage treatment,  
research on, 73 seq.
- Psychoda fly nuisance study, 73
- Plankton net; description and use,  
479 seq.
- Plumber; industrial development and  
in North Carolina, 485
- Plumbing; buildings; high and, 28  
seq.  
large and, 419 seq.  
minimum requirements for, 418  
seq., 491, 554  
code, proposed, in N. Carolina, 482,  
485  
corrosion in, 423  
health and, 421, 491  
materials, standardization of, 423  
ordinances, administration of, 423
- physics of, 422
- practice, English and American,  
554
- regulations re; 554  
in New York City, 491  
water conservation and, 491  
water works superintendent and,  
491
- Plumbism; *see* Lead poisoning
- Police power; of the state, 421
- Pollution, industrial wastes; Dela-  
ware River compact and, 172 seq.  
iron industry, bacterial content  
and, 316  
mine wastes; Melcroft Coal Co.  
case, 675 seq.  
Sanderson cases, 676  
taste and odor and, Lake Michigan,  
328  
*see* Industrial waste treatment
- Pollution, stream; bacterial content;  
iron industry wastes and, 316  
seasonal variations, 315 seq.  
B. coli and; death rate, 317 seq.  
intensity profile, computing, 318  
temperature and, 316, 321
- Delaware River compact and, 172  
seq.  
law and, 11 seq.  
N. Carolina Bd. of Health and, 485  
Ohio River and, 314 seq.
- sewage disposal and, dilution re-  
quired; 562, 564, 567  
dissolved oxygen and; tempera-  
ture and, 570  
sodium nitrate, use to ensure  
presence of available oxygen, 554
- Pollution, watershed protection;  
Catskill, policy re sewage disposal,  
11 seq.  
Cedar River and, 97  
forestation and, 404 seq., 484
- Potassium; chloride, bacterial growth  
stimulation with, 665 seq.  
salts, alumina precipitation and, 37
- Potomac River; U.S.P.H.S. investi-  
gation, 315
- Power; *see* Electric power; Engine;  
Steam plant; Water power
- Prechlorination; 654  
microorganisms and, 539
- Pressure; consumption and, 461  
fire protection requirements, 644
- Price Current Meter, 3
- Princeton Telephone Co.; valuation,  
506
- Protozoa; in reservoirs, fishy odor  
and, 534
- Providence, R. I.; filter plant,  
cement-lined pipe and, 149



- Proximity Manufacturing Co.; coagulation, carbon dioxide and, 542  
copper sulphate treatment, 541  
filter sand incrustation, gelatinous, 540 seq.  
watershed, 410
- Psychoda Fly; elimination at Plain-field sewage works, 73
- Public health; plumbing and, 421, 491
- Public relations; *see* Water works
- Public utility commissions; decisions of, review, 91 seq.  
history of regulation by, 91 seq.
- Public Utilities Digest; valuation practice, 506 seq.
- Public Utility Reports; decisions, review of, 91, 506
- Pump; air lift, 99  
centrifugal; 269 seq., 553  
flexibility, 625  
control, automatic, 86, 627
- Dorroo diaphragm for removing sludge from basins, 633
- drive; electric, 269 seq., 490  
economy of, 622 seq.  
efficiency, constancy of, 624  
reliability, 641, 646  
gasoline engine for standby, 627 seq., 641, 646  
steam; 553  
economy, size and, 628  
flexibility, 628  
slip reduction, 580  
wells and, 83 seq.  
*see* Condenser
- Pumping costs; electric vs. steam, 271  
oil engine-generated vs. purchased power, 303 seq.  
pumped vs. gravity supplies, 237
- Pumping station; air lift plant, Dubuque, Ia., 99  
drive; electric, 86, 622 seq.  
standby, gasoline engine as, 627 seq., 641, 646  
Wheeling, W. Va., and, 269 seq.  
oil engine, Perry, Ia., 303 seq.  
Fresno plant, 83 seq.
- Purdue University; investigations of, 490  
pipe flow experiments, 306 seq.
- Purification; control, laboratory, 237, 445, 476 seq.  
history, cursory, 375 seq.  
loading of processes; 232 seq.  
B. coli and, 233  
natural, 314 seq.  
in Ohio River Basin, 293 seq., 348  
storage and, 432  
towns, small, and, 97
- Purification plant; construction of, 237  
Illinois Dept. of Health regulations regarding design and operation, 150 seq.
- Quebec City; consumption, 615  
water supply history, 614 seq.
- Quebec Province; chlorination and filtration in, 617  
cross-connections, 617 seq.  
water works practice, 613 seq.  
well waters, quality, 617
- Quincy; wage scale, 386, 388
- Rags; cost, 1915-24, 392
- Railroad supplies; treatment; compounds and, 289  
control, scientific, 292  
engine failures and, 286  
in Iowa, 96, 284 seq.  
petroleum mixtures and, 286  
soda ash and (interior), 286, 289  
foaming and leakage and, 286  
softening, 286 seq.  
trisodium phosphate and, 286  
value, financial, 291 seq.
- Rainfall, Iowa, records, 9  
stations; British Isles and, 651  
Clarksburg watershed and, 650  
at water works, 650 seq.
- Ralston Creek; runoff and flow study, 9
- Ramapo River; Bayonne supply and, 466 seq.  
New York City and, 467 seq.  
pollution, 467 seq.  
yield, available, 467
- Raritan River; Bayonne supply and, 467  
Metropolitan New Jersey supply and, 469
- Rates; collection; 39 seq., 237, 489  
cost of, 41  
water used in construction and, 42 seq.  
increase, probability of future, 403  
making; court decision and, 403  
theory of, 91  
*see* Billing
- Records; *see* Distribution system;  
Evaporation; Rainfall; Stream
- Reservoir; copper sulphate treatment, 536 seq.  
draining, prevention of, 276  
evaporation records and, 9  
forestation and protection, 407 seq.  
gnats' eggs, chlorination and, 653 seq.

- impounding, troubles and remedies, 483, 531 seq.
- overturn; temperature and wind action and, 408
- purification in, 531
- silting, forestation and, 407, 409
- stagnation in, 532 seq.
- steel tanks and, 276
- stratification, temperature and, 408, 532 seq.
- stripping, organic matter and, 535
- surface, drawing from, 543
- thermocline, 408
- water level; regulation; transmission, telemeter and, 276
- wind action, forestation and, 408
- worms, red, in, chlorination and, 653 seq.
- see* Copper Sulphate treatment; Taste and odor
- Revere; wage scale, 386, 388
- Richmond, Cal.; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- Richmond (Cal.) Water Co.; history, 425
- River; *see* Stream
- Riverton and Palmyra Water Co.; meter size, 683
- Rochester, N. Y.; evaporation records, 9
- Rotifera; in reservoirs, fishy odor and, 534
- Russellville; water works purchase, 515
- Sacramento, Cal.; filter plant, 237
- water quality, 141 seq.
- Sacramento River; Conference, 140 seq.
- flow, 138 seq.
- investigation, 135
- navigation and, 141 seq.
- water quality; 142 seq., 431
- salinity, 140 seq., 427
- St. Charles River; Quebec City supply and, 615
- St. Clair River; water level, Chicago Drainage Canal and, 580
- St. Joseph River; power development, 522
- St. Lawrence River; Montreal supply and, 613 seq.
- power development; Chicago Drainage Canal and, 578
- lake regulating works and, 579
- San Diego, Cal.; metering, 312 seq.
- proposed supply, 132
- San Francisco, Cal.; water supply, 433, 603
- San Gabriel River; investigation of, 135
- Pasadena supply and, 132
- San Jacinto River; investigation of, 135
- San Joaquin Light and Power Corporation; Fresno City and, 81, 86
- San Joaquin River; flow, 140
- investigation of, 135
- Sacramento Water Conference and, 143
- water; appropriations, 431
- quality, 431
- San Joaquin Valley; water table, 82
- San Leandro; *see* East Bay Municipal Utility District
- San Leandro Creek; East Bay Cities' supply and, 425 seq.
- San Pablo Creek; East Bay Cities' supply and, 426
- runoff, 426
- San Rafael, Cal.; *see* Marin Municipal Water District
- Sangamon River; water quality, 631
- Sanitary engineering; *see* International Conference on Sanitary Engineering
- Scandinavia; sewage treatment, 554
- School; rural, supplies of, in Indiana, 329
- Sedimentation; boiler feed and, suggested study, 338
- clarification by, high turbiditeis and, 407 seq.
- see* Settling basins
- Services; cement-lined; cost, 148
- development and manufacture, 145 seq.
- flexibility, 147
- joints, 147
- size, 146
- charge for; advance placement and, 238
- deposit and, 40
- check valves on, explosion and, 313
- frozen; electric thawing; 19 seq.
- cost, 20
- new, practice re, 42
- sealed, corrosion of, 238
- Settling basins; depth and, 157
- ice troubles, 619 seq.
- Illinois Dept. of Health and, 156 seq.
- improvements, at Davenport, 96
- retention period, 158, 442
- sludge; level, control, 459 seq.
- removal; Dorreo pumps and, 633
- flushing, 443
- Wheeling, W. Va., and, 271 seq.
- Sewage treatment and disposal; activated sludge, 74
- colloid chemistry and, 551
- elasticity, 552

- sludge; conditioning, pH and, 550 seq.
- electric charge, 551
- spiral circulation, 552
- Withington and, 550
- biological, investigation, 73 seq.
- chlorination; chlorine concentration and, 209 seq.
- history, 207
- dilution; dilution required, 562, 564, 567
- solid deposition, rate of flow and, 569
- status, 568
- temperature and, 570
- grit chambers and, 554
- historical development, 554
- Imhoff tanks, flora and fauna of, 73 seq.
- New York City policy re Catskill supply and, 13 seq.
- Ohio River Basin and, 293 seq., 348
- Psychoda Fly elimination, 73
- septic tanks, 74
- screens and, 554
- sprinkling filters, flora and fauna of, 79 seq.
- sterilization, 316
- storm water tanks and, 554
- trickling filters, achorutes viaticus and, 554
- water supply and, 484 seq.
- Sewers, 553
- Seymour; collection, 489
- Sharpsburg; water supply, 605
- Silicates; *see* Zeolite
- Simplex controller; experience with, 488
- Skunk River; stream flow records, 8
- Snow; disposal, sewers and, 553
- Soda ash; locomotive water treatment and, 286, 289
- see* Sodium carbonate
- Sodium; bicarbonate, taste and, 454
- carbonate; boiler and; formic acid and oxygen production from, 341
- steel embrittlement and, 227 seq.
- chloride, zeolite regeneration and, 218 seq., 228
- hydroxide, boiler steel and, 227 seq., 341
- nitrate, industrial waste treatment and, 554
- phosphate, locomotive water treatment and, 286
- sulphate, zeolite regeneration and, 228
- see* Soda ash
- Sodium iodide treatment; in Michigan, 348
- Softening; corrosiveness and, 149
- H-ion concentration and, 339
- incrustation and, 633
- Joplin chats and, 443
- nomenclature, standardization, 339
- public and, 446, 448
- publicity re, 206
- quicklime and, 634 seq.
- settling tank, conical bottom and, 291
- South Pittsburgh plant, 348
- taste and, 206
- temperature and, 632
- Topeka plant, 97, 443 seq.
- zeolitic; advantages of, 213
- apparatus; household, 220
- specifications, 227
- efficiency, 227 seq.
- history, 214 seq., 226
- reaction, rate of, 215 seq.
- regeneration; 228
- rate, 218 seq.
- salt requirement, 219 seq.
- turbidity and, 220
- see* Boiler feed water treatment; Carbonation; Railroad supplies; Zeolite
- Soil; base exchange and, 214, 221 seq.
- frost penetration, measuring, 651
- organic matter, separation from solution by, 221
- Somerville, Mass.; wage scale, 386, 388
- Sorel, Que.; water supply, 616
- South Chicago; water supply, 586
- South Pittsburgh; softening plant, 348
- South Pittsburgh Water Co., 606
- Spore-formers; B. coli test and, 186
- Spraco aerator nozzles; at Fort Worth, Tex., 452 seq.
- Spring; forestation and, 406
- water quality in Indiana, 328 seq.
- Spring Valley Water Co., 425
- damages, external, collecting for, 42 seq.
- metering, 42
- services, practice re, 42
- Springfield, Ill.; carbonation, 633 seq.
- filtration, 634
- iron removal, 631 seq.
- softening and treatment plant, 630 seq.
- water quality, 630
- Springfield Consolidated Water Co., 606
- Sprinkler system; insurance rates and, 546
- service charge, 544 seq.

- Squaw Creek; stream flow records, 8
- Squibb, E. R., & Sons; peptone, titration curve and comparative tests, 662 seq.
- Stagnation; fungi and, 533 taste and odor and, 532 seq.
- Statistics; theory of, 236
- Steam plant; *see* Boiler
- Stearns, Frederick & Co.; peptone, titration curve and comparative tests, 662 seq.
- Steel; *see* Boiler corrosion
- Stockton, Cal.; Calaveras River and, 132
  - water works purchase by, 507
- Stony Brook; Bayonne, N. J. supply and, 469 seq.
- Storage; fire protection and, 638 seq. requirements for, determination, 642 seq.
- Illinois ond, 158 seq., 642 purification and, 432, 531
- Stratification; temperature and, 408, 532
- Strawboard wastes; treatment, 554
- Stream; classification, in Penn., 553 current meter, calibration and use, 3
  - flow; in Iowa, 8, 97 regularity, forestation and, 174, 405 seq., 409
  - gaging; method, 1 seq. recorders, silt and, 5 stations; in Indiana, 523 need of, 650
  - interstate, Bayonne, N. J., supply and, 467 seq.
  - rating, U. S. Geological Survey and, 650
  - runoff, rainfall and, 7
  - total solid content, average for N. America, 285
  - yield, estimation, data required, 8
- Suburban Water Co., 606
- Suffern, N. Y.; sewage disposal, 467 seq.
- Sugar Creek; flow records, 8
- Sugar manufacture; waste treatment, 554
- Sulphur dioxide; sewage sludge treatment and, 552
- Surveying instruments; development and manufacture, 193 seq.
- Symbiosis; B. coli test and, 186 seq.
- Syndicate Water Co.; history, 425
- Tanks; *see* Reservoirs
- Tannery; waste treatment, 565
- Tartaric acid; manganese stains, removal and, 438
- Taste and odor; aeration and, 441, 454, 538 seq.
  - algae and, 477, 533
  - alkali and, 542
  - aromatic, 533
  - copper sulphate treatment and, 477, 538 seq.
  - Crenothrix and, 532 seq., 534
  - Crustacea and, 534
  - Delaware River compact and, 173
  - diatoms and, 533
  - earthy, oxygen dissolved and, 457
  - fishy, 533 seq.
  - grassy, 533
  - industrial wastes and, 173, 328
  - iron and, 448
  - lime treatment and, 538
  - microorganisms and, 477, 533 seq., 543
  - organic matter, decaying, and, 441
  - oxygen dissolved and, 457 seq., 532 seq., 569
  - Protozoa and, 534
  - residual alum and, 35
  - Rotifera and, 534
  - sodium bicarbonate and, 454
  - softening and, 206
  - stagnation and, 532 seq.
  - temperature and, 454 seq., 535
- see* Chlorination
- Taxation; law of, 609
  - of water works, 1915-23, 396 seq.
- Telemeter; water level transmission and, 276
- Temperature; aeration and, 455 seq. copper sulphate treatment and, 537 overturn and, 408 stratification and, 408 taste and odor and, 454 seq., 535, 621
  - well waters, depth and, 46
- Terre Haute, Ind.; filters, new, 490 publicity at water works, 201
- Thermocline, 408
- Tippecanoe River; power development, 522
- Topeka, Kans.; aeration, 441 chlorination, 209 seq., 443 seq. consumption, 439 seq. filtration, 443 purification; cost, 447 softening, 97, 443, 446, 448 water quality, 440, 446 seq.
- Toronto University; cast iron pipe tests, 18
- Total solids; rivers of N. America, average content, 285
- Trinity River; dam, 449
  - Fort Worth, Tex., supply and, 449 seq.

- Tri-State Delaware River Commission; *see* Delaware River
- Tryptophane; determination, 672 seq.  
in peptone, indol production and, 672
- Tulsa, Okla.; water supply, 603
- Turbidity; aeration and, 455 seq.  
carbon dioxide determination and, 441  
chlorination and, 618  
copper sulphate treatment and, 537  
electric charge, 34  
filter, pressure, and, 152  
forestation of watershed and, 404 seq.  
limit, in delivered water, 459  
oxygen determination and, 441  
pump efficiency and, 624  
sedimentation, efficiency, high turbidities and, 407 seq.  
softening, zeolitic, and, 220  
*see* Settling basins
- Typhoid death rate; Chicago; 1885, 561  
1891, 1917, 567  
1900-23, 585  
East Chicago, Ind., 1910-23, 585  
Gary, Ind., 1910-23, 585  
Hammond, Ind., 1901-23, 585  
Michigan City, Ind., 1916-18, 1920-1, 1923, 585  
Whiting, Ind., 1910-23, 585
- Union Oil Co.; water supply, 427
- Union Water Co.; history, 425
- United States; boundary water treaty with Gt. Britain, 575, 578 seq.  
Corps of Engineers, lake levels, Chicago Drainage Canal, 578  
Dept. of Agriculture, runoff study, 9  
Dept. of Commerce; Building Code Committee; plumbing requirements and, 481 seq., 491, 554  
Bureau of Standards, plumbing and, 419  
Dept. of Interior, Geological Survey; anemometer, instructions re, 651  
San Joaquin Valley and, 82  
sewage chlorination and, 209 seq.  
stream gaging; 1 seq.  
in N. Carolina, 482  
Ohio River and, 295  
rating, establishing, charge for, 650  
water power developments, compilation, 522  
wind action and, 408
- Dept. of Labor, commodity prices, index numbers, 1890-1924, 378 seq.  
house drainage practice, 554  
industrial waste treatment in, 554  
malaria control, 552 seq.  
population, distribution, 1900-23, 601 seq.
- Rivers and Harbors, Bd. of Engineers of, Chicago Drainage Canal and, 576
- Treasury Dept., Public Health Service; Des Plaines River and, 566  
Ohio River and, 314 seq.  
Illinois River and, 566  
water quality; control, 556  
standard, 237, 297
- War, Secretary of; Chicago Drainage Canal and, 556 seq.  
navigable waters and, 572  
water resources, conservation of, 602 seq.
- Weather Bureau; activities, 648 seq.  
anemometer, instructions re, 651  
publications, 649  
rainfall records in Iowa and, 9  
yellow fever control, 552 seq.
- Utilities; operation, 489
- Vallejo; water supply project, 132
- Valves; cost; 1915-24, 382 seq.  
pre- and post-war, 393  
*see* Check valves
- Vanillin; tryptophane determination, 672
- Velocity; *see* Water measuring devices
- Victoria; concrete pipe, 18
- Voges Proskauer Reaction; in Clark and Lubs' medium, temperature and period of incubation and, 547 seq.  
methyl red test, correlation, 547
- Wales; sanitary administration, 552
- Wallace and Tiernan Co.; installations, 443, 528, 635
- Waltham, Mass.; wage scale, 387 seq.
- Wanaque River; Bayonne, N. J., and, 466 seq.  
New York City and, 467 seq.
- Warsaw, Ill.; purification plant, 152
- Warwood Water Works; valuation, 509
- Washington State; water appropriation control, 129
- Waste; *see* Consumption; Leakage



- Water; uses, order of importance, 164, 579
- Water analysis; alumina, haematoxylin and, 488  
carbon dioxide, turbidity and, 441  
chlorine, free, o-tolidin and; 478  
reagents, preparation, 68 seq.  
standards, readjustment, 50 seq.  
hardness, soap test, accuracy, 227 seq.
- H-ion concentration, colorimetric; 37  
Clark chart vs. tube standards, 486  
interpretation, 484  
nitrogen as nitrates, 96  
oxygen dissolved, turbidity and, 441  
*see* Bacteriological examination; Microscopic organisms
- Water appropriation; control; appropriation doctrine, 127 seq.  
in California, 125 seq., 237  
national control, 555  
riparian principle, 127 seq.
- Water hammer; in distribution systems, air valves and, 17
- Water measuring devices; flow meter, General Electric, 86  
stream; current meter; calibration and use, 3  
Price, 3  
gage; chain, 2 seq.  
recording, silt and, 5
- Water power; development in Indiana, 522 seq.
- Water quality; lead, permissible amounts, 148  
polluted sources growing sentiment against, 11  
standard, Treasury Dept., 237, 297  
turbidity, permissible amounts, 459
- Water rights; appropriation doctrine, 127 seq.  
riparian rights, 11, 127 seq.
- Water supply; allocation and national control, 555  
camps, tourist, in Indiana, 328 seq.  
railroad, treatment in Iowa, 96, 284 seq.  
resources, conservation, 602 seq.  
school, rural, in Indiana, 329  
sewage disposal and, 484 seq.  
sources, polluted, growing sentiment against, 11  
underground, development, 45 seq., 99  
*see* Water appropriation
- Water supply system; metropolitan; 348, 601 seq.  
cost apportionment, 607 seq.
- Water works; damages, external, collecting for, 44, 237  
department, as public utility, 471 seq.  
depreciation; allowance, 1916-23, 393 seq.  
methods, 516 seq.  
fire dept. and, 95, 348, 489  
as investment, 375 seq.  
iron, application of high silicon in, 484  
labor; efficiency, decrease during war, 384  
wages, 1911-24, 382 seq.  
maintenance; 488  
cost, 1916-23, 393 seq.  
materials, cost, 1911-24, 382 seq.  
operation; 484  
cost, 1916-23, 393 seq.  
publicity at, 201 seq., 265  
Quebec Province and, 616  
reproduction costs, 384  
revenue, 1916-23, 393 seq.  
securities, marketability, 377  
status, financial, 375 seq.  
superintendent; fire chief and, 95, 348  
plumbing and, 491  
taxes, 1916-23, 393 seq.  
valuation for municipal purchase, 348, 505 seq.  
weather bureau at, 647 seq.
- Watershed; forestation; 403 seq.  
flow, regularity of, and, 405 seq., 409  
runoff and, 409 seq.
- Watertown; wage scale, 386, 388
- Watts Engineering Co.; valuation, 506
- Waynesville, N. C.; watershed, 409
- Well; construction, 72  
depth; classification and, in Iowa, 70  
hardness and; temperature and, 46  
drilling, in N. Carolina, 484  
equipment, 490  
Indiana and, 328 seq.  
location, importance, 71, 490  
pumping; Fresno City plant, 33 seq.  
ground water curve and, 48, 82 seq.  
mutual interference and, 48  
Perry, Ia., plant, 303 seq.
- records of water bearing formation and, 46 seq.  
shallow, in Iowa, 70 seq.  
yield; diameter and, 48  
increasing, methods, 49  
measurement of, 83 seq., 86  
water level and, 48

- Wellsville, N. Y.; use of suction well as cooling pond for condenser, 619 seq.
- West Side, Ia.; railroad water treatment plant, 287
- West Virginia; franchise, exclusive, and, 278, 505  
water supplies of, 296, 348  
water works valuation, 508
- West Virginia Commission; water works valuation and, 508
- Western State Gas and Electric Co.; valuation, 507
- Weston & Sampson; Bayonne, N. J. supply report, 466 seq.
- Wheeling, W. Va.; chlorination, 275  
consumption, 266 seq.  
filtration, 272 seq.  
history, 280 seq., 348  
leak location, 266  
metering, 266, 268  
Ohio River, flow at, 295  
pumping station, 269 seq.  
sewage disposal, 316  
water works purchase cases, 505 seq.
- White, J. G., Co.; Fresno City and, 81
- Whiting, Ind.; typhoid death rate, 1910-23, 585  
water supply, 584, 586
- Williams' Electrolytic Cell; chlorine production with, 96, 209  
water chlorination and, 209 seq., 443
- Wilmington, N. C.; purification, pH and, 34
- Wind; velocity; data, importance of, 651  
determination, 651  
water overturn and, forestation and, 408
- Winner, S. Dakota; water supply, 99
- Winnetka, Ill.; water supply, 584
- Winnipeg, Man.; concrete pipe, 18
- Water Act, assessment and, 612
- Winston-Salem, N. C.; copper sulphate treatment, 537  
lime treatment, 536
- Winthrop, Mass.; wage scale, 386, 388
- Witte; peptone, titration curve and comparative tests, 661 seq.
- Worms; red, in reservoirs, chlorination and, 653
- Worth Lake; Fort Worth, Tex., supply and, 449 seq.
- Worthington Pump and Machinery Corporation; Wheeling, W. Va., and, 279
- Wye and Dumpy Level; history, 193
- Wyoming; water appropriation control, 129
- Yale Forestry School; New Haven Water Co., and, 324
- Yellow fever; control of, 552 seq.
- Yuba River; flow, 139
- Zeolite; base exchange; power; porosity and, 216 seq.  
water of hydration and, 217 seq.  
rate; porosity and, 216 seq.  
classification, 215 seq.  
history, 213 seq., 221 seq., 226  
household softeners and, 220  
patents, 225  
purchase, unit of, 217, 228  
regeneration; rate, 218 seq.  
salt requirement, 219 seq.  
specific gravity; 217  
porosity and, 226  
see Softening

## AUTHOR INDEX AND NAME REFERENCE

- ACKERMAN, J. WALTER, 492  
 ADAMS, 661, 674  
 ADAMS, ARTHUR L., 425  
 ALLEN, 454  
 ANDREWS, GEO. C., 492  
 APPLEBAUM, S. B., characteristic properties of zeolites for water softening, 213 seq.  
 ARTINGSTALL, SAMUEL G., 562 seq.  
 ASHE, W. W., 484  
     protection of public water supply by forest cover, 404 seq.  
 AUTHENREITH, A. J., 336
- BAILEY, PAUL, 237 seq.  
 BAITY, H. G., 492  
 BAKER, C. M., 492, 645 seq.  
 BAKER, GERALD C., 99  
 BALDWIN, G. R., 614 seq.  
 BALL, GEO. W., 98  
 BALL, JONATHAN, 145  
 BANCROFT, 34, 37  
 BANKSON, E. E., 348  
     valuation of water works for municipal purchase, 505 seq.  
 BARBOUR, FRANK A., 681  
 BARDWELL, R. C., 337  
 BARKER, J. R., 240  
 BARKER, STANLEY T., *see* BARKER, S. T., AND FERGUSON, H. F.  
 BARKER, S. T., AND FERGUSON, H. F., water purification plant design and operation, 150 seq.  
 BARNETT, A. G., 492  
 BARNUM, E. K., Fresno City Water Corporation, 81 seq.  
 BARTOW, EDWARD, 96 seq., 336, 681  
 BATES, C. O., 97 seq.  
 BAUEREISEN, R. J., 492  
 BAYARD, M. L., 279  
 BAYLIS, JOHN R., 228  
     filter alum, 345 seq.  
 BECHHOLD, 34, 37  
 BECK, FREDERICK E., 492  
 BEDELL, JAS., 492  
 BEEBE, HARWOOD, 492  
 BEHRMAN, A. S., early history of zeolites, 221 seq.  
 BENNETT, GEO., 97  
 BENNISON, E. W., 97 seq.  
     methods of developing underground water supplies, 45 seq.
- BESSELIEVRE, E. B., 492  
 BETTS, PHILANDER, 682 seq.  
 BIRDSALL, LEWIS I., 96 seq., 489, 492  
 BIRGE, 408  
 BLACK, WM. S., 576  
 BLISS, 186, 192  
 BLIVEN, CHAS. H., 492  
 BLUMQUIST, H. F., 95 seq.  
 BLUM, 36  
 BOOTH, GEO. W., 492  
 BOTLOFF, 239 seq.  
 BRAGG, GEO. H., 239  
 BRENNAN, J. I., 348  
 BROCKWELL, SHERWOOD, 482  
 BROSSMAN, CHAS., 490  
 BROWN, 515  
 BROWN, C. D., 492  
 BRUSH, WM. W., 491  
 BUCK, WM. H., 682 seq.  
 BUELL, J. H., 337  
 BULKELEY, OSCAR E., 493  
 BUNKER, 542, 661, 674  
 BURGESS, PHILIP, 348, 517 seq.  
     sewage disposal and water purification in the Upper Ohio River Basin, 293 seq.  
 BURKE, G. W., 96 seq.  
 BURNS, CLINTON S., 98  
 BURT, JOHN, 238  
 BURT, L. B., 96  
 BUSHNELL, WILL B., overchlorination for taste control, 653 seq.  
 BUSWELL, A. M., 226, 493  
 BUTCHER, B. H., 96 seq.  
 BUTTS, J. S., 278, 348
- CAIRD, JAS. M., 493  
 CALDER, GEO. J., 237  
 CALVERT, C. K., 491  
 CAMPBELL, J. R., 348  
 CASEY, JOHN F., 279  
 CATLETT, GEO. F., 34, 485 seq., 492  
 CHACE, W. G., pre-moulded reinforced concrete pipe, 22 seq.  
 CHAMOT, E. M., *see* CHAMOT, E. M., AND GEORGIA, F. R.  
 CHAMOT, E. M., AND GEORGIA, F. R., hydrogen-ion concentration and peptones used in bacteriology, 661 seq.  
 CHANDLER, A. E., 125  
 CHESBROUGH, E. S., 559 seq.

- CHESTER, JOHN N., 278, 493  
 CHITTENDEN, H. M., 608, 612  
 CHRISTIE, A. G., 337, 341  
 CLARK, WM. M., 37, 486, 661, 674, 547 seq.  
 CLEMENS, O. E., 237  
   collection of costs for external damages to water system, 42 seq.  
 COLE, 484  
 COLLINS, MICHAEL F., 493  
 CONRAD, H. A., 279  
 COOLEY, T. M., 609  
 COOLIDGE, PRESIDENT, 584, 602  
 CORCORAN, HARRY J., 95 seq.  
 COUGHLAN, R. E., 96  
 COX, H. F., 493  
 CRAMER, W. S., 493, 681  
 CREEL, 186, 192  
 CREIGHTON, H. GERMAIN, 340  
 CRITCHLOW, H. T., 181  
 CROOKE, G. A., 492  
 CRUM, W. L., 235 seq.  
 CUDEBACK, ALLAN W., 682
- DAILY, C. M., 493  
 DARBY, GEO. M., 460  
 DAVIS, ARTHUR P., additional water supply project for East Bay Municipal Utility District in California, 424 seq.  
 DAVY, HUMPHREY, 207  
 DEAL, FRANK H., 181  
 DEBERARD, W. W., 97 seq., 492, 681  
 DENMAN, CHAS. S., 493  
 DIEDERICH, P., 238, 493  
 DITTOE, W. H., 348, 492  
 DIVEN, JAS. M., 492  
 DOBBIN, R. L., 493  
 DOLE, 82  
 DONALDSON, WELLINGTON, 337, 460, 492  
 DOWLER, C. H., 278  
 DRAKE, C. F., 517  
 DUGAN, F. C., 493  
 DUNHAM, 282  
 DUNLAP, JOHN H., 98  
 DURBIN, W. H., 488, 490
- EDDY, HARRISON P., 554  
 EGY, W. L., development and manufacture of surveying and other engineering instruments, 193 seq.  
 EHRHART, C. L., 95 seq.  
   the Boone Water Supply, 526 seq.  
 EICHORN, 214, 223  
 ELKUS, 240  
 ELLEFSON, 186, 192  
 ELLIS, LUKE, charge for automatic fire sprinkler system, 544 seq.  
 ELLMS, J. W., 50 seq., 155, 416, 454
- ELY, H. M., 492  
 ENDRIS, J. O., 491  
 ENGSTROM, 279  
 ERICSON, JOHN, 580 seq.  
 EVANS, 37
- FALES, ALMON L., 493  
 FARMER, O. O., 493  
 FERGUSON, HARRY F., 493  
   *see* BARKER, S. T., AND FERGUSON, H. F.  
 FIELDS, F. V., 485  
 FINK, G. J., 493  
 FINLAY, W. S., JR., 493  
 FISCHER, 34, 37  
 FORBES, JOHN F., 41  
 FOWLER, GILBERT J., 550  
 FRANKLAND, 452, 457  
 FREEMAN, 432  
 FRENCH, D. W., 491, 682  
 FROST, 186, 192  
 FROST, V. M., 337  
 FROST, W. H., 314  
 FULKMAN, JOHN A., *see* KNOWLES, M., AND FULKMAN, J. A.  
 FULLER, GEO. W., 380, 467, 492, 567, 586, 681  
 FULLER, WESTON E., 466, 469
- GAGE, 661, 674  
 GALLAGHER, 576  
 GALLAGHER, H. A., 493  
 GANS, ROBT., 215  
 GEEHAN, EDWARD A., 492  
 GELSTON, W. R., 493  
 GENSHEIMER, GEO. C., 347  
 GEORGIA, F. R., *see* CHAMOT, E. M., AND GEORGIA, F. R.  
 GETMAN, 34 seq.  
 GEUPEL, L. A., 348, 489, 586  
   water supply situation in Indiana, 325 seq.  
 GIBSON, JAS. E., 483 seq., 542 seq., 682  
 VAN GILDER, L., 493  
 GILKESON, 460  
 GODFROY, F. G., 483 seq., 493  
 GOETHALS, GEO. W., 424  
 GOODELL, JOHN M., 91 seq., 493  
   the Secretary of War's concern over water waste at Chicago, 556 seq.  
 GOOGINS, A. L., 96  
   electrolytic production of chlorine gas, 207 seq.  
 GOUDY, R. F., 237  
 GRANT, U. S., 141  
 GRANTHAM, G. M., 482, 485  
 GREELEY, SAMUEL A., 555  
 GREVE, F. W., 490  
   *see* GREVE, F. W., AND ZUCROW, M. J.

- GREVE, F. W., AND ZUCROW, M. J.,  
measurement of pipe flow by the  
coördinate method, 306 seq.
- GRIFFITH, PERCY, 555
- GRISWOLD, DON M., 98
- GROVER, 6
- VAN GUNDY, C. P., 337
- GWINN, DOW R., 201, 205, 489
- HALE, FRANK E., *see* MUEB, H. F.  
AND HALE, F. E.
- HALL, 186, 192
- HALL, G. L., the New Jersey water  
supply problem, 466 seq.
- HALL, JOSEPH WARREN, 239
- HANSEN, A. E., 491
- HARDING, JAS. C., 492
- HARDY, E. D., 493
- HARM, 215, 224
- HARRIS, G. H., 489
- HART, EDWARD H., 98
- HASKELL, E. E., 567
- HASKEN, 41
- HASKINSON, CARL, 239
- HASTINGS, WM., 281
- HATSCHER, 36, 38
- HAUSER, 50 seq.
- HAWTHORNE, J. G., 211
- HAZEN, ALLEN, 93, 432, 454, 567  
*see* HAZEN, WHIPPLE AND FULLER
- HAZEN, WHIPPLE AND FULLER, 467  
seq.
- HEATER, 484
- HEFFERNAN, DAVID H., 682
- HENBY, W. H., 493
- HENDERSON, CHAS. R., 95 seq., 493
- HERING, RUDOLPH, 562 seq.
- HETZER, MENTOR, 493
- HEZZELWOOD, L. L., 95 seq.
- HIGGINS, LAFAYETTE, SR., 97 seq.  
water supply for small towns, 183  
seq.
- HIGHLAND, SCOTLAND G., 347 seq.  
a weather bureau at the pumping  
station, 647 seq.
- HILL, NICHOLAS S., JR., 493
- HINMAN, JACK J., JR., 34, 97 seq., 492  
publicity at the water plant, 201  
seq.
- HIRSHFELD, C. F., 337
- HOAGLAND, 663, 674
- HODGMAN, BURT B., 492
- HOFFMAN, JOHN G., SR., 281
- HOLBROOK, ROYAL H., 96
- HOMMON, HARRY B., 237
- HOOVER, Secretary, 418, 420, 491
- HOPKINS, F. C., 493
- HOUSTON, SIR ALEXANDER C., 493
- HOWARD, NORMAN J., 493
- HOYT, 6
- HUDSON, LEO., 514 seq.
- HUGHES, 311
- HULBERT, 228
- HUNTER, R. B., 422
- HURLBERT, WM., 237 seq.
- HUY, HARRY F., 347
- HYATT, EDWARD, JR., 237  
control of appropriations of water  
in California, 125 seq.
- HYDE, CHAS. GILMAN, 237, 240, 492
- JACKSON, C. B., 237 seq.  
the American Water Works Asso-  
ciation and the water depart-  
ment, 332 seq.
- JACOBS, S. W., 493
- JENKS, HARRY N., 237, 239
- JESSUP, W. A., 97
- JEUP, B. H., 491
- JOHNSON, GEO. A., 380, 681
- JORDAN, E. O., 94
- JORDAN, FRANK C., 347 seq., 490, 492
- JORDAN, H. E., 489, 493
- JOY, LOTT H., 281
- JUDGE, JAS. H., 493
- JUDSON, JOHN W., 493
- KAY, EDGAR B., 492
- KEEFER, THOS. C., 614
- KELLOGG, J. W., 484, 488, 493
- KELLY, EDWARD J., 564, 568
- KELLY, WM., 181
- VAN KEUNER, C. A., 493
- KIMBALL, FRANK C., 493
- KIMBALL, W. H., 96 seq.
- KLAPP, CARL F., 493
- KLAUS, FRED J., 240, 492
- KLEIN, 186, 192
- KLUEGEL, H. A., 125 seq.
- KNEELAND, H. C., manganese in  
laundry and pipe lines, 436 seq.
- KNOP, 214
- KNOUSE, HOMER V., 95 seq.
- KNOWLES, CLARENCE R., 96 seq., 338,  
493  
treating railway water supplies in  
Iowa, 284 seq.
- KNOWLES, MORRIS, 348, 492  
*see* KNOWLES, M., AND FULKMAN,  
J. A.
- KNOWLES, M., AND FULKMAN, J. A.,  
metropolitan water supply sys-  
tems, 601 seq.
- KOCH, 207
- LABOON, J. F., 348  
the new Wheeling, W. Va., water  
works, 265 seq.
- LAFRENIÈRE, THEO. J., water works  
practice in Quebec, 613 seq.



- LANGELIER, WILFRED F., 237  
     water treatment and laboratory  
     control, 476 seq.  
 LAWLOB, FRANK, 95 seq.  
 LAWTON, R. W., 493  
 LEA, W. S., 628  
 LEE, CHAS. H., 125  
 LEEDS, 452, 454  
 LEITCH, GORDON B., disturbing fac-  
     tors in the presumptive test for  
     *B. coli*, 186 seq.  
 LEONARD, W. D., 493  
 LEVINE, MAX., 99, 186, 192  
 LIEBER, RICHARD, 489  
     utilizing the streams of Indiana,  
     521 seq.  
 LIGHTFOOT, J. C., JR., 493  
 LINTON, CLAIR S., a note on the  
     Voges Proskauer reaction, 547  
     seq.  
 LIVEZEY, W. B., 493  
 LOGAN, C. G., 409, 484  
 LONGLEY, 35  
 LOVELAND, CHESTER H., 493  
 LOVELL, A. P., 237  
     meter shop methods, 312 seq.  
 LUBS, H. A., 87, 547 seq.  
 LUSCOMBE, WM., 95 seq., 491  
  
 MACDONALD, GEO., 161, 180 seq.  
 MACDONALD, W. E., water works  
     distribution systems, 15 seq.  
 MCCLINTOCK, F. S., 490  
     when are electrically operated  
     pumps economical, 622 seq.  
 MCCLINTOCK, J. R., 493  
 MCCONNELL, EARLE G., 485 seq.  
 McDONNELL, ROBT. E., 492  
 McEVOY, J. W., 97 seq.  
 MCGEE, FRANCIS H., 181  
 McWANE, J. R., 239  
 MABEE, W. C., 488  
 MAFFITT, DALE L., 95 seq.  
 MAFFITT, M'KEAN, 483, 485, 493  
 MAHLIE, W. S., aeration of water at  
     Fort Worth, Tex., 449 seq.  
 MAIN, GEO. A., 493  
 MALONEY, THOS. B., 95 seq.  
 MANGUN, L. B., control of sludge  
     level in sedimentation basin, 459  
     seq.  
 MARTINDALE, R. W., 493  
 MARVIN, CHAS. F., 648  
 MASON, 408, 452  
 MAUZY, ANDREW B., 493  
 MAYNARD, 301  
 MEADER, 186, 192  
 MENDELSON, ISADOR W., 493  
 MENDENHALL, 82  
 MENKE, 487 seq.  
  
 MERRIMAN, THADDEUS, 181  
     sanitation on the Catskill Water-  
     sheds, 11 seq.  
 MESSER, R., 493  
 METCALF, JOHN T., 493  
 METCALF, LEONARD, 493  
     the financial status of water works  
     in the United States as of Jan.  
     1, 1924, 375 seq.  
 MEYER, E. M., 186, 192  
 MICHIE, J. C., 481 seq.  
 MIDDLETON, 37  
 MILLER, ARTHUR P., 493  
 MILLER, CLIFFORD N., 415 seq.  
 MILLER, H. E., 482 seq., 492  
 MINER, CHAS. H., 161, 180 seq.  
 MINOR, EDWARD E., 493  
     the New Haven Water Co., 323 seq.  
 MOLIS, WM., 95 seq.  
 MONFORT, W. F., 62  
 MOORE, J. W., 490  
 MORRIS, CHAS. H., 493  
 MORRIS, SAMUEL B., 238, 492  
 MORTENSEN, F. C., hydrogen-ion  
     concentration and water purifica-  
     tion at Cedar Rapids, Ia., 33 seq.  
 MUER, HENRY F., *see* MUER, H. F.,  
     AND HALE, F. E.  
 MUER, H. F., AND HALE, F. E.,  
     readjustment of present ortho-  
     tolidin standards for chlorine,  
     50 seq.  
 MULHOLLAND, WM., 424  
 MURTUE, J. J., 97  
  
 NAGLER, FLOYD A., 97 seq.  
     hydrologic records in Iowa, 7 seq.  
 NEWSOM, REEVES J., 493  
     the development and manufacture  
     of the modern cement lined ser-  
     vice pipe, 145 seq.  
 NIESLEY, W. M., 347, 486  
 NORCOM, GEO. D., 484 seq.  
 NORCROSS, PAUL H., 567  
 NUIBLING, EMIL, 492  
  
 O'BRIEN, J. J., 348, 489  
 OESTERLING, JOHN, 281  
 VAN ORMAN, F. H., 486  
 OSTWALD, 34, 37  
  
 PAINE, 282  
 PARMELEE, H. C., 342  
 PARR, S. W., 227  
 PARSONS, CHAS. W., storage—a solu-  
     tion of the fire reserve problem,  
     638 seq.  
 PAUL, 340  
 PEARL, R., 236  
 PEARSE, LANGDON, 565

- PEDERSEN, HANS V., 96  
     shallow wells of Iowa, 70 seq.  
 PENNIMAN, A. L., JR., 337, 340  
 PETER, W. F., 489  
 PHELPS, E. B., 209 seq., 316  
 PHILLIPS, ASA E., 567  
 PIATT, W. M., 483  
 PIENIE, MALCOLM, 493, 681  
 PLANT, DR., 95  
 POTTER, A. A., 490  
 POTTS, CLYDE, 467  
 POWELL, S. T., 337  
 PRACY, GEO. W., 238  
 PRATCHNER, 240  
 PRATT, ARTHUR H., 493  
 PRENTICE, E. R., 237  
     billing and collection methods,  
     39 seq.  
 PRESCOTT, 661, 674  
 PRIESTLEY, J. A., 555  
 PRINCE, GEO. T., 98 seq.  
 PROVOST, ANDREW J., 493  
 PRUGH, 239 seq.  
 PUTNAM, 186, 192  
 PUTNAM, GEO. W., 493  
  
 QUAYLE, L. A., 493  
  
 RABER, B. F., 237  
 RACE, JOSEPH, 493  
 RANDOLPH, ROBT. ISHAM, 96 seq.  
 RAPP, W. M., cutting large size iron  
     pipe, 25 seq.  
 RAUCH, JOHN H., 562 seq.  
 RAYMOND, WM. G., 95 seq.  
 READ, GEO., 238  
     plumbing for high buildings, 28 seq.  
 READING, 515  
 REAGAN, JOHN F., JR., 492  
 REDFIELD, 673  
 REED, D. A., 493  
 REIMER, RUDOLPH, 161, 180 seq.  
 RHYNE, C. E., 484  
 RICE, J. M., 519 seq.  
 RICH, EDWARD D., 348  
 RICKARD, G. E., 279  
 RIDEAL, 37  
 RIDDLE, JAS. H., 281  
 ROOSEVELT, THEODORE, 612  
 ROOT, ELIHU, 575  
 ROTH, 682  
 ROWE, E. J., a novel cooling pond,  
     619 seq.  
 RUDOLFS, WILLEM, organization and  
     program of the sewage substation  
     and some results obtained, 73 seq.  
 RUMPLER, 215, 224  
 RUSSEL, 454  
 RUSSELL, GEO. R., 493  
 RYDER, CHAS. E., 181  
  
 SAFFORD, 311  
 SAMPSON, G. A., *see* WESTON AND  
     SAMPSON  
 SAVILLE, THORNDIKE, 409 seq., 483  
     seq., 492  
 SCHAETZLE, T. C., Transactions of the  
     International Conference on  
     Sanitary Engineering, London,  
     1924, 550 seq.  
 SCHEELE, 207  
 SCHMIDT, 663  
 SCHNEIDER, FREDERICK C., 161, 180  
     seq.  
 SCHUBER, 661, 674  
 SCOTT, W. H., 484  
 SEARS, 186, 192  
 SEDGWICK, 661, 674  
 SEDGWICK, WM. THOMPSON, 94  
 SELLS, 41  
 SHANER, H. L., 483  
     the impounding reservoir, its  
     troubles and their remedies, 531  
     seq.  
 SHENEHAN, F. C., 577  
 SHERBORNE, E. M., 489  
 SHERMAN, ARTHUR L., 493  
 SHULL, J. W., 279, 348  
     historical sketch of Wheeling water  
     works, 280 seq.  
 SIEMS, V. BERNARD, 341, 471, 493  
 SLATTERY, JOHN R., 181  
 SMEDBERG, C. W., 484 seq.  
 SMITH, 37  
 SMITH, A. G., 9  
 SMITH, J. WALDO, 181  
 SMITH, L. A., 492  
 SNYDER, L. W., 422  
 SPERRY, WALTER A., 205 seq.  
 SPIEGEL, J. B., 8, 96 seq.  
     measurement of river discharge, 1  
     seq.  
 SPURR, HENRY G., 91  
 STABLER, 82  
 STANLEY, H. L., 97  
 STANLEY, WM. E., 97  
 STARRETT, WM. A., 161, 180 seq.  
 STEARNS, FREDERICK P., 567  
 STEIN, MILTON F., the design of wash  
     water troughs for rapid sand  
     filters, 411 seq.  
 STEVENS, HAROLD C., 493  
 STEVENSON, W. L., 348  
 STOW, F. S., 278  
 STUART, ROBT. Y., 161, 180 seq.  
 SULLIVAN, C. J., 493  
 SUTER, RUSSELL, pollution and nat-  
     ural purification of the Ohio  
     River: a review, 314 seq.  
 SWEARINGEN, C. V., 493  
 SWEET, E. O., 493

- SYDNOR, 484  
 TAYLOR, 34, 37  
 THOMAS, ROBT. J., 493  
 THOMER, THOS. F., 347  
 THOMPSON, JEFFERSON DEMONT, 161, 180 seq.  
 TILLEY, 662, 671, 674  
 TIMANUS, C. S., water treatment and softening plant at Springfield, Ill., 630 seq.  
 TISDALE, E. S., 348, 493  
 TOLSON, ALBERT, 493  
 TOYNE, JOHN W., 488  
 TRAX, E. C., 348  
 TRENCHARD, J. B., 98 seq.  
     semi-Diesel engines for water works, 299 seq.  
 TROWBRIDGE, CHAS. E., 348  
 TRUE, ALBERT O., 410, 483 seq., 540 seq.  
 TURNEAURE, 454  
 TYLER, D. M., 493  
  
 UPDEGRASS, ALEXANDER, 281  
  
 VEATCH, N. T., JR., 95 seq.  
     operation results at the water purification plant at Topeka, Kans., 439 seq.  
 VEST, W. E., 483, 485  
     development of the Charlotte water works, 655 seq.  
  
 WACHTER, L. M., 493  
 WALL, EDWARD E., 681  
 WALLIS, ROLAND S., 97  
 WARD, DR., 94, 479  
 WARING, F. H., 457, 493  
 WARREN, J. G., 576  
 WATERMAN, EARLE L., 96 seq., 493  
 WAY, J. THOMAS., 214, 221 seq.  
 WEBSTER, ALBERT L., 491  
     minimum requirements for plumbing in dwellings and similar buildings, 418 seq.  
 WEEKS, Secretary of War, 556 seq., 584  
  
 WEISER, 37  
 WELLS, PHILIP P., 161, 180 seq.  
 WELLS, WM. FIRTH, 316  
 WEST, VERNON, 493  
 WESTON, ROBT. SPURR, *see* WESTON AND SAMPSON  
 WESTON AND SAMPSON, 466  
 WHIPPLE, 454  
 WHIPPLE, GEO. C., 337, 418 seq., 479, 491, 681  
     obituary of, 93 seq.  
 WHIPPLE, JOSEPH RAYNER, 94  
 WHIPPLE, MELVILLE C., 493  
 WHITE, A. E., 339  
 WHITLEY, L. G., 493  
 WHITLOCK, C. M., 483, 493, 539 seq.  
 WHITMAN, EZRA B., 493  
 WHITTAKER, H. A., 493  
 WIDENHOUSE, E. A., 483, 540  
 WILCOX, 662, 674  
 WILLARD, ERNEST C., 493  
 WILLIAMS, A. M., 96 seq.  
 WILLIAMS, BENEZETTE, 562 seq.  
 WILSON, JOHN, 493  
 WINSLOW, C. E.-A., 94  
 WINSOR, FRANK, 493  
 WINTZ, EDWARD K., 238 seq.  
 WISNER, GEO. M., 561 seq.  
 WOLFE, E. E., 95 seq.  
 WOLMAN, ABEL, 492, 681  
     a statistical approach to the problem of determination of allowable loadings for purification processes, 232 seq.  
 WOOD, LEONARD P., bronze castings, 344 seq.  
 WOODRUFF, GEO. W., 181  
 WOOLSON, IRA H., 420  
 WORTH, A. M., 486  
 WRIGHT, 662, 674  
  
 YODER, S. D., 226 seq.  
 YOUNCE, W. L., 488, 490  
 YULE, G. UDNY, 236  
  
 ZSIGMONDY, 34, 37  
 ZUCROW, MAURICE J., *see* GREVE, F. W., AND ZUCROW, M. J.

## INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

### I. AUTHORS

- ABBOTT, W. E., *see* BECKER, H. G.,  
 and ABBOTT, W. E.  
 ABRAMS, DUFF A., 106, 365  
 AGAFONOFF, V., 109  
 AGENO, 599  
 ALLEN, C. M., 122, 599  
 ALLEN, THOMAS H., 355  
 ALLISON, R. V., *see* ALLISON, R. V.,  
 and SHIVE, J. W.  
 ALLISON, R. V., and SHIVE, J. W., 259  
 American City, 103, 104, 105, 588  
 American Forests, 502, 503  
 American Society for Testing ma-  
 terials, 597  
 ANDEREGG, F. O., 262  
 ANDREWS, G. DOUGLAS, 103  
 ARMSTRONG, C. A., 360  
 D'ARSONVAL, *see* D'ARSONVAL, BOR-  
 DAs, F., and TOUPLAIN, F.  
 D'ARSONVAL, BORDAS, F., and TOU-  
 PLAIN, F., 258, 364  
 ATKEY, A. R., 498  
 AUFHAEUSER, D., 242  
  
 BABBITT, H. E., 102  
 BADGER, E. F., 104, 262  
 BAKER, Major W. P., *see* BAKER, W.  
 P., and McNAB, P. E.  
 BAKER, W. P., and McNAB, P. E., 108  
 366  
 BALLIET, L., 598  
 BAMBER, H. K. G., 685  
 BANNISTER, W. H., 116  
 BASCOM, HARRY F., 370  
 BATTI, 352  
 BAYLIS, JOHN R., 102, 369  
 BECK, FREDERIC E., 687  
 BECKER, H. G., *see* BECKER, H. G.,  
 and ABBOTT, W. E.  
 BECKER, H. G., and ABBOTT, W. E.,  
 257  
 BENDER, J. H., 356  
 BENEDEK, E. R., 242  
 BENGOUGH, GUY D., 108  
*see* BENGOUGH, GUY D., and STU-  
 ART, J. M  
 BENGOUGH, GUY D., and STUART, J.  
 M., 349  
  
 VAN BENSCHOTEN, J., 120  
 BENSON, H. K., *see* BENSON, H. K.,  
 HERRICK, J. S., MATSUMATE, T.  
 BENSON, H. K., HERRICK, J. S.,  
 MATSUMATE, T., 103  
 BERTELSMANN, WILHELM, 596  
 BERTRAM, O., 597  
 BETZELZER, 261  
 BIERY, H., *see* DESGRÉS, A., BIERY,  
 H., and LESCEUR, L.  
 BIGGIN, H. L., 589 (bis)  
 BISSELL, O. H., 248  
 BLISS, E. A., *see* MEADER, P. D., and  
 BLISS, E. A.  
 BOARDMAN, H. P., 688  
 BOLTON, F. C., 247, 251  
 BONNET, LÉON, 124  
 BOOTH, W. M., 360  
 BORDAS, F., 690  
*see* D'ARSONVAL, BORDAS, F., and  
 TOUPLAIN, F.  
 BOUCHKOFF, N. A., 257  
 BOWMAN, JOHN, 353, 367  
 BOWREY, S. E., *see* DUCKHAM, A., and  
 BOWREY, S. E.  
 BRETT, J. F., 501  
 BRIGGS, B. A., 254, 255  
 DE BRITO, F. SATURNINO RODRIGUEZ,  
 119  
 BROCKWAY, P. L., 248  
 BROWN, C. ARTHUR, 251, 366  
 BROWN, C. C., 254, 255, 361  
 BROWN, CLAUDE C., 248  
 BROWN, RALPH, 242  
 BROWNELL, O. E., 361  
 BRUÈRE, SAMUEL, 262  
 VAN BRUNT, 599  
 BUCHANAN, E. V., 107  
 BUCHANAN, J. H., *see* LEVINE, MAX,  
 and BUCHANAN, J. H.  
 BUCHANAN, R. E., Ph.D., 503  
 BUNDESEN, HERMANN N., 689  
 BUNKER, GEO. C., *see* BUNKER, GEO.  
 C., and KHACHADOORIAN, A. H.  
 BUNKER, GEO. C., and KHACHA-  
 DOORIAN, A. H., 358  
 BURGESS, PHILIP, 102  
 BURGESS, W. T., 499

- BURRUS, R. C., 115  
 BUZZELL, R. S., 495  
 CADY, H. R., 242  
 CALDWELL, W. E., 360  
 California State Board of Health, 252  
 CALMETTE, A., 689  
 Canada, Department of Interior, 501, 502  
 Canadian Engineer, 501  
 Canadian Salt Co., 107  
 CANTANJAL, A., 690  
 CAPEN, C. H., 589  
 CARNOT, P., *see* CARNOT, P., and GAEHLINGER, H.  
 CARNOT, P., and GAEHLINGER, H., 259  
 CARRÉ, 352  
 CASSIDAY, JOHN, 254  
 Cast Iron Pipe Bureau, 106  
 CHASE, E. SHERMAN, 120, 356  
 DES CHAUMES, A. BIDAULT, 117  
 Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering, 599  
 Chemiker Zeitung, 594  
 CHEVALET, M., 244  
 CHISHOLM, JOHN, 367  
 CHRISTIANSEN, JOHANNE, 596  
 CHURCH, J. E., Jr., *see* CHURCH, J. E., Jr., and JONES, E. H.  
 CHURCH, J. E., Jr., and JONES, E. H., 688  
 CLARK, T. S., 241  
 CLARKE, J. W., 373  
 COBLEIGH, W. M., 259  
 COLBURN, C. E., 255  
 COLE, A. L., 113  
 COLLINS, W. D., 110  
 COLLINSON, GEO. R., 498  
 Connecticut State Department of Health, 252, 690  
 Contract Record, 264, 598, 688  
 COSTE, J. H., 244  
 COTTERILL, H. W. B., *see* PETERS, N. J., COTTERILL, H. W. B., and CRIMP, B. SANTO  
 COULTER, WALDO S., 355  
 COUTANT, I. G., 242  
 COX, CHARLES R., 369  
 CRANE, ARTHUR M., 365  
 CRIMP, B. SANTO, *see* PETERS, N. J., COTTERILL, H. W. B., and CRIMP, B. SANTO  
 CROWLEY, C. N., 354  
 CUNNINGHAM, F. G., 248, 357, 370  
 CUNNINGHAM, Major J., 105  
     *see* CUNNINGHAM, J., and RAGAVACHARI, T. N. S.  
 CUNNINGHAM, J., and RAGAVACHARI, T. N. S., 264  
 CURRY, G. S., 110  
 d' mostly neglected for indexing purposes  
 DAILY, C. M., 102  
 DALLYN, F. A., 501  
 DASSLER, A., *see* THIEL, A., and DASSLER, A.  
 DE mostly neglected for indexing purposes  
 DECLERCQ, E., 113  
 DES mostly neglected for indexing purposes  
 DESCROIX, L., 262  
 DESGRÉS, A., *see* DESGRÉS, A., BIERY, H., and LESCEUR, L.  
 DESGRÉS, A., BIERY, H., and LESCEUR, L., 117  
 DIEDERICH, P., 120  
 DIÉNERT, F., 116  
     *see* DIÉNERT, F., and WANDENBULKE, F.  
 DIÉNERT, F., and WANDENBULKE, F., 594  
 DIETRICH, W., 111  
 DIGGS, J. C., 695  
 DIXON, A. J., 114  
 DIXON, F. J., 246  
 DODGE, B. F., 597  
 DOLLÉ, M. L., 262  
 DOLLOFF, A. F., *see* WINSLOW, C.-E. A., and DOLLOFF, A. F.  
 DONALDSON, W., 102, 368  
 DUCKHAM, ALEX., *see* DUCKHAM, A., and BOWREY, S. E.  
 DUCKHAM, A., and BOWREY, S. E., 110  
 DUMARAUD, P., *see* DUVAL, MARCEL, and DUMARAUD, P.  
 DUNCAN, J., 501  
 DUFEE, J. E., 114  
 DUVAL, MARCEL, *see* DUVAL, MARCEL, and DUMARAUD, P.  
 DUVAL, MARCEL, and DUMARAUD, P., 260  
 EASTWOOD, JOHN T., 101  
 L'Eau, 118, 262, 690  
 EDDY, H. P., 107, 121, 369  
 EDWARDS, H., 591  
 EGGERTH, A. H., 108  
 EHRHART, C. L., 120  
 ELDRIDGE, E. F., 694  
 Electrical World, 112  
 ELLMS, J. W., 101, 102  
 ELSTER, *see* ELSTER and GEITEL  
 ELSTER and GEITEL, 599  
 EMERSON, C. A., Jr., 368  
 ENDRIES, J. O., 248  
 Engineering and Contracting, 121, 248  
 Engineering News-Record, 100, 101, 102, 103, 368, 369, 370, 593, 594, 685, 686, 687, 688



- ERICSON, JOHN, 685  
 Erie, Pa., City of, 251  
 ERIKSON, ELSA, *see* VON EULER, H.,  
 and ERIKSON, ELSA  
 VON EULER, H., *see* VON EULER, H.,  
 and ERIKSON, ELSA  
 VON EULER, H., and ERIKSON, ELSA,  
 257  
 EUSTACE, J., 246  
 EVERHART, Dr. E. S., *see* EVERHART,  
 Dr. E. S., and MATTER, L. D.  
 EVERHART, Dr. E. S., and MATTER,  
 L. D., 253  
 FAIR, GORDON M., *see* SCHEELHAASE,  
 Dr., and FAIR, GORDON M.  
 FALK, I. S., *see* SHAUGHNESSY, J. H.,  
 and FALK, I. S.  
 VON FELLEBERG, TH., 689  
 FILIPPINI, AZEGLIO, 690  
 Fire and Water Engineering, 251, 357  
 FISCHER, CARL, *see* HALL, R. E.,  
 FISCHER, CARL, and SMITH, G. W.  
 FLAVIN, W. KING, 123  
 FLU, P. C., 263  
 FORD, JOHN L., 355  
 FOULK, C. W., 362  
 FREDERICKS, A. A., 361  
 FREEMAN, W. R., 254  
 FRIEND, J. NEWTON, 243  
 FROST, W. H., 245, 693  
 FULLER, GEO. W., 101, 370  
 GAÁL, ANDREAS, 599  
 GAELINGER, H., *see* CARNOT, P.,  
 and GAELINGER, H.  
 GAGE, STEPHEN DE M., 366  
 GALLOP, G. E., *see* PRITCHARD, D. A.,  
 and GALLOP, G. E.  
 GEILINGER, HANS, *see* GEILINGER,  
 HANS, and SCHWEIZER, CARL  
 GEILINGER, HANS, and SCHWEIZER,  
 CARL, 109  
 GEITEL, *see* ELSTER and GEITEL  
 GERSBACH, ALFONS, 495  
 GEUPEL, L. A., 252  
 GIBBS, J. B., 590  
 GIESSLER, 260  
 GIVAN, ALBERT, 123  
 GORMAN, ARTHUR E., 684  
 GOULD, CARL A., 687  
 GRAU, A., 364  
 GRAU, C. A., 246  
 GREENBURG, LEONARD, 261  
 GREENE, ARTHUR L., 249  
 GRÉLOT, 689  
 GRIFFITH, PERCY, 498  
 GROSSFELD, J., *see* KUHLMANN, J.,  
 and GROSSFELD, J.  
 GROUME-GRUMAILLO, W., 245  
 GRUNSPAN, ALFRED S., 686  
 GUERITTE, T. J., 686  
 GUILLERD, A., 264, 688  
 GUY, L. T., 109  
 VON HAHN, DOROTHEA, *see* VON  
 HAHN, F. V., and VON HAHN,  
 DOROTHEA  
 VON HAHN, F. V., *see* VON HAHN, F.  
 V., and VON HAHN, DOROTHEA  
 VON HAHN, F. V., and VON HAHN,  
 DOROTHEA, 594  
 HAKKERT, M., 118  
 HALL, GEORGE L., 370  
 HALL, Dr. R. E., *see* HALL, R. E.,  
 FISCHER, CARL, and SMITH, G. W.  
 HALL, R. E., FISCHER, CARL, and  
 SMITH, GEO. W., 363, 691  
 HALL, RAPHAEL V., 367  
 HAMEL, EDOUARD, 107  
 Hanomag Nachrichten, 258  
 HANSEN, PAUL, 355  
 HARRINGTON, JOSEPH, 113  
 HARRIS, R. C., 107  
 HARTGROVE, F., 245  
 HARTH, J. S., 589  
 HARTMANN, O. H., 258  
 HARTOCH, O., *see* HARTOCH, O., and  
 SCHLOSSBERGER, H.  
 HARTOCH, O., and SCHLOSSBERGER,  
 H., 691  
 HATFIELD, W. H., 365  
 HAWLEY, J. B., 102  
 HAWLEY, RALPH C., *see* STICKEL,  
 PAUL, and HAWLEY, RALPH C.  
 HEGGS, T. BARRETT, 364  
 HEINRICHS, WERNER, 244  
 HELLER, L. W., 255  
 HENDRICKX, JEAN, 597  
 HERRICK, J. S., *see* BENSON, H. K.,  
 HERRICK, J. S., and MATSUMATE,  
 T.  
 HILL, NICOLAS S., Jr., 120  
 HINMAN, JACK J., Jr., 245, 694  
 HIRN, G., *see* SALUS, G., and HIRN, G.  
 HOFF, F. A., 110  
 HOLMQUIST, C. A., 685  
 HOOVER, C. B., *see* HOOVER, C. B.,  
 and HOOVER, C. P.  
 HOOVER, C. B., and HOOVER, C. P.,  
 121  
 HOOVER, CHARLES P., *see* HOOVER,  
 C. B., and HOOVER, C. P.  
 HOUSTON, Sir ALEXANDER C., 370  
 HOWLAND, J. H., 119  
 HUBBARD, C. L., 591 (bis)  
 HUBBARD, CHARLES L., 694  
 HUBER, F. W., 244  
 HUC, P., 598  
 HUNTER, H. G., 248

- ILLICK, J. S., 502  
 IMBEAUX, ED., 262, 364  
 IMHOFF, K., 593  
 Indian and Eastern Engineer, 693  
 Indian Engineering, 693  
 Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, 695  
 INMAN, C. E., 263  
 Iron Age, 351  
  
 JACKSON, D. H., 259  
 JACKSON, J. FREDERICK, 104  
 JACOBUS, Dr. D. S., 360  
 JARVIS, C. S., 365  
 JOFFE, 691  
 JOHNSTONE-TAYLOR, Major F., 107, 122  
 JONES, C. L., 254  
 JONES, E. H., *see* CHURCH, J. E., Jr., and JONES, E. H.  
 JONES, J. O., 686  
 JORDAN, H. E., 694  
 JOY, A. C., 354  
 JUNE, R., 245, 359  
  
 KALB, W. C., 591  
 KATHE, *see* KATHE and SCHADE  
 KATHE and SCHADE, 262  
 KATTWINKEL, R., 246  
 KELLEY, HUGH A., 366  
 KERGOMARD, THÉRÈSE, *see* LAPICQUE, LOUIS, and KERGOMARD, THÉRÈSE  
 KERSHAW, J. B. C., 241 (bis)  
 KHACHADOORIAN, A. H., *see* BUNKER, GEO., and KHACHADOORIAN, A. H.  
 KIERSTED, WYNKOOP, Jr., 369  
 KING, Dr. WM. F., 252, 695  
 KNAPP, A. W., 246  
 KNIGHT, NICHOLAS, *see* KNIGHT, NICHOLAS, and SHUNMAKER, J. B.; TRIESCHMANN, JACOB, E. and KNIGHT, NICHOLAS  
 KNIGHT, NICHOLAS, and SHUNMAKER, J. B., 496  
 KOHL, GEO. H., 247  
 KOHN, P., *see* MOSER, L., and KOHN, P.  
 KOLTHOFF, I. M., 243, 594  
 KOPACZEWSKI, N., 116  
 KOTOK, E. I., *see* SHOW, E. B., and KOTOK, E. I.  
 KRAMER, H. J., 113  
 KRYNITSKY, A. I., *see* RAWDON, H. S., and KRYNITSKY, A. I.  
 KUHLMANN, J., *see* KUHLMANN, J., and GROSSFELD, J.  
 KUHLMANN, J., and GROSSFELD, J., 496  
 KÜHR, C. A. H. VON WOLZOGEN, 596  
  
 l' neglected for indexing purposes  
 LABOON, L. F., 100  
 Lancet, 689  
 LANE, F. W., 241  
 LANG, HENRI, 247  
 LANGE, W., 351  
 LANGELIER, W. F., 102  
 LAPICQUE, LOUIS, *see* LAPICQUE, LOUIS, and KERGOMARD, THÉRÈSE  
 LAPICQUE, LOUIS, and KERGOMARD, THÉRÈSE, 495  
 LATHAM, ERNEST, 246  
 LAVERY, ALBERT E., 264  
 LEDOUX, J. W., 104, 368  
 LEGAT, A., 353  
 LESCEUR, L., *see* DESGRÉS, A., BIERY, H., and LESCEUR, L.  
 LEVINE, MAX, *see* LEVINE, MAX, and BUCHANAN, J. H.  
 LEVINE, MAX, and BUCHANAN, J. H., 118  
 LINGUET, A., 598  
 LITTLE, BEEKMAN C., 251  
 Local Self-Government Gazette, 695  
 LONGLEY, F. F., 694  
 LORENTZ, F. H., 689  
 Los Angeles Public Service Board, 247  
 LOTHIAN, N. V., *see* LOTHIAN, N. V., and WARD, A. R.  
 LOTHIAN, N. V., and WARD, A. R., 494  
 Louisiana State Board of Health, 253  
 LOWDERMILK, W. C., 502  
 LUND, E. J., 595  
 LUSCOMBE, WILLIAM, 357  
 LUTZ, 119  
  
 MACALISTER, J., 354  
 MACAULAY, F. W., 498  
 MACDOWELL, R. F., 687  
 MACULLUM, A. F., 107  
 MARÉSCHAL, 691  
 MARINO, 599  
 MARTIN, J. Z., 248  
 Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 121  
 MASSINK, A., 109  
 MATHIEU, GEORGE, *see* PHILIBERT, ANDRÉ, and MATHIEU, GEORGE  
 MATSUMATE, T., *see* BENSON, H. K., HERRICK, J. S., and MATSUMATE, T.  
 MATTER, L. D., *see* EVERHART, Dr. E. S., and MATTER, L. D.  
 MAURY, DABNEY H., 102  
 MCCLENDON, J. F., 109  
 McDONNELL, R. E., 123

- McNAB, Major P. E., *see* BAKER, W. P., and McNAB, P. E.  
 McWANE, J. R., 122  
 MEADER, P. D., *see* MEADER, P. D., and BLISS, E. A.  
 MEADER, P. D., and BLISS, E. A., 108  
 MEAGHER, GLENN B., 356  
 MELROSE, R. A., 359, 590  
 MÉNAGER, Mlle. Y., 364  
 MERRIMAN, THADDEUS, 588  
 MESSER, RICHARD, 588  
 METCALF, LEONARD, 102  
 VAN METER, J. W., 258  
 MEZGER, C., 261  
 MILLER, H. E., 253  
 MITCHELL, GEO., 250, 499, 685  
 MONROE, W. S., 241  
 MOSER, L., *see* MOSER, L., and KOHN, P.  
 MOSER, L., and KOHN, P., 260  
 Municipal Engineering, 111, 244, 353  
 NASINI, R., 599  
 National Coast Anti-Pollution League, 367  
 NELSON, H. A., 497  
 NEPVEUX, *see* ORTICONX, A., and NEPVEUX  
 NEUBLING, EMIL, 249  
 NEUBURGER, ALBERT, 495  
 New Jersey State Department of Health, 253  
 New York Interurban Water Co., 247  
 NEWELL, H. E., *see* NEWELL, H. E., and PALM, R.  
 NEWELL, H. E., and PALM, R., 590  
 NEWHALL, C. A., 261  
 NIAL, WILLIAM A., 251  
 NICKLIN, H. S., 248  
 NORCROSS, P. H., 370  
 O'CALLAGHAN, J. P., 117  
 O'GRADY, S. C., 117  
 OGUR, E., 359  
 OLIVER, C. B., 597  
 OLSZEWSKI, W., 122  
 DE ONG, E. R., 596  
 ORTICONX, A., *see* ORTICONX, A., and NEPVEUX  
 ORTICONX, A., and NEPVEUX, 495  
 ORTT, C., 101  
 OTTONELLO, PAOLO, 690  
 PALM, R., *see* NEWELL, H. E., and PALM, R.  
 PARRY, JOSEPH, 353  
 PARSONS, A. S., 367  
 PARTRIDGE, E. M., 115  
 PATTERSON, A. McC., 246  
 PEEBLES, T. A., 114  
 PENNINK, I. M. K., 690  
 Pennsylvania Department of Health, 253  
 PERRY, LYNN, 684  
 PETERS, N. J., *see* PETERS, N. J., COTTERILL, H. W. B., and CRIMP, B. SANTO  
 PETERS, N. J., COTTERILL, H. W. B., and CRIMP, B. SANTO, 497  
 PHILIBERT, ANDRÉ, *see* PHILIBERT, ANDRÉ, and MATHIEU, GEORGE  
 PHILIBERT, ANDRÉ, and MATHIEU, GEORGE, 244  
 PHILIPPI, 351  
 PIERCE, J. F., 122  
 PIGHINI, GIACOMO, 119, 261  
 PINEL, STANLEY, 121, 366  
 PIRNIE, MALCOLM, 122  
 POMINI, O., 247  
 PORLEZZA, C., 599  
 POWELL, S. T., 369  
 Power, 113, 115, 116, 242, 254, 255, 256, 352, 359, 360, 361, 589, 590, 591  
 Power Plant Engineering, 595 (ter)  
 PRAUSNITZ, C., *see* PRAUSNITZ, C., and PRAUSNITZ, W.  
 PRAUSNITZ, C., and PRAUSNITZ, W., 599  
 PRAUSNITZ, W., *see* PRAUSNITZ, C., and PRAUSNITZ, W.  
 PRITCHARD, D. A., *see* PRITCHARD, D. A., and GALLOP, G. E.  
 PRITCHARD, D. A., and GALLOP, G. E., 103  
 PRITZKER, J., 245  
 Public Health Reports, 115, 256, 592  
 Public Works, 121  
 PURDY, W. C., 593  
 QUAYLE, L. A., 590, 592  
 DE QUERVAIN, F., 259  
 QUIMBY, A. JUDSON, 257  
 RAGAVACHARI, T. N. S., *see* CUNNINGHAM, J., and RAGAVACHARI, T. N. S.  
 RAJU, R. S. GOBINDA, *see* STEWART, A. D., and RAJU, R. S. GOBINDA  
 RANDALL, G. B., 241  
 RAWDON, H. S., *see* RAWDON, H. S., and KRYNITSKY, A. I.  
 RAWDON, H. S., and KRYNITSKY, A. I., 243  
 REED, C. M., 115  
 REUSS, A., 111  
 Revue de Zootechnie, 262  
 RICHARDSON, C. G., *see* SMITH, E. S., Jr., and RICHARDSON, C. G.  
 RICHARDSON, J. E., 360

- RIDEAL, E. K., 354  
 RIKER, I. K., *see* RIKER, I. K., and SPARMAKER, C. W.  
 RIKER, I. K., and SPARMAKER, C. W., 688  
 ROBERTS, CECIL H., 117  
 ROBERTS, E. I., 122  
 ROBERTS, H. N., 101  
 ROCHE, E. C., 373  
 ROE, A. C., 360  
 ROLANTS, 690  
 ROME, G. H., 259  
 ROWE, E. J., 123  
 RUEGG, C. L., 253  
 RUTTEN, J., 494  
  
 SACHER, J. F., 597  
 SALHAB, ROUCHI, 694  
 SALMON, J., 119  
 SALUS, G., *see* SALUS, G., and HIRN, G.  
 SALUS, G., and HIRN, G., 118  
 SALVADORI, ROBERTO, 599  
 SAMUELS, S. H., 360  
 SARMIENTO, ANTONIO, 117  
 SAVILLE, CALEB MILLS, 370  
 SCHAEDE, *see* KATHE and SCHAEDE  
 SCHEELHAASE, Dr., *see* SCHEELHAASE, Dr., and FAIR, GORDON M.  
 SCHEELHAASE, Dr., and FAIR, GORDON M., 369.  
 SCHEER, K., 352  
 SCHLOSSBERGER, H., *see* HARTOCH, O., and SCHLOSSBERGER, H.  
 SCHMIDT, JULIUS, 597  
 SCHOENFELD, J., 259  
 SCHWEIZER, CARL, *see* GEILINGER, HANS, and SCHWEIZER, CARL  
 SEITZ, C., 118  
 SÉNEQUIER, M., 116  
 SHAUGHNESSY, J. H., *see* SHAUGHNESSY, J. H., and FALK, I. S.  
 SHAUGHNESSY, J. H., and FALK, I. S., 363  
 SHERMAN, H. A., 248  
 SHIVE, J. W., *see* ALLISON, R. V., and SHIVE, J. W.  
 SHOTTER, G. F., 260  
 SHOW, E. B., *see* SHOW, E. B., and KOTOK, E. I.  
 SHOW, E. B., and KOTOK, E. I., 503  
 SHUNMAKER, J. B., *see* KNIGHT, NICHOLAS, and SHUNMAKER, J. B.  
 SIMMERSBACH, BRUNO, 109  
 SIMMONS, A. C., 598 (bis)  
 SIMS, R. P., 111  
 SINCLAIR, JOHN G., 693  
 SMITH, A., 254  
 SMITH, ED. S., Jr., *see* SMITH, E. S., Jr., and RICHARDSON, C. G.  
 SMITH, E. S., Jr., and RICHARDSON, C. G., 588  
 SMITH, GEO. W., *see* HALL, R. E., FISCHER, CARL, and SMITH, G. W.  
 SPARMAKER, C. W., *see* RIKER, I. K., and SPARMAKER, C. W.  
 SPEAR, WALTER E., 100  
 SPRAGUE, A. A., 249  
 Springfield, Mass., Water Commission, 247  
 STANTON, T. E., 110  
 STERN, WILHELM, 494  
 STEVENSON, W. L., 253  
 STEWART, A. D., *see* STEWART, A. D., and RAJU, R. S. GOBINDA  
 STEWART, A. D., and RAJU, R. S. GOBINDA, 690  
 STICKEL, PAUL, *see* STICKEL, PAUL, and HAWLEY, RALPH C.  
 STICKEL, PAUL, and HAWLEY, RALPH C., 502  
 STILGOE, H. E., 354  
 STINER, C., 261  
 STIRLING, JAMES N., 367  
 STIVENDER, E. H., 592  
 STRAUSS, PAUL, 118  
 STREETER, H. W., 695  
 STRICKLAND, D. M., 260  
 STUART, CHARLES A., 363  
 STUART, J. M., *see* BENGOUGH, GUY, and STUART, J. M.  
 SULLIVAN, E. C., 116  
  
 TAYLOR, E. A., 242  
 TAYLOR, T. V., 366  
 Technique Moderne, 258  
 Teknisches Gemeindeblatt, 263  
 TELEKY, 690  
 TEW, JOSEPH GARDNER, 118  
 THIEL, A., *see* THIEL, A., and DASSLER, A.  
 THIEL, A., and DASSLER, A., 260  
 THOMPSON, A. BEEBY, 264  
 THOMPSON, E. H., 115  
 THOMSON, T. M. N., 693  
 THORNELL, J. B., 121  
 THRESH, JOHN C., 109, 696  
 THUMEN, K., 595  
 Tijdschrift voor Geneeskunde, 261  
 TOUPLAIN, F., *see* D'ARSONVAL, BORDAS, F., and TOUPLAIN, F.  
 TRIESCHMANN, JACOB E., *see* TRIESCHMANN, JACOB E., and KNIGHT, N.  
 TRIESCHMANN, JACOB E., and KNIGHT, NICHOLAS, 496  
 TURNER, J. W., 247  
 TYNER, E. S., 105  
  
 VANOSI, REINALDO, 243

- VARNER, C. W., 248  
VARNEY, HENRY A., 264  
VEATCH, F. M., 122  
VRINS, C., 598  
  
DE WAAL, J. J., 596  
WADE, C. F., 110  
WADSWORTH, A. E., 368  
WANDENBULKE, F., *see* DIÉNERT, F.,  
and WANDENBULKE, F.  
WARD, A. R., *see* LOTHIAN, N. V., and  
WARD, A. R.  
WARD, JAMES H., 367  
WARE, C. M., 255  
WARING, F. H., 102  
Water and Water Engineering, 117,  
501  
WAY, E. L., 114  
WEIGEL, W. M., 353, 588  
  
WEIR, W. V., 684  
WELBORN, CURTIS R., 263  
WHITE, B. E., 589  
WILLS, W. COMPTON, 369  
VAN WINKLE, FRANKLIN, 114, 115,  
242, 256, 361, 593  
WINKLER, L. W., 112  
WINSLOW, C.-E. A., *see* WINSLOW,  
C.-E. A., and DOLLOFF, A. F.  
WINSLOW, C.-E. A., and DOLLOFF,  
A. F., 496  
WINSTANLEY, A., 112  
WINTER, CONRAD, 598  
WOLFF, HANS, 350  
WOLMAN, ABEL, 248, 369, 688  
WOODWELL, J. E., 361  
WYNNE-ROBERTS, R. O., 501, 686  
  
YAXLEY, R. G., 121



## INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

### II. SUBJECTS

- Abbeville, La.: diesel engine economy and, 242  
waterworks and, 242
- Aberdeen, Scotland: purification plant, new and, 685  
waterworks report, annual, and, 685
- Abingdon, England: water supply and, 367
- Acetic Acid: iron corrosion and, 257
- Adirondacks: forestation and, 503
- Advertisement: Rochester, N. Y., and, 251  
*see* Public
- Adyar River: Madras water supply and, 105
- Aëration: *see* Water, Aëration of
- Aftergrowth: chlorination and, 111  
Ghent, Belgium, and, 111
- Aggressivity: *see* Water, Aggressive
- Agitation: *see* Water, Coagulation and
- Air: iodine and, 689  
*see* Bubble: Preheat
- Albany, N. Y.: aëration and, 122  
typhoid and; decline and, 685
- Alberia: drainage and; 1922 data and, 502
- Alexandria, Egypt: waterworks and; diesel economy and, 122
- Algae: combating and, 593, 694  
plankton and; proportion and, 593  
self-purification and, 593
- Algiers: artesian wells and, 262
- Algor: *see* Boiler Water
- Alum: *see* Chemicals
- Alumina: sorption and; hydrogen-ion concentration and, 257
- Aluminum: iron and; protection and, 351  
Schoop process and, 351
- Aluminum Hydroxide: *see* Alumina
- American Engineering Council: coal and; delivery and storage and, 115
- American Engineering Standards Committee: cast iron pipe and, 588
- American Society for Municipal Improvements: President's address, 370
- American Society for Testing Materials: standards, tentative, and, 597
- Ammonia: water softening and, 244  
*see* Water, Ammonia, Free, and Water Analysis
- Ammonium Persulfate: *see* Water, Persulfate and
- Anaërobe: lactose fermentation and, 108  
water supplies and, 108
- Analysis: *see* Water Analysis
- Animal: water supply and; disease hazards and, 262, 364  
shore vegetation and, 364  
treatment and, 262, 364
- Anthracite: pulverized; handling, hydraulic, of, 113  
Lykens generation plant and, 113-4
- Antwerp, Belgium: province of; water supply and, 118  
*see* Lemmel-Moll
- Aquatole: chain pump; efficiency and, 353
- Aqueduct: Scajaquada Creek, Buffalo, and, 594
- Army: water supply; Britain and Mesopotamia and, 117  
*see* Books, New
- Artesian: *see* Well: Australia
- Assessment: main extension and, 120  
*see* Water Supply Finance
- Asterionella: filter clogging and, 371
- Austin, Texas: lake, new, and; silting, heavy, and, 366
- Australia: artesian basins and, 262  
chloride distribution, anomalous, and, 694  
ships and; water supply and, 368  
water purification and, 109
- Bacillus Proteus: detection and, 244
- Bacillus Welchii: carbohydrates and; acid production and, 496
- Bacteriophage: water purification and; significance and, 263
- Bacterium: soil, deep strata, and, 596  
aërobes and anaërobes and, 596

- nitrate reduction and, 596  
 reactions and, 596  
 sulfate reduction and, 596  
*Bacterium Aërogenes*: dyes and;  
 toxicity and, 496  
*Bacterium Coli*: bacteriophage and,  
 263  
 Bornand neutral red reaction and,  
 109  
 buffering capacity and; calcium  
 chloride and, 364  
   electrolytes and, 363  
   hydrogen-ion concentration  
   and, 363  
   sodium chloride and, 364  
 charge, electrical, and, 108, 363  
 detection and, 244, 596  
   media and, 596  
 differentiation and; India and;  
 feces and, 264  
   surface waters and, 264  
   vegetarians and, 264  
 dyes and; toxicity and, 496  
 Eijkman test and; reliability and,  
 118  
 hydrogen-ion concentration and;  
 electrical charge and, 363  
   sugars and, 352  
   limits and, 352  
   viability and, 352, 364  
 putrid; detection and, 244  
 suspensions of; flocculation and,  
 108  
   hydrogen-ion concentration  
   and 108  
 titration, colorimetric, of, 494  
 viability and; tap and distilled  
 water and, 599  
   temperature and, 599  
 water and; significance, sanitary,  
 and, 245  
   *see* Water, Bacteriological Exami-  
   nation of  
*Bacterium Paratyphosum*: B; detec-  
 tion and, 244  
 differentiation and, 691  
*Bacterium Typhosum*: differentia-  
 tion and, 691  
   physiological reactions and,  
   363  
   environment and, 363  
   variations and, 363  
 Bagdad: cholera and; carriers and,  
 364  
   mortality and, 364  
   prophylaxis and, 364  
   water and, 364  
 Baltimore, Md.: sand bed studies,  
 102 (bis)  
 Barrage: Vaal River and; description  
 and, 688  
 Basle, Switzerland: water and; gal-  
 vanized pipe and, 245  
 Batavia, Java: water supply and  
 reservoir and, 101  
 Bath, Public: cities and, 370  
 Bathing Beach; chlorination and, 108,  
 366  
   New Jersey and, 688  
   oil and, 241  
 Beaver River, N. Y.: sand dams and,  
 688  
 Becton, England: mechanical filtra-  
 tion plant and, 117  
 Benzidine: chlorine, free, reagent for,  
 122  
 Berlin, Germany: filtration, double,  
 and, 101  
 Beverage: spoilage and; Iowa and, 118  
 Bile Salt: dyes and; inhibition and,  
 496  
   quality and; deterioration and, 371  
 Blast Furnace: pollution and, 689  
 Bleaching Powder: analysis and;  
 chlorine, available, and, 594  
   Gay-Lussac method and, 595  
   Penot method and, 595  
   Ponzius method and, 595  
 Blood: lead poisoning and, 259  
 Boiler: blow-down control and, 112,  
 255, 692  
   coal-or-oil option and, 254  
   coal, pulverized, and; advantages  
   and, 255  
   combustion control, automatic,  
   and, 114  
   efficiency and; combustion and, 245  
   loading and, 255  
   equipment and; Wembley exhibi-  
   tion and, 241  
   feed pumps and; calculations and,  
   591  
   selection and, 591  
   forcing and; results and, 255  
 Ford Motor Co. and; new plant  
 and, 352  
   steam balance and, 352  
 heat balances and; results, illusory,  
 and, 598  
 mercury; great economy and, 599  
 oil fuel and; equipment and, 254  
 pressure, very high, and; success  
 and, 258  
 refuse; heat loss and, 359  
 sludge and; removal and, 692  
 test, exacting, and; Lansing, Mich.,  
 and, 361  
 water tube; temperature, even,  
 and, 255  
*see* Boiler Feed Water: Flue  
 Gas: Furnace: Preheat: Soot  
 Blower: Stoker Equipment

- Boiler Compound: analyses and, 590  
 colloids and, 115  
 costliness and, 590  
 sphere of, 115
- Boiler Corrosion: electrolytic, 112  
 oil and, 112  
 oxygen and, 112  
 protection, electrolytic, and, 351  
 sodium salts and, 112  
 sulfur and, 112  
 water, acid, and; hydrogen-ion concentration and, 259  
*see* Iron, Corrosion and
- Boiler Feed Water: analysis and; kit, portable, and, 246  
 blow-down control and, 112  
 condensate returns and; testing, and, 598  
 de-aëration and, 595  
 distillation, multiple effect, and, 244, 352, 595  
 evaporators and, 591, 595  
 Ford Motor Co. and, 352  
 treatment and; barium and, 112  
 continuous, 112  
 cost, 112  
 discussion and, 360  
 lime-soda; corrosion and, 112  
 hot, 114  
 Muskogee power plant and, 254  
 saving, remarkable, and, 114  
 small scale, 597  
*see* Boiler Corrosion: Boiler Water: Water Softening
- Boiler Foaming: alumina and, 362  
 boiler scale and, 362  
 castor oil and; specific and, 363  
 experiments, exhaustive, and, 362  
 limestone, pulverized, and, 362  
 pressure and, 362  
 salt solution and, 112  
 soluble substances and, 362  
 surface tension and, 362  
 suspensions and, 362  
 fineness and, 362  
 temperature and, 112
- Boiler Priming: *see* Boiler Foaming
- Boiler Scale: colloids and, 115  
 control and, 363, 691  
 foaming and, 362  
 hard; calcium sulfate and, 691  
 prevention and, 691  
 silicates and, 691  
 sulfate:carbonate ratio and, 691  
 protection, electrolytic, and, 351  
 removal and; carbon dioxide and, 254  
 zinc and, 245
- Boiler Water: "algor" and, 116  
 analysis and, 255, 692  
 calcium sulfate and, 691-2  
 chemistry and, 691-2  
 concentration and; control and, 255, 691-2  
 limits and, 112  
 corrosion and, 112  
 sludge removal and, 691-2  
 sulfate:carbonate ratio and, 691-2  
 treatment and; colloids and, 115, 116  
 soda ash and, 691-2  
 sodium phosphate and, 691-2  
*see* Boiler Feed Water: Boiler Foaming
- Bonna: concrete pipe and, 497, 500
- Books, New:  
 Emergency Water Supplies for Military, Agricultural, and Colonial Purposes, 264  
 Examination of Water and Water Supplies, 696  
 General Systematic Bacteriology, 503  
 Grundzüge der Hygiene, 599  
 Notions d'hydrologie appliquées à l'hygiène: bacteriologie des eaux, 264  
 Of what will the Pipes of Tomorrow be made? Of cast iron or of steel? 124  
 Tables and Memoranda (Clarke's Tables) for Plumbers, Builders, and Sanitary and Electrical Engineers, 373
- Boone, Iowa: water works extension and, 120
- Borehole: deep; sampling and; method and, 499
- Bornand: neutral red reaction and, 109
- Boston, Mass.: Metropolitan Water District of, 105  
 water consumption; variation, seasonal, and, 105
- Bremen, Germany: Weser River and; chloride and, 595
- Brenham, Texas: typhoid and, 102
- Bridge: pipe accommodation and, 248
- Bridgeport, Conn.: Bridgeport Hydraulic Co. and, 264  
 expansion provision and, 264
- Brilliant Green: bacteria and; toxicity and, 496
- Bristol, England: water supply and, 246  
 watershed purchase and, 246
- Britain: conservation and, 353

- consumption and, 353, 367  
 legislation and, 367, 498  
 Mesopotamian campaign and, 117  
 municipal supply and; precedence and, 353  
 river Boards and, 104  
 water supplies, rural, and, 117  
 water works practice; U. S. and; comparison and, 250, 499-500  
 British Columbia: drainage and; 1922 data and, 501  
 Bromeresol Purple: hydrogen-ion concentration and, 244  
 Bronze: *see* Manganese Bronze  
 Brunot Island: power station and; features, notable, and, 255  
 Brush: commutator and; setting and, 591  
 Bubble: corrosion and, 108  
 Buenos Aires: consumption and, 104  
   population of, 104  
   water supply and, 104  
 Buffalo, N. Y.: filtration plant, new, and, 685  
   Niagara River and, 685  
   Scajaquada Creek and; aqueduct and, 594  
 Byllesby: *see* Muskogee, Okla.
- Cable: lead sheath and; corrosion and, 358  
 Cachexia: aqueous; sheep and; water and, 262, 364  
 Calcium Carbonate: boiler scale and, 691  
   *see* Water, Aggressive: Water, Calcium Carbonate and Calcium Chloride: B. coli and, 364  
   sprinklers and, 111  
 Calcium Hypochlorite: *see* Bleaching Powder  
 Calcium Sulfate: boiler scale and, 691  
 Calculations: Logarithmic paper and, 123  
 Calcutta: water supply and; shortage and, 693  
 California: forests and; fire and; damages and, 503  
   sewers and; water supply protection and, 252  
 Calumet River: pollution and; Chicago and, 684  
 Cambrai, France: water, subterranean, and, 262  
 Canada: water power and; resources and, 502  
 Canadian Salt Co.: chlorine manufacture and, 103, 107  
 Cape Pond: copper sulfate treatment and, 120, 356  
   *see* Rockport, Mass.
- Carbon Dioxide: boiler scale removal and, 254  
 pipe cleaning and, 254  
   *see* Flue Gas: Water, Aggressive: Water, Carbon Dioxide and  
 Carbonic Acid: *see* Water, Aggressive: Water, Carbon Dioxide and  
 Cardiff, Wales: mains and; corrosion and, 497  
   joints and, 497  
   steel, concrete lined, and, 497  
   reservoirs and, 497  
   sluice valve, Edwards automatic, and, 497  
   water supply and; description and, 497  
 Carthage, N. Y.: power station and; diesel economy and, 256  
 Cast Iron: *see* Iron, Cast  
 Castor Oil: foaming and; prevention and, 363  
 Catechol: coal distillation wastes and, 110  
   color and, 110  
 Catskill: forestation and, 503  
   watershed sanitation and, 588  
   *see* New York City  
 Cement: alumina; advantages and, 686  
   composition and, 597  
   corrosion and; resistance and, 686  
   mixing and, 686  
   sea water and, 686  
   setting and; temperature and, 685-6  
   sulfates and, 686  
   composition, chemical, and, 103  
   hardening and; acceleration and, 244  
   research and, 365  
   setting and; aggregates and, 685  
     rate and, 685  
     temperature and, 685-6  
   solubility and; carbonic acid and, 103  
     humus and, 103  
     water and, 103, 358-9  
   strength and; calcium and, 597  
     mixing water and, 365  
     modulus of fineness and, 597  
 Cement, Special: iron castings and, 114  
 Cemetery: ground water and; invariance and, 689  
   water supply and; restrictions and, 256

- Centrifugal: *see* Pump: Water Purification
- Ceratum: filter beds and; harmless-ness and, 371
- Challes-les-Eaux, France: mineral springs and; analysis and, 258
- Chara: reservoir and; troubles and, 353
- Chatelguyon, France: mineral waters and; intestine and, 259
- Chemical: alum feed devices, 122, 695  
dry-feed and; Venturi control and, 100
- Chicago: chlorine and; consumption, daily, and, 102  
coal and; consumption, daily, and, 102  
drainage diversion and; restriction and, 593  
metering and, 102, 685  
typhoid epidemic and, 689  
water consumption and; waste and, 249  
water pressure and; inadequacy and, 249  
water pumpage, daily, and, 102  
water supply and; pollution and, 684  
problems and, 685
- Chicago & N. W. Railway: Boone, Iowa, and, 120
- Chimney: design of; factors and, 241  
*see* Flue Gas
- Chloride of Lime: *see* Bleaching Powder
- Chlorination: *see* Water, Chlorination of
- Chlorine: manufacture of, 103, 107
- Cholera: bacteriophage and, 263  
Bagdad epidemic and; prophylaxis and, 364  
vaccination and, 364  
water and, 364
- Chromium: *see* Steel, Chromium; Steel, Nickel
- Cistern: rain water and; lead flashings and, 261
- Clarifier: Newark, Ohio, and, 100
- Clark, H. W.: water purification process of, 121
- Clay: colloidal; pollution, organic, and, 352  
water purification and, 352
- Clayton, N. M.: oil engines and; economy and, 356-7  
pumping station, laborless, and, 357
- Cleveland, Ohio: pumping plant, Fairmount; functions and, 590  
pump selection and, 592  
taste trouble and; chlorine and phenols and, 101
- Coagulation: *see* Water, Coagulation and
- Coal: American Engineering Council and; delivery and, 116  
storage and, 116  
pulverized; advantages, notable, and, 255  
cost and, 359  
fire hazard and, 590  
pneumatic handling and, 113, 242
- Cohoes, N. Y.: typhoid and; decline and, 685
- Coli-Titer: colorimetric, 494
- Collecting Gallery: *see* Gallery, Collecting
- Colloid: boiler water and, 115, 116  
corrosion and, 349-50
- Color: *see* Water, Color and
- Colorado River: compacts, international and interstate and, 594  
floods and, 594  
irrigation and, 594  
power and, 594  
salt content, high, and, 594  
silt burden, heavy, and, 594  
water supply and; Denver and, 594  
Los Angeles and, 594  
San Diego and, 594
- Columbus, Ohio: bacterial results and, 121  
carbonation and, 121  
coagulation and; agitation and, 121  
color and, 121  
hardness and, 121  
report, annual, and, 121  
turbidity and, 121
- Combustion: oil and gas and; chemistry and, 598  
*see* Boiler: Furnace
- Comfort Station: cities and, 370
- Commutator: brushes and; setting and, 591
- Compensation Water: *see* Water, Compensation
- Concrete: corrosion and; ground water, carbon dioxide, and, 261  
sea water and, 246, 686  
freezing weather and; protection and, 247, 687  
handling and; belt conveyor and, 594  
reservoir and, 123  
lime, free, and, 686  
modulus of density and; proportioning and, 686  
seepage and; causticity and, 358  
lead corrosion and, 358  
sodium chloride and, 106



- strength and; water, impure, and, 106  
 sulfate and, 106, 686  
 water, impure, and, 106  
 waterproofing and; formula and, 245  
   precautions and, 353  
*see* Cement: Pipe, Concrete  
 Condenser: leakage and; measurement and, 591  
   proportioning and; formulas and, 254  
   protection and; chlorination and, 359  
     electrolytic and, 351  
 Connecticut: watershed protection and, 252  
 Consumer: *see* Public  
 Consumption: *see* Water Consumption, per Capita, and  
 Corn Products: water supply and; wells, deep, and, 370  
 Corrosion: air bubbles and, 108  
   condenser tubes and, 108  
   heating systems and, 115  
   hydrogen sulphide and, 108  
   resistance and; manganese bronze and, 351  
   theory and; colloids and, 349-50  
     corrosion products and, 349-50  
     difficulties and, 349  
     electrochemical, 349  
     hydroxide and, 350  
     impurities and, 349-50  
     overvoltage and, 350  
     oxygen and, 349-50  
     pitting and, 350  
     pores and, 350  
     strain and, 349  
   *see* Boiler Corrosion: Iron, Corrosion and  
 Cost: Ashland reservoir, Denver, relining and, 105  
   bathing beach chlorination, 108, 367  
   boiler feed water, treatment of, 112  
   chlorination, Ottawa, Ont., 108  
   coal, pulverizing of, 359  
   concrete, protection of against frost, 687  
   diesel engines, large, 360  
   filter sand, 588  
   filtration, slow sand, Hartford, Conn., 370  
   main cleaning (and waste survey), Utica, N. Y., 687  
   mains laid, Pasadena, Cal., 357  
   pipe cleaning, Helensburgh, Scotland, 367  
   pipe, concrete, 54-inch, 105  
   pipe, wood-stave, 60-inch, 105  
   pumping, Pasadena, Cal., 357  
   purification plant, Memphis, Tenn., 358, 370  
     Ottawa, Ont., 107  
     Sacramento, Cal., 121  
     Toronto, Ont., 107  
   reservoir, Grand Junction, Colo., 123  
     Montreal, Que., 501  
     Pasadena, Cal., 357  
   softening, 121, 262  
   standpipe, 501  
   thawing, electric, 247  
   water, pumped and filtered, Gloucester, N. J., 249  
   water saved from wastage, N. Y. City, 250  
   water sold, itemized, Erie, Pa., 251  
 Council Bluffs, Iowa: sedimentation sludge; removal, continuous, and, 121  
 Cross-Compound: *see* Turbine, Steam  
 Cross Connections: epidemics and, 695  
   prohibition and; Indiana and, 102, 253, 695  
   urgency and, 245  
   Washington State and, 369  
   typhoid and; Indiana and, 253  
 Croton Supply: chlorination and, 104  
   *see* New York City  
 Cuyahoga River: pollution and; phenols and, 101  
 Cyclotella: filter clogging and, 371  
   Iowa City and, 694  
 Dam: arch; deflection and, 687  
   Lake Humphreys and, 687  
   multiple; Falls Creek, B. C., and, 688  
   frost and; construction and, 247, 687  
   Jacksonville, Texas, 101  
   safeguards and, 247  
   sand; Beaver River, N. Y., and, 688  
   Spavinaw Creek, Okla., 100  
   temperature and; stresses and, 247  
   *see* Barrage: Reservoir  
 Damascus, Syria: water supply and, 694  
 Danville, Va.: aëration and, 122  
 Dayton, Ohio: pitometer survey and, 588  
 De-aëration: *see* Water, De-aëration and  
 Dechlorination: thiosulfate and; dosage and, 116

- see* Water, Chlorination and  
 Deferrization: *see* Water, Iron Removal and  
 Definition: waterworks terms and, 498  
 Delaware River: Philadelphia and; pollution and, 101  
   Tri-State Compact and; compensation and, 687  
     control and, 687  
     forestation and, 687  
     pollution and, 687  
     use and; precedence and, 687  
 Denver: Colorado River and, 594  
   improvements and, 105  
 Depreciation: water works and, 247  
*see* Water Works Accounting  
 Detroit: effluent control and; integration and, 588  
   supply, new, and, 102  
 Diesel Engine: economy and; Carthage, N. Y., and, 256  
   comparison and, 115, 122, 242  
   Gloucester, N. J., and, 249  
   Somerford, England and, 499  
   oil and; heavy, cheap, and, 253  
   preheating and, 590-1  
   properties and, 242  
   operation, smooth, and; pointers and, 359  
   power plant, new, and; cost and, 360  
     Iron River, Mich., and, 360  
     oil consumption and, 360  
   Worthington design and, 361  
*see* Engine, Internal Combustion  
 Disease, Water-borne: South Pasadena, Cal., and, 368  
*see* Typhoid  
 Disinfection: *see* Water, Disinfection and  
 Distribution: *see* Water, Distribution and  
 District: Maryland and, 248  
   Ohio and, 687  
   Springfield, Ill., and, 368  
   Westchester County, N. Y., and, 120  
 Dittersbach, Germany: collecting gallery and; typhoid and, 262  
 Divining Rod: *see* Water, Divining  
 Doubs, Department of, France: epidemics and, 691  
   typhoid and, 691  
 Dubuque, Iowa: algal trouble and, 694  
 Dye: manufacture and; water and, 597  
 Dysentery: bacteriophage and, 263  
 Edinburgh, Scotland: filtration, double, and, 101  
 Edwards: sluice valve, automatic, and, 497  
 Eijkmann: B. Coli test; reliability and, 118  
 Electric Power: comparison and, 115, 264  
   motors and; discussion and, 251  
   pumping plant and; economy and, 264  
   thawing and, 247  
   water works and, 247, 251, 264  
*see* Brush: Commutator: Hydroelectric Plant: Motor (electric): Oil Circuit Breaker: Transformer  
 Engine: *see* Diesel Engine: Oil Engine: Steam Plant  
 Engine, Internal Combustion: Wembley Exhibition and, 241  
 England: *see* Britain  
 Erie, Pa.: consumption per capita and, 251  
   costs, annual, itemized, and, 251  
   report, annual, and, 251  
 Erosion: control and; York, Pa., and; forestation and, 502  
   watersheds and; damages and, 503  
   Yellow River, China, and, 502  
 Ex-Filtration: Frankfurt, Germany, and, 369  
   Cf. Ruhr  
 Extension: *see* Water Supply Finance  
 Fairmount: *see* Cleveland, Ohio  
 Falls Creek, B. C.: dam and reservoir and, 688  
 Farm: sewage disposal and, 694  
*see* Water Supply, Rural  
 Faucet: *see* Tap  
 Feed: *see* Chemical  
 Ferric: *see* Iron  
 Filter: *see* Water, Filtration and  
 Filter Bed: clogging and; organisms and, 102, 371  
   taste absorption and, 372-3  
*see* Sand: Water, Filtration and, Rapid Sand  
 Filtration: waste, industrial, and; device, new, and, 494  
*see* Water, Filtration and: Water, Purification and  
 Filtration, Resistance to: London, England, and, 371-2  
 Fire Hazard: coal, pulverized, and, 590  
 Fire Protection: Chicago and; pressure inadequacy and, 249

- Gary, Ind., and, 357  
oil burners and, 251, 263  
private; water works and; charges and, 263  
pumpers, portable, and, 357  
Fish: copper sulfate and, 356  
Fixture: leakage and; statistics and, 250  
Flint, Mich.: color removal and; lime and, 495  
reservoir, proposed, and, 103  
Floc: *see* Water, Coagulation and  
Flood: flow and; data and, 365  
protection and, 365  
run-off and, 365  
United States and, 365  
variants and, 365  
silt and; Yellow River and, 502  
wave form and, 247  
*see* Rainfall: Run-off  
Flow: *see* Pipe, Flow and  
Flue Gas: analysis and; apparatus, "Cocoo," and, 598  
apparatus, "positive," and, 258  
application, practical, and, 110  
boiler forcing and, 255  
sampling and, 110  
single Orsat serving 12 boilers, 256  
*see* Water, Carbonation of  
Flush Valve: economy and, 123  
sanitary hazard and, 123  
Foam: *see* Boiler  
Foot-and-Mouth Disease: water transmission and, 262, 364  
Forest: fire and; California and; damages and, 503  
grazing and; advantages and, 502  
horses and cattle and, 502  
New York State and; appropriations and, 503  
Vermont and, 503  
watersheds and; McNary Clarke act and, 502  
Weeks act and, 502, 503  
Fort Wayne, Ind.: typhoid epidemic and, 102  
Foundation: construction and; Bufalo and, 685  
Fragillaria: filter clogging and, 371  
France: drinking water regulations and, 690  
typhoid prophylaxis and, 118  
Frankfurt a. M., Germany: water supply and; ex-filtration and, 369  
Fungicide: sprays and; water quality and, 596  
Furnace: lining and, 241  
repairs and; firebrick, ground, and, 113, 241  
water-cooled; construction and, 360  
efficiency and, 360  
*see* Boiler: Preheat  
Gallery, Collecting: pollution and; typhoid and, 262  
Galvanized Iron: chlorination and; corrosion and, 494  
*see* Pipe, Galvanized; Water, Zinc and  
Gary, Ind.: fire protection and, 357  
water supply and; description and, 357  
Gas: combustion and; chemistry and, 598  
commercial; varieties and; heat values and, 598  
Gaultheria Shallow: water main and, 501  
Gentian Violet: bacteria and; toxicity and, 496  
Germany: consumption per capita and, 260-1  
river Boards and, 104  
water works practice and, 258  
Glacier: waters from; types and, 364  
Glanders: water transmission and, 262, 364  
Glendale, Cal.: main extension and; assessment and, 120  
Gloucester, N. J.: iron removal and, 249  
pumping plant; economy, flexibility, and, 249  
Goiter: incidence and; age and, 115  
school grade and, 115  
sex and, 115  
iodine treatment and; hazard and, 259  
Wollmattingen and, 119  
Michigan and, 115  
Minnesota and, 109  
Missouri and, 109  
Munich and, 118  
prophylaxis and; iodine and, 259, 261  
Secchia Valley and, 119, 261  
Sardinia and, 690  
Switzerland and, 261, 689  
Utrecht and, 261  
vitamines and, 261  
water filtration and, 690  
Württemberg and, 261  
*see* Iodine: Water, Iodine and  
Goose Creek: Lake Humphreys dam and, 687  
Grand Forks, N. D.: typhoid and; water filtration and, 693

- Grand Junction, Colo.: reservoir and; construction and, 123
- Great Britain: *see* Britain
- Great Lakes: cities and; typhoid and, 501
- Great Salt Lake: sodium chloride and, 106
- Greenock, Scotland: water supply and; power development and, 353
- Guelph, Ont.: pumping plant and, 248
- Guindy, Madras: *see* King Institute
- Gull: pollution and; difficulties and, 372
- Hamburg: cemetery and; ground water and, 689
- filtration, double, and, 101
- swimming pool and; chlorination and, 263
- Hammond, Ind.: swimming pool and; safeguards and, 118
- Hardness: *see* Water, Hardness and
- Hartford, Conn.: filtration, slow sand, and; color removal and, 370
- cost operating, and, 370
- mercury boiler and; great economy and, 599
- Hazard, Sanitary: *see* Sanitary Hazard
- Heating Systems: corrosion and, 115
- Helensburgh, Scotland: mains and; cleaning and, 367
- corrosion and, 353
- reservoirs and; Chara and, 353
- Helianthin: *see* Methyl Orange
- Hermannstadt, Germany: water supply and; coli-titer and, 494
- ozone treatment and, 494
- Highway: water supplies and; Pennsylvania and, 253
- Hollyburn, B. C.: water main and; shrub and, 501
- Hose Coupling: standardization and; progress and, 119
- Hudson River: Waterford, N. Y., and, 121
- Humphreys, Lake: concrete arch dam and, 687
- Humus: chlorine absorption and, 109
- Hyde, Cheshire, England: water supply and; Manchester and, 367
- Hydrant: connections and, 107
- location and, 107
- see* Hose Coupling
- Hydro-electric Plant; ice and; combating and, 589
- pipe, wood-stave, and, 589
- Hydrogen-Ion Concentration: alumina sorption and, 257
- Bact. Coli and, 108
- see* Water, Hydrogen-Ion Concentration and
- Hydrogen-Ion Concentration, Determination of: bromeresol purple and, 244
- see* Water Analysis
- Hydrogen Sulfide: *see* Sulfuretted Hydrogen
- Hygiene; *see* Books, New
- Ice; hydro-electric plants and; combating and, 589
- Illinois River: plankton and; algae and, 593
- India: *see* King Institute: Madras
- Indiana: cross connections and; prohibition and, 102, 253, 695
- lakes and; sewage and, 253
- water supplies and, 252
- water pollution and, 695
- wells and; contamination and, 252
- Indicator Diagram: analysis, simple, of, 242
- Indole Test: Ehrlich-Böhme-Frieber reagent and, 495
- fecal contamination and, 495
- Insecticides: sprays and; water quality and, 596
- Internal Combustion: *see* Engine, Internal Combustion
- Interstate Carrier: *see* Railway: Vessel, Navigating
- Intestine: Chatelguyon waters and, 259
- magnesium chloride and, 259
- magnesium sulfate and, 259
- sodium sulfate and, 259
- Iodine: air and, 689
- doses, small, and; children and, 118, 119
- foods and, 689
- goiter and; prophylaxis and, 119
- rats and, 110
- Switzerland and, 689
- treatment and, 119
- see* Goiter: Water, Iodine and
- Iodization: *see* Water, Iodine and,
- Ionometer: conductivity determination and, 596
- Iowa: algal trouble and, 694
- beverages, carbonated, and, 118
- Iowa City: cyclotella and, 694
- Iron: fauna and flora and; bibliography and, 113
- pigments; description and, 597
- pure; corrosion and, 349
- Lambert and, 349
- see* Water, Iron and

- Iron, Cast: cement for, 114  
 Iron, Corrosion and: acetic acid and, 257  
   Carnegie scholarship memoir and, 243  
   chromium steels and, 243  
   graphite softening and, 596  
   heterogeneity and, 257  
   liquation and, 245, 257  
   manganese sulfide and, 257  
   optimum conditions and, 257  
   paint and; condensation and, 350  
   pitting and; causation and, 112  
     oil and, 112  
     oxygen and, 112  
     sodium chloride and, 112  
     sodium sulfate and, 112  
     sulfur and, 112  
   prevention and, 245  
     sodium silicate and, 589  
   soil and; air access and, 596  
     tar coating and, 596  
   standpipes and, 684  
   temperature and, 257  
   tests, immersion, and; difficulties and, 260  
   tubercular; mains and, 353, 497  
   water, acid, and; hydrogen-ion concentration and, 259  
   water, distilled, and, 259  
   *see* Boiler Corrosion: Corrosion: Iron, Protection and: Turbine, Water  
 Iron Hydroxide, Ferrie: water fauna and; toxicity and, 113  
 Iron, Protection and: aluminum and, 351  
   cement, natural, and, 684  
   lead and, 351  
   paint and; condensation and, 350  
     selection and, 497, 597  
   Schoop process and, 351  
   sodium silicate and, 589  
   soil and; tar coating and, 596  
   tin and, 351  
   zinc and, 351  
 Iron River, Mich.: diesel plant, large, and, 360  
 Jacksonville, Texas.: supply, new, and, 101  
 James River: Richmond, Va., and, 368  
   sulfite waste and, 368  
 Javellization: *see* Chlorination  
 Jersey City: swimming pools and, 366  
 King Institute, Madras: B. Coli differentiation and, 264  
   filtration experiments and, 105  
   report, periodical, and, 105  
 Lactic acid: ammonia distillation and, 247  
 Lake: sewage and; Indiana and, 253  
 Lambert: pure metals and, 349  
 Lambton, Ont.: standpipe, new, and, 501, 686  
   water supply and, 686  
 Lansing, Mich.: boiler tests and, 361  
 Lauzon, Que.: mechanical filtration plant and, 248  
 Law: forestation and; McNary Clarke act and, 502  
   Weeks act and, 502  
   water pollution and, 367  
   water works and; Britain and, 367, 498  
   *see* Legal Decisions  
 Lead: corrosion and; concrete and, 358  
   iron and; protection and, 351  
   poisoning and; blood and, 259  
     detection and, 259  
     remedy and, 259  
     symptoms and, 690  
   pure; Lambert and, 349  
   *see* Water, Lead and  
 Lead Arsenate: sprays and; water quality and, 596  
 Lead Wool: reservoirs and; calking and, 248  
 Leak: *see* Fixture: Reservoir: Water, Waste and  
 Legal Decisions: Chicago diversion and, 593  
   forest fires; damages and, 503  
   stream pollution; sewage and; liability and, 256  
   typhoid; damages and, 103  
   water supply and; cemetery and, 256  
 Lemmel-Moll, Belgium: Antwerp province supply and, 118  
 Levis, Que.: filtration plant, new, and, 107  
 Lewis Institute: cement research and, 365  
 Leyden, Holland: bacteriophage experiments and, 263  
 Lime: *see* Water, Lime, and  
 Lime, Chloride of: *see* Bleaching Powder  
 Little Falls, N. J.: sand cleaning and; soda and, 589  
 Littleton: reservoir, description and, 354  
 Llanishen: reservoirs and; Cardiff, Wales, and, 497  
 Llwyn-on: reservoir and; Cardiff, Wales, and, 497  
 Logarithmic Paper: calculations and; helpfulness and, 123



- London, England: Barn Elms experimental filter and, 371-2  
 bile salt and; deterioration and, 371  
 chlorination and; economy and, 371  
 taste and, 371-2  
   permanganate and, 372  
   removal and, 372  
 complaints and, 373  
 dechlorination and, 372  
 filters and; clogging and, 371  
 filtration, double, and, 101, 371-2  
 filtration, rapid sand, and, 371-2  
 gulls and, 372  
 iodization and, 373  
 Metropolitan Water Board, 18th annual report, 370  
 prechlorination and, 371-3  
 prefilters and, 371-2  
 superchlorination and, 372  
 water works enlargements and, 101  
 London, Ont.: consumption per capita and, 107  
 meters and; savings and, 107  
 pitometer survey and, 107  
 supply, additional, and, 100  
 Long Beach, L. I., N. Y.: aeration and, 122  
 Los Angeles: Colorado River and, 594  
 Lubrication: boundary type and, 110  
   circulatory system and, 361  
   film type and, 110  
   gravity feed; Queen Lane, Philadelphia and, 242  
   motions, reciprocatory, and, 110  
   motions, rotary, and, 110  
   turbines, steam, and, 110, 361  
 Luchon, France: sulfur dioxide waters and, 117  
 Machine: used; inspection and purchase and, 254  
 van der Made: *see* Water, Ozone and  
 Madras, India: B. Coli differentiation and, 264  
   *see* King Institute  
 Magnesium Chloride: intestine and, 259  
 Magnesium Sulfate: intestine and, 259  
 Main: cost and, 357  
   extension and; *see* Water Supply Finance  
   laying and; swamps and, 101  
   paving and, 264  
   shrub growth and, 501  
   *see* Iron, Corrosion and; Pipe  
 Main River, Germany: pollution and; ex-filtration and, 369  
 Manchester, England: Hyde, Cheshire, supply and, 367  
 Manganese Bronze: acid water and, 351  
   applications and, 351  
   corrosion and; resistance and, 351  
   desirability and, 351  
   sea water and, 351  
 Manganese Sulfide: iron corrosion and, 257  
 Manitoba: drainage and; 1922 data and, 502  
 Marshfield, Wis.: water supply and, 100  
 Maryland: Bureau of Sanitary Engineering and, 370  
   districts and; organization and, 248  
 McNary Clarke Act: watersheds and; forestation and, 502  
 Megger: condenser leakage and; measuring and, 591  
 Memphis, Tenn.: purification plant, new, and, 248, 357, 370  
   water supply and, 370  
 Mercury: boiler and; great economy and, 599  
 Meter: *see* Water, Meter and  
 Methyl Orange: change point interval and, 260  
 Methyl Red: change point interval and, 260  
 Michigan: water hardness and, 104  
   water softening and, 104  
   water supplies and; iodine content and, 694  
 Michigan, Lake: incrustants and, 114  
 Milwaukee, Wis.: sewage disposal and; power plant and, 359  
 Minnesota: goiter incidence and, 109  
 Mississippi River: goiter incidence and, 109  
   iodine content and, 109, 253  
 Missouri: goiter incidence and, 109  
 Mixing: device for, 495  
   *see* Water, Chlorination and; Water, Coagulation and  
 Moncton, N. B.: chlorination and; water motor and, 120  
 Mont Blanc: *see* Glacier  
 Montebello Filters: *see* Baltimore  
 Montreal: pumping station, new, and; economy and, 264  
   reservoir, new, and; cost and, 501  
 Morocco: artesian wells and, 262  
 Motor, Electric: brush-shifting; development and, 251  
   direct current; connections and; testing and, 360  
   examination and, 254  
   polarity and; testing and, 360  
   winding and; computations and, 360  
   supersynchronous, 251

- synchronous; fault location and, 255, 361  
starting and, 255  
Mount Vernon, Iowa: rain and snow and; substances dissolved and, 496  
Muskogee, Okla.: Byllesby power station and, 254  
Nacozari, Mexico: diesels and; low-grade oil and, 254  
National Coast Anti-Pollution League: conference, annual, and, 367  
National Board of Fire Underwriters: oil burners and, 263  
Neutral Red: Bornand bio-chemical reaction and, 109  
New Albany, Ind.: main cleaning and, 248  
New Books: *see* Books, New  
New Jersey: bathing places and, 688  
Delaware River and, 687  
water supplies and, 253  
New Orleans: main laying and; swamps and, 101  
New Projects: *see* Projects, New  
New York City: Catskill supply and; conduits, addition, and, 100  
chlorination, supplementary, and, 104  
*see* Croton Supply  
New York State: Delaware River and, 687  
forestation and; appropriations and, 503  
Health Department and; broadcasting and, 104  
typhoid and; diminution and, 685  
wells and; analysis and, 496  
Newark, Ohio: clarifier and; satisfaction and, 100  
Niagara Falls, N. Y.: water purification and; typhoid and, 685  
Niagara River: Buffalo and; turbidity and, 685  
Nickel: *see* Steel, Chromium: Steel, Nickel  
Nitrate: *see* Water Analysis  
Nitrite: *see* Water, Nitrite and  
Oberwaldenberg, Germany: collecting gallery and; typhoid and, 262  
Odor: *see* Water, Odor and  
Ohio: sewer districts and; financing and, 687  
water supply and, 687  
water consumption and; meters and, 122  
Oil: boiler fuel: equipment and, 254  
optional; equipment and, 254  
combustion and; chemistry and, 598  
diesel fuel; heavy, low-grade, 253  
properties and, 242  
storage and, 360  
water pollution and; prevention and, 366, 367  
results and, 241, 366, 367  
Rhode Island and, 366  
*see* Iron, Corrosion and: Lubrication  
Oil Burner: insurance regulations and, 251, 263  
Oil Circuit Breaker: maintenance and, 589  
Oil Engine: Clayton, N. M., and; long service and, 356  
*see* Diesel Engine: Engine, Internal  
Combustion: Pumping Plant  
Ottawa, Ont.: chlorination and, 108  
consumption, per capita, and, 107  
meters and, 107-8  
purification plant, new, and, 107  
Oklahoma City: purification plant, new, and, 369  
Ontario: drainage and; data, 1922, and, 502  
typhoid and; diminution and, 501  
Oscillaria: filter beds and; harmlessness and, 371  
Oshkosh, Mich.: reconstruction and, 589  
Ottumwa, Iowa: water works and; results, remarkable, and, 356  
Over-chlorination: *see* Superchlorination  
Oxygen: *see* Iron, Corrosion and: Water Analysis  
Oyster: typhoid and; Chicago and, 689  
Ozone: *see* Water, Ozone and  
Packing: *see* Pump  
Paint: bituminous; taste and, 495  
iron protection and, 497  
*see* Iron, Protection and  
Paris, France: chlorination and; taste and, 695  
swimming pool and, 117  
Parlanti, Italy: water and; radioactivity and, 599  
Parsons, Kansas: chemical dry-feed control and, 100  
Pasadena, Cal.: reservoir, new, and; cost and, 357  
water works and; report, annual, and, 357  
Pasadena, South, Cal.: epidemic, water-borne, and, 368  
Paving: mains and, 264  
Pennsylvania: Delaware River and, 687

- highways and; water supplies and; testing and, 253  
 sanitary water board and; functions and, 253  
 Permanganate: *see* Water, Permanganate and  
 Permutit: *see* Boiler Feed Water: Water, Softening and  
 Persulfate: *see* Water, Persulfate and  
 Perth, W. Australia: collapse of filter beds and, 117  
 Phenol: *see* Water, Chlorination and; Water, Phenol and; Water, Taste and  
 Philadelphia: Delaware and Schuylkill rivers and, 101  
   Queen Lane Station and; lubrication system and, 242  
   water supply, new; projects and, 368  
 Pile: sea water and, 246  
 Pipe: bridges and, 248  
   *see* Books, New: Iron, Corrosion and  
 Pipe, Cast Iron: cement lining and; tenacity and, 497  
   corrosion and; clay and, 596  
     gypsum and, 596  
     moorland water and, 497  
     sand and, 596  
   pipe, steel, and; comparison and, 119  
   small sizes and; advantages and, 122  
   specifications and, 588  
   *see* Books, New  
 Pipe, Cement Lined: *see* Pipe, Cast Iron: Pipe, Steel  
 Pipe Cleaning: Helensburgh, Scotland, and, 367  
   New Albany, Ind., and, 248  
   Utica, N. Y., and, 687  
 Pipe, Concrete: "Bonna" type and, 497  
   Denver, Colo., and, 105  
   limitations and; ground water and carbon dioxide and, 261  
   *see* Concrete  
 Pipe, Flow and: bends and; experiments and, 246  
   calculations and; simplification and, 597  
   fittings and, 686-7  
   formulas and, 684, 686  
   measurement and; Pitot tube and, 122  
     salt and, 122, 242, 599  
   valves and, 686-7  
   venturi meters and, 686-7  
 Pipe, Galvanized: water and zinc and, 245, 494  
 Pipe Joint: lead; subsidence and; drawing and, 497  
   precalked; advantages and, 122  
   pressure, high, and, 360  
   temperature, high, and, 360  
   welded; strength and, 497  
   *see* Victaulic Joint  
 Pipe, Steel: Britain and; advantages and, 500  
   cement lining and; tenacity and, 497  
   pipe, cast iron, and; comparison and, 119  
   *see* Books, New  
 Pipe, Wood Stave: Denver, Colo., and, 105  
   hydro-electric plant and, 589  
   Vancouver and; dry-rot and, 598  
 Pitometer: Dayton, Ohio, and, 588  
   London, Ont., and, 107  
   Troy, N. Y., and, 251  
 Pitot Tube: flow measurement and, 122  
   pump slippage and, 122  
 Pitting: *see* Iron, Corrosion and; Turbine, Water  
 Plankton: alga and; proportion and, 593  
 Plant City, Fla.: pumping plant and, 105  
 Plata, Rio de La: Buenos Aires and, 104  
 Pond: shore vegetation and; animal parasites and, 364  
 Portland Cement: *see* Cement  
 Potassium Permanganate: *see* Water, Permanganate and  
 Potomac River: bacterial content and, 108  
 Poughkeepsie, N. Y.: aeration and, 122  
 Power: operating costs and; comparison and, 115, 122, 242  
   Wembley Exhibiton and, 241  
   *see* Diesel Engine: Electric Power: Engine, Internal Combustion: Lubrication: Oil Engine: Pumping Plant: Steam Plant  
 Power Station: Brunot Island and, 255  
   Cartnage, N. Y., and, 256  
   Lansing, Mich., and; boiler tests and, 361  
   Milwaukee and; sewage disposal and, 359  
   Muskogee, Okla., and, 254  
 Prechlorination: filter beds and, 373  
   London, England, and, 371-2  
   *see* Water, Chlorination and  
 Precht: method of; brackish water and, 109

- Preheat: air and; furnace and; advantages and, 590  
 diesel fuel and; methods and, 590-1  
 Priming: *see* Boiler  
 Projects, New: Damascus, Syria: water supply, 694  
 Philadelphia: water supply, 368  
 Springfield, Ill.; water supply, 368  
 Tulsa, Okla.; water supply, 100  
 Utica, N. Y.; water supply extension, 687  
 Protozoa: self-purification and, 263  
 Providence, R. I.: aeration and, 122  
 Public: America and Britain and, 499  
 complaints and, 373  
 handling of, 248, 354  
 press and, 354  
 Rochester, N. Y., and, 251  
 Terre Haute, Ind., and, 104  
 utilities, company-owned, and, 355  
 Pump: boiler feed; selection and, 591  
 deep wells and, 105  
 endless chain, 353  
 packing and; grit and, 360  
 slippage and; measurement and, 122  
*see* Vacuum Pump  
 Pump, Air-Lift: Memphis, Tenn., and, 358  
 Pump, Centrifugal: advantages and, 118  
 deep wells and, 105  
 limitations and, 118  
 priming, automatic, and, 686  
 suction lift, high, and, 249  
 Pump, Turbine: deep wells and; advantages and, 499  
 Pumping: cost and, 357  
 Pumping Plant: deep underground: Corn Products and, 370  
 Fairmount, Cleveland, 590, 592  
 Gloucester, N. J., 249  
 Guelph, Ont., 248  
 laborless; remote operation and, 357  
 Memphis, Tenn., and, 358  
 Montreal, Que.; economy and, 264  
 oil engines and; economy and, 105  
 Oshkosh, Mich.; reconstruction and, 589  
 Plant City, Fla., 105  
 Queen Lane, Philadelphia, 242  
 Sacramento, Cal., 123  
 stand-by units, small, and, 105  
 Purification: *see* Water, Purification and; Water Softening  
 Questions and Answers: "Power" question box, 114, 115, 242, 256, 361, 592  
 Railway: sanitary supervision and, 116  
 supplies, small, and; protection and, 361  
 Rain: Australia and; chloride anomalies and, 694  
 substances dissolved and, 496  
 Rainfall: continental divide and; disparities and, 688  
 snow and, 685  
 run-off and, 365  
 statistics and, 365  
 United States and, 365  
*see* Flood: Run-off  
 Ramsay, Mich.: typhoid epidemic and, 368  
 Reading, England: water supply and; double filtration and, 367  
 Reading, Pa.: coagulation and; agitation and, 369  
 Reservoir: Batavia, Java, 101  
 Cardiff, Wales, 497  
 Chara and; troubles and, 353  
 Denver and; relining and, 105  
 Dubuque, Iowa, and; algae and, 694  
 Falls Creek, B. C., 688  
 Flint, Mich., 103  
 Grand Junction, Colo.; construction and, 123  
 intake level and; odor and, 247  
 leaks and; lead wool and, 248  
 typhoid and, 102  
 Littleton, England; description and, 354  
 Montreal and; new; cost and, 501  
 Pasadena, Cal.; cost and, 357  
 silt and; Austin, Texas, and, 366  
 Tulsa, Okla., 100  
 Vaal River, South Africa, 688  
*see* Dam: Silt  
 Rhode Island: water pollution and; oil and, 366  
 Richmond, Va.: James River and; sulfite waste and, 368  
 purification plant, new, and, 368  
 Ridgeley, Tenn.: water supply and, 355  
 River: *see* Stream  
 Road: *see* Highway: Paving  
 Rochester, N. Y.: water advertisement and, 251  
 Rockport, Mass.: copper sulfate treatment and, 120, 356  
 Rosolic Acid: bacteria and; toxicity and, 496  
 Rotex: vacuum pump; centrifugals and, 249  
 Ruhr, Germany: sewage disposal and, 593

- water supply and, 593  
 Run-off: continental divide and; disparities and, 688  
     snow and, 688  
     statistics and, 365  
     United States and, 365  
     variants and, 365  
     *see* Flood: Rainfall  
 Rust: *see* Iron, Corrosion and  
 Rutland, Vt.: forestation and, 503  
 Sacramento: filtration plant, new, and, 121  
     pumping station, new, and, 123  
 "Safe Water": placarding and; Pennsylvania and, 253  
     *see* Water, Safe  
 Saint Paul, Minn.: High Bridge steam plant and, 591  
     meters and, 354  
     service charge and, 354  
 Salem, N. J.: sand cleaning and; soda and, 589  
 Salt: *see* Sodium Chloride  
 San Diego, Cal.: Colorado River and, 594  
 Sand: organic impurities and; tests and, 365  
     *see* Water, Filtration and, Rapid Sand  
 Sandstone: Potsdam; wells and; shooting and, 248  
     St. Peter; wells and; shooting and, 248  
 Sanitary Defect: Treasury Dep't and; definition and, 101  
     well supplies and, 101  
 Sanitary District: *see* District  
 Sanitary Engineering: environmental control and, 688  
     International Conference, first, and, 369  
     present status of, 121  
     typhoid diminution and, 501  
 Sanitary Hazard: animals and; water and, 262, 364  
     cesspool and, 259  
     collecting gallery and, 262  
     false security and, 119  
     flush valves and, 123  
     lead flashings and, 261  
     oil and, 241, 367  
     reservoir and; leaks and, 102  
     sewer, faulty, and, 252, 368  
     swimming pools and, 108  
     typhoid carriers and, 245  
     water supply and, 245  
     wells and, 252, 259  
     *see* Cross Connection: Sanitary Defect: Water, Pollution and  
 Santa Ana, Cal.: typhoid epidemic and, 101  
 Saskatchewan: drainage and; data, 1922, and, 502  
 Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.: water iodization and, 248  
 Scajaquada Creek: aqueduct and; Buffalo and, 594  
 Scale: *see* Boiler  
 Schoop: aluminum and; iron protection and, 351  
 Schuylkill River: Philadelphia and; pollution and, 101  
 Sea Water: concrete and, 246, 686  
     corrosion and, 108  
     manganese bronze and, 351  
     salinity and; sodium chloride standards and, 364  
     timber and, 246  
     *see* Water, Brackish  
 Secchia: valley of; goiter and, 119, 261  
 Sedimentation: analysis and, 594  
     *see* Water, Sedimentation and  
 Seine River: studies and, 247  
 Service Charge: advocacy and, 354  
     explanation and, 247  
     St. Paul, Minn., and, 354  
 Service Pipe: thawing, electric, and, 247  
 Sewage: disposal and; power plant, Milwaukee, and, 359  
     Springfield, Ill., and, 368  
     lakes and; Indiana and, 252  
     purification and, 689, 690  
     streams and; liability and, 256  
 Sewer: faulty; typhoid and, 252  
     water supplies and; protection and, 252  
 Sheep: water and; disease and, 262, 364  
 Ship: *see* Vessel, Navigating  
 Shotter: water, flow and; meter, electrolytic, and, 260  
 Silicate: *see* Boiler Scale: Iron, Corrosion and: Sodium Silicate: Water, Lead and  
 Silt: Colorado River and, 594  
     control and; forestation and; York, Pa., and, 502  
     lake and; capacity lost and, 366  
     Yellow River, China, and, 502  
 Skin: disease and; oil and, 241, 366  
 Slippage: *see* Pump  
 Sluice: Vaal River Barrage and, 688  
     water works types and, 107  
     *see* Valve  
 Snow: continental divide and, 688  
     melted; drinking and; undesirability and, 257



- substances dissolved and, 496
- Sodium Chloride: boiler water and; saturation and, 112
- iron corrosion and, 112
- water, earmarking, and, 259
- see* Water, Flow and
- Sodium Hydroxide: manufacture, electrolytic, and, 103
- Sodium Hypochlorite: water chlorination and, 116
- Sodium Phosphate: boiler water and; treatment and, 691-2
- Sodium Silicate: corrosion prevention and, 589
- Sodium Sulfate: boiler water and; saturation and, 112
- intestine and, 259
- iron corrosion and, 112
- Soil: *see* Bacterium
- Somerford, Staffs., England: borehole, deep, and, 499
- Soot Blower: tests and, 359
- South Bend, Ind.: improvements and, 105
- water works surplus and, 104
- well supply and, 105
- Spavinaw Creek: Tulsa, Okla., supply and, 100
- Spring: iron-bearing; temperature and, 261
- protection and, 253
- Spring Township, Pa.: typhoid outbreak and, 253
- Sprinkler: calcium chloride and, 111
- installation and; pointers and, 248
- Standpipe: corrosion and; St. Louis and; history and, 684
- Lambton, Ont., and, 501, 686
- Staffordshire, England: South Staffordshire Water Works, 246, 499
- Steam: wet; prevention and, 692
- Steam Plant: High Bridge, St. Paul, description and, 591
- operating costs and; comparison and, 115, 122
- pressure, high, and; cost and, 241
- pressure very high, and; economy and, 258
- United States and; present day practice and, 360
- see* Boiler: Condenser: Lubrication: Power: Preheat: Pumping Plant: Stoker Equipment: Turbine, Steam
- Steam Turbine: *see* Turbine, Steam
- Steel, Chromium: corrosion resistance and, 243, 365
- nickel and, 365
- Steel, Nickel: chromium and, 365
- Steel Pipe: *see* Pipe, Steel
- Stephanodiscus: filter clogging and, 371
- Sterilization: *see* Water, Disinfection and
- Stoker Equipment: underfeed; regulation and, 360
- St. Paul steam plant and, 591
- Stream: characteristics and, 247
- control and, 247
- floods and, 247
- hydrogen-ion concentration gradient and, 260
- Stream Pollution: *see* Water, Pollution and
- Street: *see* Paving
- Structural Materials Research Laboratory: cement and, 365
- organization and, 365
- sand and, 365
- Substructure: *see* Foundation
- Sulfate: cement, alumina, and; resistance and, 686
- deep earth strata and; reduction and, 596
- determination and; alumina and, 260
- see* Bacterium: Water Analysis
- Sulfuretted Hydrogen: *see* Water, Sulfuretted Hydrogen and
- Superchlorination: correction and, 116
- see* Water, Chlorination and
- Swimming Pool: chlorination and, 108, 263, 689
- Hammond, Ind. and; safeguards and, 118
- hygiene and, 690
- Jersey City and, 366
- out-door; design and, 121
- Iowa and, 366
- operation and, 121
- Paris, France, and, 117
- sanitary hazards and, 108
- state regulations and, 365-6
- studies and, 690
- Switch-Board Equipment: connections and; checking and, 242
- Switzerland: goiter and; recruits and, 261
- Synchronous: *see* Motor, Electric
- Synura: copper sulfate and; odor removal and, 121
- Tannery: water and; softening and, 598
- Tap: removable under pressure, 244
- see* Fixture
- Taste: *see* Water, Taste and
- Telechron: level indicator, long distance, 501

- Temperature: indicators and recorders and, 592  
*see* Water, Temperature and  
 Ter Meer: water purification, centrifugal and, 258  
 Terre Haute Water Works Co.: public and, 104  
 Texas: Short Water Works School and, 355  
 Textile Industry: water softening and, 259  
 Thawing: electric; cost and, 247  
                     equipment and, 247  
 Tin: iron and; protection and, 351  
 Toronto: purification plant, duplicate, and, 107  
 Torquay, England: watershed and; forestation and, 693  
 Torresdale: *see* Philadelphia  
 Transformers: emergency over-load and, 590  
 Tropics: bacterial flora and; change, rapid, and, 690  
           *Bac. coli* differentiation and, 264, 690  
           filtration experiments and, 105  
           water supply and, 105  
           *see* King Institute  
 Troy, N. Y.: consumption per capita and, 251  
           pitometer survey and, 251  
 Tuberculosis: water-borne; animals and, 262, 364  
 Tulsa, Okla.: Spavinaw Creek supply and, 100  
 Turbine, Steam: cross-compound; adaptability and, 115  
                     high power and, 360  
                     installation and, 255  
                     lubrication and, 110, 361  
                     starting, stopping, and; standard procedure and, 254  
 Turbine, Water: characteristics and, 117  
           pitting and; head and, 115  
 Typhoid: bacteriophage and, 263  
           Brenham, Texas, and, 102  
           carriers and; frequency and, 245  
           Chicago and; oysters and, 689  
           collecting gallery and, 262  
           cross connections and, 102  
           diminution and; Albany, N. Y., and, 685  
           America and, 501  
           Cohoes, N. Y., and, 685  
           Great Lakes cities and, 501  
           Niagara Falls, N. Y., and, 685  
           New York State and, 685  
           Ontario and, 501  
           Doubs, France, and, 691  
           Fort Wayne, Ind., and, 102  
           Grand Forks, N. D., and, 693  
           prophylaxis and; France and, 118  
           water supplies and, 118  
           Ramsay, Mich., and, 368  
           Santa Ana, Cal., and, 101  
           sewer, faulty, and, 252  
           Spring Township, Pa., and, 253  
           *see* Bacterium Typhosum: Disease, Water-borne  
 Uberaba, Brazil: pipe and, 119  
 U. S. Public Health Service: interstate carriers and; sanitary supervision and, 116  
 Utica, N. Y.: construction, new, and, 687  
           main cleaning and; economy and, 687  
           water waste survey and; economy and, 687  
           West Canada creek and, 687  
 Utrecht, Holland: goiter and; studies, experimental, and, 261  
 Vaal River: barrage and; description and, 688  
 Vacuum Pump: Rotex; centrifugal suction and, 249  
           selection and, 115  
 Valve: check, vertical, device for, 114  
           effluent control; integration and, 588  
           loss of head and, 686-7  
           power requirement and, 107  
           sluice; automatic, Edwards type, 497  
           steam; improved type and, 594  
           water works; types and, 107  
           *see* Flush Valve  
 Vancouver, B. C.: pipe, wood-stave and; dry rot and, 598  
 Venturi Meter: loss of head and, 686-7  
 Vessel, Navigating: interstate; sanitary supervision and, 116  
           water supply and; Australia and, 368  
 Vermont: forestation and, 503  
 Victaulic Joint: advantages claimed and, 111  
 Wales: water supplies and; English communities and, 498  
 Washington, D. C.: bathing beach; chlorination and, 108, 366  
 Waste, Industrial: blast furnaces and, 689  
           coal distillation; color and, 110

- control, governmental, and, 104, 367  
Cuyahoga River and, 101  
filtration device and, 494  
problem of; seriousness and, 104  
research, recent, and, 109  
taste, chlorine-phenol, and, 101  
United States practice and, 107  
water pollution and, 367  
*see* Water, Pollution and
- Water, Acid: corrosion and, 259, 364, 695  
manganese bronze and, 351  
*see* Water, Aggressive: Water, Corrosive
- Water, Aëration and: Memphis, Tenn., and, 358  
water purification and, 122
- Water, Aggressive: calcium-carbonate-carbon-dioxide equilibrium and, 243  
corrosiveness and, 364  
Tillmans curve and; Kolthoff and, 243
- Water, Algæ and: *see* Algæ
- Water, Ammonia, Free, and: *see* Water Analysis
- Water, Anaërobes and: *see* Anaërobe
- Water Analysis: condensate and, 598  
device, experimental, and, 598, 599  
interpretation and, 252  
kit, portable, and, 246  
methods and, 252, 690  
sedimentation and, 594  
water, brackish, and; Precht method and, 109  
*see* Boiler Feed Water: Boiler Water: Books, New: Methyl Orange: Methyl Red: Water Bacteriological Examination of Ammonia, Free, and: hydrogen-ion concentration and, 246  
lactic acid and, 246
- Carbon Dioxide: *see* Carbonate, *infra*
- Carbonate: determination, gravimetric, 258  
sulfide removal and, 258
- Chlorine, Free: benzidine method, 122
- Conductivity: carbon dioxide and, 116  
condensate and, 598  
ionometer and, 596  
natural and prepared waters and, 116  
rapidity and accuracy and, 116  
solids, total, and, 243
- Hydrogen-ion Concentration: brom cresol purple and, 244
- Iodine: Eggenberger and, 689  
von Fellenberg and, 689  
Rabourdin and, 689
- Nitrate: Mayrhofer method and, 111
- Nitrite: removal and, 113
- Nitrogen Dissolved: gas-volumetric, rapid, 257
- Oxygen Dissolved: gas-volumetric, rapid, 257  
micro-Winkler, 112-3, 259, 595
- Radioactivity: fontactoscope and, 599
- Sulfate: conductometric; unavailability and, 594  
volumetric, 496
- Sulfide: removal and, 258
- Water, Attractiveness and: appreciation, increasing, and, 370
- Water, Bacteriological Examination of: anaerobes and, 108  
Bornand neutral red reaction and, 109  
brilliant green and, 496  
coli-titer, colorimetric, and, 494  
Eijkmann test and; reliability and, 118  
fecal contamination and; indole test and, 495  
fecal types; differentiation and, 690  
gentian violet and, 496  
pathogens and, 693  
qualitative; method, new, and, 244  
    *B. Proteus* and, 244  
    *B. Coli* and, 244, 496  
    *B. Coli*, putrid, and, 244  
    paratyphoid *B.*, and, 244  
rosolic acid and, 496  
tropics and, 690  
*see* Bact. *Coli*: Bact. Paratyphosum: Bact. Typhosum: Books, New
- Water, Brackish: *see* Water Analysis
- Water, Calcium Carbonate and: carbon dioxide and; equilibrium and, 243  
lime precipitation and; reaction studies and, 111  
solubility product and, 243  
solubility redetermination and, 244  
solution, saturated; hydrogen-ion concentration and, 244  
*see* Water, Aggressive: Water, Hardness and: Water, Softening
- Water, Carbonation and: chimney gases and, 121  
Columbus, Ohio, and, 121

- Water, Carbon Dioxide and: active, or aggressive, 243  
calcium carbonate and; equilibrium and, 243  
Memphis, Tenn., and, 357
- Water, Chloride and: Australia and; anomalies and, 694  
concentration and; limits, permissible, and, 595  
taste and, 499, 595
- Water, Chlorination and: after-growths and, 111  
apparatus, patent, and, 258  
bleaching powder and, 116  
condensers and; protection and, 359  
index of purification and, 495  
control and; Wilmington, Dela., and, 369  
dechlorination and; 116, 372  
filter beds and, 373  
Ghent, Belgium, and, 111  
mixing and; economy and, 495  
motor boat and, 108, 366  
New York City and, 104  
odor removal and, 121  
Ottawa, Ont., and, 108  
prechlorination and, 371-3  
sodium hypochlorite and, 116  
superchlorination and, 116, 372  
swimming pools and, 263, 689  
taste and, 111, 122, 372, 695  
galvanized iron and, 494  
latency and, 372  
Paris, France, and, 695  
phenols and, 101, 695
- Washington bathing beach and, 108, 366
- water motor and; Moneton, N. B., and, 120
- zinc solubility and, 494  
*see* Humus
- Water, Coagulation and: agitation and, 121, 369  
floc texture and; overcoagulation and, 102  
turbidity and, 102  
loading and; limits, tentative and, 103  
mix, rapid, and; advantages and, 102, 121, 369  
velocity and, 121, 369  
turbidity and, 121, 369  
*see* Alumina
- Water, Color and: catechol and, 110  
coal distillation wastes and, 110  
Columbus, Ohio, and, 121  
filtration, slow sand, and; Hartford, Conn., and, 370  
removal and; lime and, 495
- Water, Compensation: basis and; amendment and, 498  
Delaware River and, 687  
legislation and, 498-9
- Water, Concrete and: *see* Concrete
- Water, Conservation and: Britain and, 353
- Water, Consumption per Capita and: Boone, Iowa, and, 120  
Boston Metropolitan District and; variations, seasonal, and, 105  
Britain and; domestic and, 353  
industrial and, 353  
range, extreme, and, 367  
Buenos Aires and, 104  
Germany and, 260-1  
London, Ont., and, 107  
Ohio and; meters and; statistics and, 122  
Ottawa, Ont., and, 107  
Troy, N. Y., and, 251  
*see* Water, Meter and
- Water, Copper Sulfate Treatment and: fish and, 356  
Rockport, Mass., and, 120, 356  
Synura and; odor removal and, 121
- Water, Corrosive: factors and, 364  
hydrogen-ion concentration and, 259, 364  
testing and, 368  
*see* Water, Acid: Water, Aggressive
- Water, De-aeration and: vacuum heater and, 595
- Water Deferrization: *see* Water, Iron Removal and
- Water, Depth and: meter, electric and, 260
- Water, Disinfection and: iodine treatment, 246, 352  
loading and; limits, tentative, and, 103  
*see* Water, Chlorination and: Water, Ozone and
- Water, Distilled: corrosion and; oxygen and, 260  
drinking and; undesirability and, 257
- Water, Distribution and: extension and; *see* Water Supply Finance  
*see* Main
- Water District: *see* District
- Water Divining: instruments and; theory and; field and, 262
- Water, Drinking: iodine and; importance and, 257  
mineral constituents and; desirability and, 257
- Water, Earmarking and: sodium chloride and, 259
- Water, Filtration and: double; Europe and, 101

- London, England, and, 371-2  
 Reading, England, and, 367  
 loading and; limits, tentative, and, 103  
 natural strata and; ex-filtration and, 369  
**Water, Filtration, Rapid Sand, and:**  
   bacterial removal and, 105  
   Britain and, 588  
   filter bed and; *see* sand *infra*  
   London, England and; experiments and, 371  
   rate of flow and, 105  
   sand and; cleaning and; soda and, 589  
     clogging and, 102, 371  
     coating, gelatinous and, 102  
     cracks and, 102  
     price and, 588  
     requirements and, 353, 588  
     settlement and, 102  
     size and, 102, 369  
     sources and, 353, 588  
     specifications and, 353, 588  
   slow sand and; comparison and, 105  
   tropics and, 105  
   wash and; jet, horizontal, and, 102  
**Water, Filtration, Slow Sand, and:**  
   clogging and, 371  
   coagulant and; *see* Clark, H. W.  
   Hartford, Conn., and; color removal and, 370  
     cost, operating, and, 370  
   intermittent, 106  
   rapid sand and; comparison and, 105  
   rate, standard, and; Britain and, 500  
   tropics and, 105-6  
**Water, Flow and:** meter, electrolytic and, 260  
   underground; well contamination and, 259  
   *see* Pipe, Flow and  
**Water, Gases Dissolved and:** equilibrium, atmospheric, and, 244  
   *see* Water Analysis  
**Water Glass:** *see* Sodium Silicate  
**Water, Ground:** cemetery and; invariance and, 689  
   ex-filtration and, 369  
   replenishment, artificial, and, 369  
   *see* Well  
**Water, Hardness and:** discussion and, 104, 262  
   Michigan and, 104  
   United States and; map and, 110  
   *see* Water Softening  
**Water, Hydrogen-Ion Concentration**  
   and: control and; sulfuric acid and, 121  
   corrosion and, 259, 364  
   filtration and, 121  
   plants and, 260, 495  
     light and, 495  
   streams and; gradient and, 260  
   sulfur dioxide and, 117  
   *see* Water Analysis  
**Water, Iodine and:** filtration and, 690  
   goiter and; incidence and, 109  
     Michigan and, 115  
     Switzerland and, 689  
   iodine content, range and; U. S. and, 253  
   iodization; Sault Ste. Marie and, 248  
     significance, prophylactic, and, 373  
   Michigan and, 115, 694  
   Mississippi River and, 109, 253  
   scrutiny and; importance and, 257  
   *see* Water Analysis: Water, Disinfection and  
**Water, Iron and:** fauna and flora and; bibliography and, 113  
   springs and; temperature and, 261  
**Water, Iron Removal and:**  
   Gloucester, N. J., and, 248  
   Memphis, Tenn., and, 358  
**Water, Law and:** *see* Law: Legal Decisions  
**Water, Lead and:** corrosion and; concrete and, 358  
   hydrogen-ion concentration and, 109  
   oxygen and, 109  
   silicates and, 109  
   roof flashings and, 261  
   *see* Lead  
**Water, Leakage and:** *see* Water, Waste and  
**Water Level:** indicator, long-distance, and, 501  
**Water, Lime and:** color removal and, 495  
   Ghent, Belgium, and, 111  
   purification and, 110, 111  
   reaction studies and, 111  
   softening and, 110  
   *see* Water Softening  
**Water, Loss and:** *see* Water, Waste and  
**Water, Magnesium and:** *see* Magnesium Chloride: Magnesium Sulfate: Precht  
**Water Main:** *see* Main: Pipe  
**Water, Meter and:** Boone, Iowa, and, 120



- chemical industry and, 495
- Chicago and, 102
- London, Ont., and, 107
- Ohio and; statistics and, 122
- Ottawa, Ont., and, 107
- requirements and, 355
- St. Paul and, 354
- setting and; discussion and, 355
- see* Water, Consumption per Capita and
- Water, Mineral Content and; drinking and; desirability and, 257
- Water, Molecule and: structure and, 262
- Water, Moorland: corrosion and, 497
- Water, Nitrate and: *see* Water Analysis
- Water, Nitrite and: *see* Water Analysis
- Water, Nitrogen Dissolved and: *see* Water Analysis: Water, Gases Dissolved and
- Water, Odor and: permanganate and, 247
- persulfate and, 247
- Water, Oxygen Dissolved and: *see* Water Analysis: Water, Gases Dissolved and
- Water, Ozone and: chlorination and; cost comparison and, 116
- Hermannstadt, Germany and, 494
- van der Made system and, 262
- mixing and; contact, prolonged, and, 262
- swimming pool and, 118
- Water, Permanganate and: odor removal and, 247
- taste removal and, 372
- Water, Permutit and; *see* Boiler Feed Water: Water Softening
- Water, Persulfate and: odor removal and, 247
- Water, Phenol and: chlorination and; taste and, 101
- color and; *see* Catechol
- see* Water, Chlorination and: Water, Taste and
- Water, Pollution and: acid mine water and, 695
- analysis and, 693
- bacteriological examination and, 693
- beet sugar and, 695
- blast furnaces and, 689
- boundary waters and, 501
- coli-titer and, 494
- collecting gallery and, 262
- control, governmental, and, 368
- factors and, 592
- factors, contributory, and, 592
- Indiana and, 695
- indole test and, 495
- law and, 367
- oil and; results and, 241, 366, 367
- protection and, 104
- reservoir, leaky, and, 102
- sewer, faulty, and, 252
- sources and, 251
- streams and; sewage and; liability and, 256
- sulfite waste and, 368
- typhoid and, 253
- waste, industrial and, 104, 367, 695
- zinc cyanide and, 695
- see* Oil: Waste, Industrial: Water, Self-Purification and: Well
- Water, Potable: *see* Water, Drinking
- Water, Pressure and: Chicago and; inadequacy and, 249
- pumping plant, flexible, and, 249
- Water, Purification and: Australia and, 109
- centrifugal process, "Ter Meer," and, 258
- clay, colloidal, and, 352
- Ghent, Belgium and, 111
- history and; notes and, 501
- industrial; Becton, England, and, 117
- loading and; limits, tentative, and, 103
- see* Chemical: Water, Coagulation and: Water, Disinfection and: Water, Filtration and: Water, Lime and: Water, Sedimentation and: Water, Self-Purification and: Water Softening: Water Works
- Water Purification Plant, New: Aberdeen, Scotland, and, 685
- Batavia, Java, and, 101
- Buffalo, N. Y., and, 685
- Detroit, Mich., and, 102
- Jacksonville, Texas, and, 101
- Levis, Que., and, 107
- Memphis, Tenn., and, 248, 358
- Oklahoma City and, 369
- Ottawa, Ont., and, 107
- Richmond, Va., and, 368
- Ridgely, Tenn., and, 355
- Sacramento, Cal., and, 121
- Toronto, Ont., and, 107
- Wheeling, W. Va., and, 100
- see* Projects, New
- Water, Quality and: pure and wholesome: definition and, 498
- see* Water, Standards and
- Water, Radioactivity and; Parlanti and, 599
- see* Water Analysis

- Water Rate: fire protection, private, and, 263
- Water, Safe: highway supplies and; Pennsylvania and, 253
- Water, Sample and: borehole, deep, and, 499
- Water, Sea: *see* Sea Water
- Water, Sedimentation and: analysis and, 594  
     flow and; radial, 369  
     rotary, 369  
     spiral, inward, 369  
     straight-line, 369  
     loading and; limits, tentative, and, 103  
     sludge removal, continuous, and, 121
- Water, Self-Purification and: algae and, 593  
     bacteria and, 695  
     bacteriophage and, 263  
     clay, colloidal, and, 352  
     oxygen, dissolved, and, 695  
     protozoa and, 263
- Water, Selling Price and: Manchester, England, and, 367
- Water, Sodium Chloride and: *see* Sodium Chloride: Water, Chloride and
- Water, Sodium Sulfate and: *see* Sodium Sulfate
- Water, Soft: corrosion and, 497
- Water Softening: ammoniacal liquor and, 244  
     Columbus, Ohio, and, 121  
     cost and, 104, 262  
     dye industry and, 597  
     Michigan and, 104, 262  
     patent apparatus and, 113  
     tanneries and, 598  
     textile industry and, 259  
     zeolite and, 259  
     *see* Boiler Feed Water: Chemical: Water, Hardness and: Water, Lime and
- Water, Standards and: Treasury Department and; sanitary defects and, 101  
     U. S. Public Health Service and; revision and, 694  
     *see* Water, Quality and
- Water, Sterilization and: *see* Water, Disinfection and
- Water, Sulfide and: *see* Water Analysis
- Water, Sulfur Dioxide and: hydrogen ion concentration and, 117  
     Luchon waters and, 117
- Water, Sulfuretted Hydrogen and: corrosion and, 108
- Water, Sulfuric Acid and: hydrogen-ion concentration control and, 121
- Water Supply: animals and *see* Animal control and; needfulness and, 119  
     cross connections (q.v.) and, 245  
     false security and, 119  
     sewage disposal and, 245  
     *see* Water, Purification and: Water Works
- Water Supply Finance: Company ownership and, 355  
     extensions and; bond issue and, 120  
     extensions and; mains and; assessment and, 120
- Water Supply, Military: *see* Army
- Water, Supply, Private: conditions, allowable, and, 245
- Water Supply, Rural: Britain and, 117  
     farm homes and, 693, 694  
     *see* Books, New
- Water Supply, Tropics: *see* Tropics
- Water, Taste and: chloride and; concentration and, 499, 595  
     chlorination and, 122, 372-3  
     filter beds and, 373  
     galvanized iron and, 494  
     Ghent, Belgium, and, 111  
     "iodoform" and, 372  
     latency and, 372-3  
     paint, bituminous, and, 495, 696  
     permanganate and, 372  
     phenols and, 101, 695  
     removal and, 372  
     Delaware River and, 687  
     importance and, 501  
     *see* Water Analysis: Water, Chlorination and
- Water, Temperature and: abnormality and; iron and, 261  
     corrosion and, 257  
     *see* Temperature
- Water, Treatment and: animals and, 262  
     factors, physico-chemical, and, 354  
     *see* Chemical: Water, Aeration and: Water, Chlorination and: Water, Coagulation and: Water, Copper Sulfate and: Water, Iodine and: Water, Lime and: Water, Permanganate and: Water, Persulfate and: Water Softening: Water, Sulfuric Acid and
- Water, Turbidity and: Columbus, Ohio, and, 121  
     coagulation and, 121

- Water, Uses and: precedence and;  
 Britain and, 353  
 Delaware River and, 687
- Water, Waste and: Chicago and, 249  
 Dayton, Ohio, and, 588  
 New York and; fixtures and; statistics and, 250  
   house inspection and, 250  
   prevention and, 249-50  
   sewerage expense and, 249  
 Troy, N. Y., and, 251  
 Utica, N. Y., and, 687
- Water Works: accessibility and; importance and, 355  
 Britain and; law and, 367  
   progress and, 367  
 calculations and; paper, logarithmic, and, 123  
 definitions and, 498  
 design and; data, preliminary, and, 106, 251, 366  
 electric power and, 247  
 extensions and; *see* Water Supply Finance  
 management and, 106-7  
   responsibility and, 248  
 operation and; attributes desired and, 355  
   design and, 355  
 practice and; American and British, comparison and, 250, 499-500  
   Germany and; examples and, 258  
 sluices and, 107  
 small towns and; planning and, 588  
 valves and, 107
- Water Works Accounting: *see* Depreciation: Water Supply Finance
- Water, Zeolite and: *see* Boiler Feed Water: Water Softening
- Water, Zinc and: chlorination and, 494  
 concentration and; limits and, 495  
 galvanized pipe and; Basel and, 245  
 hydrogen-ion concentration and, 495  
 taste and, 494
- Waterford, N. Y.: hydrogen-ion control and; sulfuric acid and, 121
- Waterproofing: concrete and, 245, 353
- Watershed: erosion and, 503  
 forestation and; McNary Clark act and, 502  
   New York State and, 503  
   Torquay, England, and, 693  
   Vermont and, 503
- Weeks Act and, 502, 503  
 York, Pa., and, 502
- irrigation and, 503  
 power development and; Greenock, Scotland, and, 354  
 protection and, 688  
   Connecticut and, 252
- Watertown, N. Y.: aëration and, 122
- Weeks Act: watersheds and; forestation and, 502, 503
- Well: artesian; Algiers and; Morocco and, 262  
 cement and; set acceleration and, 244  
 contamination and; cesspool and, 259  
   Indiana and, 252  
 deep; turbine pumps and, 499  
 protection and, 253, 361  
 sanitary defects and, 101  
 sandstone and; shooting and, 248  
 Yucatan and; access, difficult, and, 117  
   *see* Bacterium
- Wembley Exhibition: power plant and, 241
- Wenallt, Wales: reservoir and; Cardiff and, 497
- Weser River: salt content and; Bremen and, 595
- Weat Canada Creek: *see* Utica, N. Y.
- West Palm Beach, Fla.: aeration and, 122
- Westchester County, N. Y.: water district and, 120
- Wheeling, W. Va.: filtration plant, new, and, 100
- Wilmington, Del.: chlorine control and, 369
- Württemberg: goiter and, 261
- Yellow River, China: erosion and, 502  
 silt burden and, 502
- York, Pa.: reservoir and; silt and, 502  
 watershed and; forestation and, 502  
 Yucatan: wells, remarkable, and, 117
- Yukon: drainage and; data, 1923, and, 501
- Zeolite: *see* Boiler Feed Water: Water Softening
- Zinc: cyanide and; water pollution and, 695  
 iron and; protection and, 351  
   *see* Boiler Scale: Water, Zinc and
- Zürich, Switzerland: filtration, double, and, 101

k,

22

1-

o

l,

l,

,

t

-

-



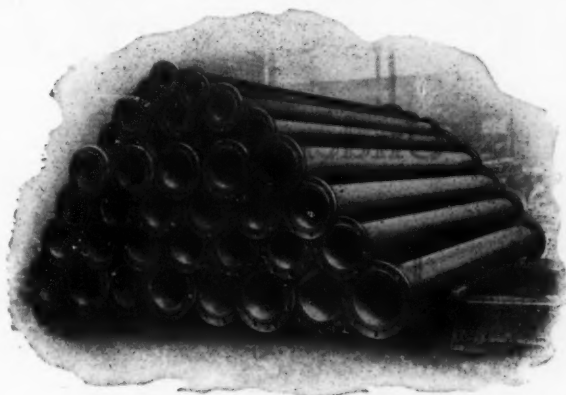


**ADVERTISEMENT SECTION**

# ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.....	30	Ludlow Valve Manufacturing Company, The.....	20
Alvord, Burdick & Howson.....	3	Mabbs Hydraulic Pkg. Co.....	29
Ambursen Construction Co.....	3	Maury & Gordon.....	4
American Cast Iron Pipe Co.....	26	Metcalf and Eddy.....	4
American Manganese Bronze Co..	43	McWane Cast Iron Pipe Co.....	7
American Public Health Assn....	40	Mueller Company.....	23
Arnold Hoffman & Co.....	31	Mullergren, Arthur L.....	4
Badger Meter Mfg. Co.....	27	Murray Iron Works Company. cover	3
Black and Veatch.....	3	National Meter Company.....	15
Belle Alkali Company.....	31	National Water Main Cleaning Company.....	12
Buffalo Meter Company.....	34	Neptune Meter Company.....	13
Builders Iron Foundry.....	16	Norcross, Paul H.....	4
Burns and McDonnell Engineering Co.....	3	Pearse, Greeley & Hansen.....	4
Caird, James M.....	3	Pitt Construction Co.....	32
Chapman & Co., W. P., Inc.....	2	Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co..	29
Chester, J. N., Engineers.....	3	Pittsburgh Meter Company.....	10
Clark Co., H. W.....	29	Potter, Alexander.....	5
Cole, Edward S.....	3	Potts, Clyde.....	5
Conard and Buzby.....	3	Rensselaer Valve Co.....	37
Copper & Brass Research Asso..	33	Ross Valve Manufacturing Com- pany.....	32
Coulter, Waldo S.....	3	Simplex Valve and Meter Co....	21
DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.....	11	Simpson, Howard E.....	5
Diamond Alkali Co.....	32	Sullivan Machinery Company....	18
Edson Manufacturing Corp.....	31	Thomson Meter Company.....	24
Empire Electric & Water Co., Inc.	6	Union Water Meter Company....	35
Firestone Tire & Rubber Co.....	39	United States Cast Iron Pipe and Foundry Company.....	1
Fuller and McClintock.....	3	Vermeule & Cleveland.....	5
Gamon Meter Company.....	36	Voorhees Rubber Manufacturing Company.....	25
General Chemical Company.....	12	Wallace & Tiernan Co., Inc.....	19
Glauber Brass Mfg. Co.....	28	Wanted Positions.....	6
Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Company.....	9	Warren Foundry and Pipe Com- pany.....	33
Goodell, J. E.....	4	Wells, James P.....	5
Hazen & Whipple.....	4	Weston and Sampson.....	5
Hersey Manufacturing Company.	8	White & Co., Gilbert C.....	5
Hill, Nicholas S., Jr.....	4	Wiggin, Thos. H.....	5
Kennedy Valve Mfg. Co.....	17	Williamson, Lee H.....	5
Kirchoffer, William Gray.....	4	Wingfield, Nisbet.....	5
LaMotte Chemical Products Co..	44	Winkler, Isaac, & Bro.....	14
Leadite Company, Inc., The cover	4	Wood, R. D. & Co..... cover	2
Lead-Hydro-Tite Co.....	42		
Lechler, Paul.....	31		
Lee, Charles H.....	4		
Leopold, F. B.....	4		
Lock Joint Pipe Co., The.....	22		

**UNITED STATES CAST IRON PIPE AND FOUNDRY CO.**



**CAST IRON PIPE**

**TYPES**

Bell and Spigot  
Flanged  
Plain End  
Flexible Joint  
Light Weight

**FOR**

Water Mains  
Steam Mains  
Gas Mains  
Submarine Lines  
Culverts-Drains

**FITTINGS**

Bell and Spigot  
Flanged  
Special

Water  
Steam  
Gas and Oil

**CASTINGS**

Chemical  
Sugar House  
Semi-steel

Hydraulic  
Machinery  
Railroad

**GENERAL OFFICES: BURLINGTON, N. J.**

**SALES OFFICES:**

Philadelphia—1421 Chestnut Street.  
New York—71 Broadway.  
Pittsburgh—Henry W. Oliver Building.  
Dallas, Texas—Magnolia Building.  
Chicago—122 South Michigan Boulevard.  
Cleveland, Ohio—1150 E. 26th St. N. E.

Buffalo—957 E. Ferry Street.  
Birmingham, Ala.—American Trust Building.  
San Francisco—Monadnock Building.  
Minneapolis—Plymouth Building.  
Austin—Scarborough Building.  
Kansas City, Mo.—Interstate Building.

Underwriters  
and  
Distributors

of

WATER COMPANY  
SECURITIES

*We invite inquiry*



**P. W. CHAPMAN & CO., INC.**

42 Cedar Street  
NEW YORK

116 So. La Salle Street  
CHICAGO

# DIRECTORY OF EXPERTS

## ALVORD, BURDICK & HOWSON

J. W. Alvord—C. B. Burdick—L. R. Howson

### ENGINEERS FOR

Water Works	Sewage Disposal
Water Purification	Drainage
Flood Relief	Appraisals
Sewerage	Power Generation
Chicago	Hartford Bldg.

## THE J. N. CHESTER ENGINEERS

J. N. Chester J. T. Campbell D. E. Davis  
J. F. Laboon E. E. Bankson

### Hydraulic and Sanitary Engineers

Water Works, Water Filtration, Appraisements  
and Reports, Sewerage, Sewage Disposal,  
Operation of Properties

Union Bank Building, PITTSBURGH, PA.

## AMBURSEN DAMS

Hydroelectric Developments  
Water Supply and Irrigation Dams

### DAMS ON DIFFICULT FOUNDATIONS

AMBURSEN CONSTRUCTION CO.  
Incorporated

Grand Central Terminal, New York  
Kansas City, Mo. Atlanta, Ga.

## EDWARD S. COLE

Hydraulic Engineer

50 Church St., New York City

E. B. BLACK IN. T. VEATCH, JR.  
A. P. LEARNED E. H. DUNMIRE J. F. BROWN  
C. I. DODD F. M. VEATCH

## BLACK & VEATCH

Consulting Engineers

Sewerage, Sewage Disposal, Water Supply, Water  
Purification, Electric Lighting, Power Plants,  
Valuations, Special Investigations and Reports.

Kansas City, Mo., Mutual Building

## CONARD AND BUZBY

William R. Conard J. Stewart Busby

322 High St., Burlington, N. J.

### Inspections and Tests of Materials

REPORTS	SPECIFICATIONS
DESIGNS	INSPECTIONS
	TESTS

## Burns & McDonnell Engineering Co.

McDonnell-Smith-Baldwin-Lambert

Consulting Engineers

Waterworks, Sewerage, Lighting, Appraisals.  
Rate Investigations

Kansas City, Mo., Interstate Bldg.  
Los Angeles, Cal., Marsh-Strong Bldg.

## WALDO S. COULTER

Consulting Engineer

WATER WORKS, WATER PURIFICATION,  
SEWERAGE, SEWAGE DISPOSAL

Investigations, Reports, Estimates, Design,  
Construction, Valuations, Rates

114 Liberty St., New York City

## JAMES M. CAIRD

Proctor Bldg., Troy, N. Y. Asso. Am. Soc. C. E.

Chemist and Bacteriologist  
Water Analyses

SPECIALTIES—Tests of Filter Plants; Exami-  
nations and Reports upon Proposed Sources of  
Water Supply; the Copper Sulphate Treatment for  
Algae; Expert Testimony.

## FULLER & MCCLINTOCK

Engineers

NEW YORK, 170 Broadway

PHILADELPHIA, PA., 1001 Chestnut St.  
TOLEDO, OHIO, Summit-Cherry Bldg.  
KANSAS CITY, MO., 600 Walnut St.  
MEMPHIS, TENN., 879 North Parkway



**WATER ANALYSES**Public Water Supplies  
Examined**J. E. GOODELL**  
Suite 444 Woolworth Bldg.  
LANCASTER, PA.**MAURY & GORDON**DABNEY H. MAURY FRED G. GORDON  
CONSULTING ENGINEERSWater Works Sewerage  
Power Plants Appraisals  
1445 Monadnock Block  
Chicago Illinois**HAZEN & WHIPPLE***Civil Engineers*Allen Hazen  
C. M. EverettMalcolm Pirnie  
L. N. Babbitt**WATER WORKS**Design, Construction, Operation, Valuations,  
Rates

25 W. 43rd Street - New York City

**WHEN**are you going to give us  
an ORDER  
for your ad.**NICHOLAS S. HILL, Jr.**

CONSULTING ENGINEER

WATER SUPPLY—SEWAGE DISPOSAL—  
HYDRAULIC DEVELOPMENTS.Reports, Investigations, Valuations, Rates,  
Design, Construction, Operation, Management  
Chemical and Biological Laboratories.

112 E. 19th St., New York City

**METCALF & EDDY**Leonard Metcalf  
Charles W. Sherman  
Frank A. MarstonHarrison P. Eddy  
Almon L. Fales  
John P. Wentworth**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**Water Works, Sewerage Works, Industrial  
Wastes, Municipal Refuse, Drainage, Flood  
Protection, Supervision of Construction and  
Operation, Valuations, Laboratory for Chemi-  
cal and Biological Analyses.

14 Beacon Street Boston, Mass.

**William Gray Kirchoffer**Sanitary and Hydraulic Engineer  
Madison, Wis.Designs for development of underground  
water supplies, wells with concrete  
screens, high efficiency air lift  
pumps, and iron removal  
plants.**ARTHUR L. MULLERGRENN**

CONSULTING ENGINEER

*SPECIALIST IN*Electric Light, Power and  
Water Pumping

555 Gates Bldg. Kansas City, Mo.

**CHARLES H. LEE**

M. Am. Soc. C. E.

CONSULTING ENGINEER

Water Supply Investigations, Water Works,  
Water Power, Drainage, Flood Control  
Reports, Plans, Estimates, Valuations,  
Underground Water and Water Rights

Holbrook Bld., San Francisco, Cal.

**PAUL H. NORCROSS**MEM. AM. SOC. C. E. MEM. AM. INST. C. E.  
A. W. W. ASSN.*Consulting Engineer*

1404 Candler Building ATLANTA

**F. B. LEOPOLD***Builder of***Municipal Filter Plants**Experience of 25 years and more than 200  
Plants built insures Satisfaction

House Bldg. Pittsburgh, Pa.

**PEARSE, GREELEY & HANSEN**

HYDRAULIC AND SANITARY ENGINEERS

Water Supply, Water Purifi-  
cation, Sewerage, Sewage  
Treatment, Refuse Disposal,  
Investigations, Reports, De-  
signs, Construction Supervi-  
sion, Appraisals and Consul-  
tation.

6 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois

**ALEXANDER POTTER,**  
**CONSULTING ENGINEER**

Specialties: Water Supply and Sewerage

50 Church St. - - New York City

Telephone 5501 Cortlandt

**Howard E. Simpson**

**WATER GEOLOGIST**

Ground Water Surveys and Reports

University Station

**GRAND FORKS NORTH DAKOTA**

**CLYDE POTTS**

M. Am. Soc. C. E.

**CONSULTING SANITARY ENGINEER**

30 Church Street - - New York

Sewerage and Sewage Disposal,  
Water Works and Water Supply,  
Reports, Plans, and Estimates.

**GILBERT C. WHITE CO.**

*Consulting Engineers*

Gilbert C. White, C. E., Pres.

M. Am. Soc. C. E.

M. Am. Soc. M. E.

Clarence E. Boesch, C. E.

Cecil C. Fulton, Jr.,

M. Am. Soc. C. E.

C. E.

**WATER WORKS  
POWER PLANTS  
SEWERAGE**

**STREET IMPROVEMENTS  
ASPHALT ANALYSES  
ELECTRIC LIGHTING**

**DURHAM, N. C.**

**CORNELIUS C. VERMEULE  
H. BURDETT CLEVELAND**

*Consulting Engineers*

**Water Supply Sewerage**

Investigation, Design,  
Construction, Evaluation

New York

38 Park Row

**THOS. H. WIGGIN**

**CONSULTING ENGINEER**

50 Church St.

New York City. Tel. Cortlandt 7785  
7786

Reports, Designs, Supervision, Valuation:  
Water Supply, Sewerage, Canals, Flood  
Control, Tunnels.

**JAMES P. WELLS**

*Consulting Hydraulic Engineer*

**Water Supply Water Power  
Storage Reservoirs**

Cutler Bldg.

**ROCHESTER, N. Y.**

ASSOCIATE MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF  
CIVIL ENGINEERS

**LEE H. WILLIAMSON**

**CIVIL ENGINEER**

NATIONAL BANK BUILDING

**CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA**

THE DESIGN AND SUPERVISION OF  
WATER SUPPLY DEVELOPMENTS

**Weston & Sampson**

Robert Spurr Weston

G. A. Sampson

Consulting Engineers for Water Supply, Water  
Purification, Sewerage, Disposal of Sewage and  
Municipal and Factory Wastes. Operation of  
Purification Plants and Sanitary Analyses.

14 Beacon St.

**Boston, Mass.**

**NISBET WINGFIELD COMPANY**

*Consulting, Civil, Hydraulic and  
Sanitary Engineers*

AUGUSTA

GEORGIA

Design, Construction, Operation and Val-  
uation of Water Works a specialty.

**LET**

us put your ad.

in

this space

**CAN**

You afford

**NOT**

to have your ad. in

this space

## WANTED

## POSITIONS HELP

The Association has frequent applications from competent men looking for positions. Let us know your needs and we will try to put you in communication with the right party.

W. M. NIESLEY, Asst. to Secretary

170 Broadway, New York City

### *Position Desired*

A man (50) experienced in the construction and operation of water works plants seeks position; is well recommended and has first-class testimonials; has also experience in sewers and sewage disposal work, road building and reinforced concrete construction; is thoroughly practical and can if required take complete charge of either construction or maintenance; has first class records.

Inquire of Secretary's Office, 170 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

## THE GEOPHONE

(Earth Phone)

*Information gladly furnished*

EMPIRE ELECTRIC & WATER COMPANY, Inc.

452 Lexington Avenue, New York, New York

M  
Gene  
Bir

Sizes 1 1



#### THE SMALLEST CAST IRON PIPE IN AMERICA

**P**ART of 117,979 feet of 1¼- and 2-inch McWane Precalked Joint Cast Iron Pipe laid in one city during the past 12 months. Here, as in many other cities, they realize that permanence is as desirable in small pipe as in large. And they buy from the *specialists* in small cast iron pipe—the McWane Cast Iron Pipe Company.

*May we send you our Booklet AW, names of users near you, prices?*

## McWane Cast Iron Pipe Company

General Offices 1807 Sante Fe Bldg 422 Central Bldg 819 Bankers Trust Bldg  
 Birmingham Dallas Los Angeles Philadelphia

Sizes 1 1/4, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8-inches



Standard Lengths



Indicated diagrammatically, the piston of a Hersey disc water meter operating without control of any kind describes a perfect circle, proof that this piston is perfectly balanced.

The diagram of the ordinary water meter operating without control is shaped like half a pie. Friction producing, complicated controls are introduced to guide the piston properly.

## BALANCE

**B**ALANCE to water meters is as important as balance to scales, but until the introduction of the Hersey H. D. and H. F. type of water meters a balanced water meter was practically unknown.

The new type of Hersey Water Meter has a perfectly balanced piston which operates without need of conical or other mechanical control. The piston spindle describes a perfect circle, guided in its path simply by the flow of water. Internal error is

practically eliminated. The piston keeps step with the highest or smallest rates of flow.

If you prefer accurate rather than approximate registration we suggest that you write for details of Hersey H. D. and H. F. Water Meters. The cost of these dependable revenue computers is, in the long run, far less than ordinary meters.

Write for our latest booklet.

*Hersey Manufacturing Co., South Boston, Mass.*

Here is the secret of Hersey success—the **BALANCED** disc piston.



# HERSEY WATER METERS

NEW YORK, N. Y., 290 Broadway  
COLUMBUS, O., 211 Schultz Bldg.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., 314 Commercial Trust Bldg.

ATLANTA, GA., 610 Citizens & Southern Bank Bldg.

DALLAS, TEX., 2301 Griffin Street  
CHICAGO, ILL., 10 So. La Salle St.

SAN FRANCISCO, Cal., 742 Market St.

LOS ANGELES, Cal., 218 East Third St.

*Main Office and Works: Corner E and 2nd Sts., South Boston, Mass.*



# GOLDEN-ANDERSON

## Patent Automatic Cushioned Controlling Altitude Valves



We have enlightened many a water user in municipalities, in industrial plants and on railroads, as to the adaptability of these Golden-Anderson Valves, and as to their function of SAVING, and of eliminating troubles.

For automatically maintaining Uniform Stage of Water in Tank, Reservoir or Standpipes. Doing away with the annoyance of Freezing and Float Fixtures inside or outside of Tanks.

"Three Ways of Closing These Valves:"

- 1st—Automatically, by water
- 2nd—By Electricity, if desired
- 3rd—By Hand

May also be arranged to automatically close when a break occurs in the mains. When necessary they may be so connected as to "work both ways" on a single line of pipe.

No valves or fixtures inside or outside.

Sizes to 30 in.



### Remember!

"HOSTS OF REFERENCES"

Valves cushioned at all times by air and water

No water hammer or bursting mains

"Made with stop starter attachment for centrifugal pumps"

### GOLDEN-ANDERSON Automatic Cushioned Water Regulating Valves

for high or low pressure service are a necessity for modern water works and railroads.

Positive in action and perfectly cushioned both in opening and closing.

Will maintain a constant pressure regardless of the volume of the initial flow.

When fitted with electrical attachment valve can be instantly opened to full area from any number of distant points, thus insuring full pressure in case of fire, etc.

Sizes to 30 in.



### For Fire Service

### GOLDEN-ANDERSON Cushioned Electric Water Service Valves

No waste of current, as it is only on solenoid a few seconds on either opening or closing of valve.

May be closed and opened from remote points electrically; also hand operated.

Air and water cushioned. No metal-to-metal seats. Virtually indestructible.

Sizes to 30 in.



### GOLDEN-ANDERSON Cushioned Water Relief Valves Automatically Relieve Excess Pressure— Prevent Stress, Strain and Bursting Mains

Essentials of a durable economic and reliable relief valve are first class material and workmanship, correct mechanical construction and operation, with no metal-to-metal seats, and perfect air and water cushioning to avoid shock or hammer on the various pressures, all of Golden-Anderson Patent Automatic Cushioned Water Relief Valve.

Sizes to 30 in.



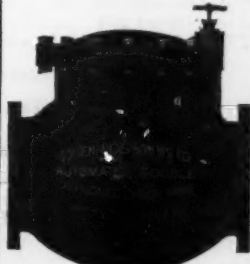
### GOLDEN-ANDERSON Patent Automatic Double Cushioned Check Valve

Automatically prevents reverse flow of pressure. Perfectly cushioned to prevent shock or hammer.

Especially adapted for water works to prevent disastrous reverse flow of pressure due to pumps stopping.

Arranged so that quick or slow operating may be obtained.

Sizes to 30 in.  
Angle or Globe



Golden-Anderson Valve Specialty Co., 1215 Fulton Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

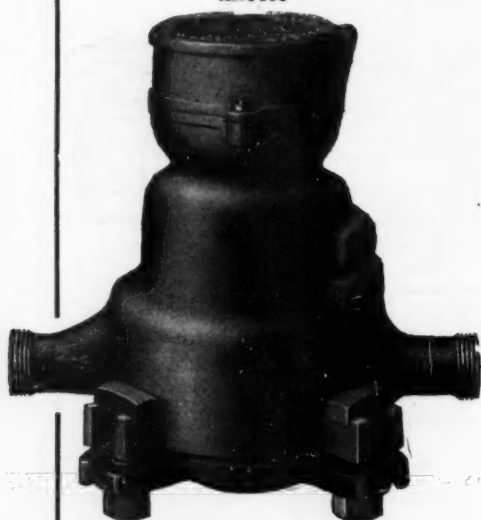


# WATER METERS

## DISC - CURRENT - COMPOUND

For Every Kind of Service

ARCTIC



The ARCTIC — a domestic service meter of the disc type, equipped with a cast iron bottom plate. This meter is especially designed for cold sections of the country but is adapted to warm sections as well.

The TROPIC—An all bronze domestic service meter of the disc type, with the connection spuds attached to the lower case. This meter is especially designed for warm sections of the country.

These two meters are identically the same excepting for the slight changes necessary to equip the ARCTIC with the frost breaking bottom plate.

*Both the ARCTIC and the TROPIC will be equipped with a COMPLETELY ENCLOSED intermediate train RUNNING IN OIL, if desired.*

TROPIC



Write or wire nearest office for full and complete information

→ Please note change of address ←

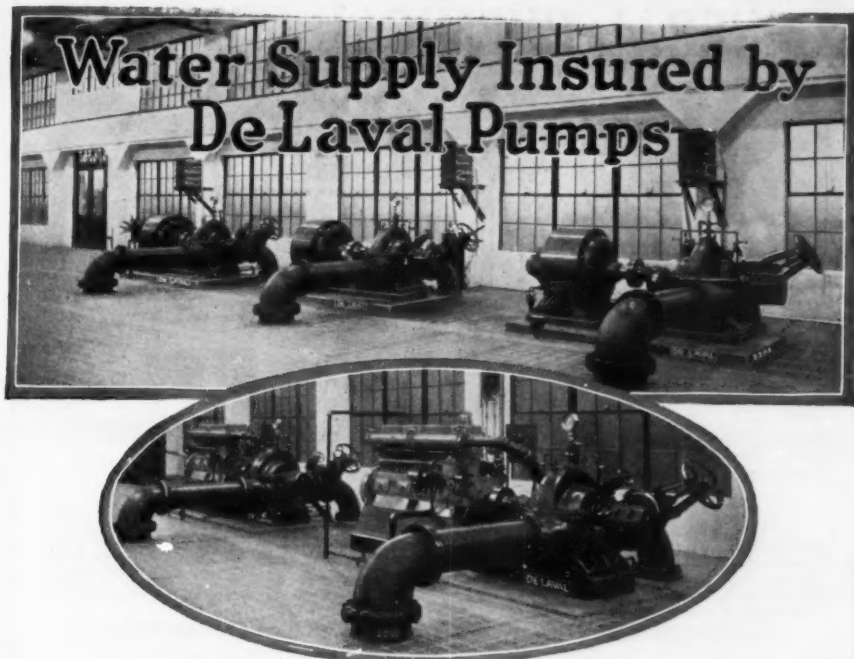
### PITTSBURGH METER COMPANY

General Office and Works: 7800 Susquehanna St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

#### SALES OFFICES:

New York, 50 Church Street  
Chicago, 5 So. Wabash Avenue  
Kansas City, Mutual Building

Columbia, S. C., 1433 Main Street  
Seattle, 4038 Arcade Building  
Los Angeles, Union Bank Building



**T**HE City of Charlotte, N. C., has installed five De Laval pumps, two driven by Sterling gas engines, and three by electric motors, each having a capacity of 4,000 gallons per minute against 160 ft. head, to meet domestic and fire service requirements. The motor driven pumps, receiving power from a transmission line, give highly economical pumpage, while the gas engine driven pumps can take care of peak loads and guarantee protection in case of interruption to the current supply.

Over 200 American municipalities now depend on De Laval pumps for their water supplies, the total pumpage aggregating over 5,000,000,000 gallons per day. De Laval centrifugal pumps are highly efficient, the efficiency being guaranteed and proven by tests in each instance. Combined with electric motors, gas engine, or geared steam turbine drive, they constitute the most reliable and economical means for supplying water.

Our Catalog *B-94* explains details of construction, and gives other information of value to engineers who lay out piping or water supply systems, or are considering the purchase of pumping equipment.

# De Laval

## Steam Turbine Co., Trenton, N.J.

LOCAL OFFICES: Atlanta, Boston, Charlotte, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Duluth, Helena, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Montreal, New York, New Orleans, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Portland, Ore., St. Paul, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, Seattle, Toronto, Vancouver

# GENERAL CHEMICAL COMPANY

## STANDARD FILTER SULPHATE OF ALUMINA

(FILTER ALUM)  
FOR WATER PURIFICATION

*Lump for solution feed*

*Special ground for dry feed*

### PRODUCING WORKS

Chicago Heights, Ill.  
E. St. Louis, Ill.

Marcus Hook, Pa.  
Cleveland, Ohio.

Laurel Hill, N. Y.  
Bay Point, Cal.

### WAREHOUSE STOCKS

Buffalo, N. Y.  
Kansas City, Mo.  
Providence, R. I.

St. Paul, Minn.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Philadelphia, Pa.

St. Louis, Mo.  
Toronto, Can.

HEAD OFFICE: 40 RECTOR ST., NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

### SALES OFFICES:

Chicago, Ill. .... 112 West Adams St.  
Cleveland, Ohio ..... Citizens Building  
Denver, Colo. .... Osage St. and W. Bayaud Ave.  
Philadelphia, Pa. .... 1421 Chestnut St.  
Pittsburgh, Pa. .... 515 Union Arcade Building

Providence, R. I. .... 32 Exchange Place  
San Francisco, Cal. .... 705 Royal Insurance Bldg.  
Buffalo, N. Y. .... Post Office Box 15  
Montreal, Can. .... 222 St. James St.

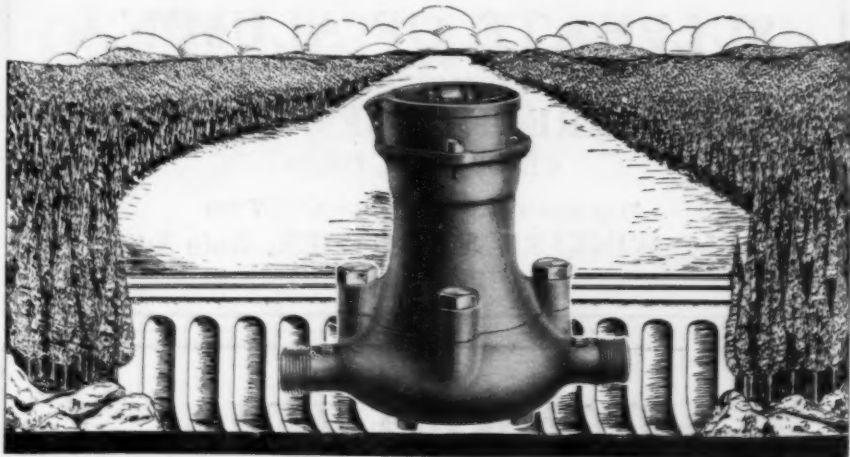
ADDRESS ALL INQUIRIES TO NEAREST SALES OFFICE

# CLEAN YOUR WATER MAINS

One does not have to be an expert mathematician to figure out that a clogged water main calls for a stronger pressure and that in turn calls for more coal—and literally burning up money. We can show you how to get dollar for dollar value out of every ton of coal. We can show you how to clean the water mains quickly and cheaply. Send us your address—that's all we ask of you.

## National Water Main Cleaning Co.

NEW YORK CITY



## Save Water and You Save Money

**W**AYS and means of increasing its water supply is a problem which sooner or later confronts every city—and is now, of necessity, being given serious consideration by many municipalities throughout the country. Investigations by cities relative to acquiring additional water resources frequently prove that their present supplies are adequate if properly handled to eliminate consumer waste, thereby effecting a saving of hundreds of thousands of dollars—in many instances.

Another condition which proves that metering is a controlling factor in water conservation is the case of Los Angeles, California. The average daily water consumption in 1902 was 300 gallons per capita, while, as the result of metering, the average daily consumption in 1921 was 130 gallons per capita.

Water is a commodity which, through metering, can be conserved, controlled and delivered to consumers at lower cost to them, and with a decrease in operating expense. This is being done in many cities through the use of Neptune Trident Meters. In material, workmanship and design, Trident meters are built to render the unity of function which is necessary to guarantee the accurate supplying of a city's water needs.

Study the results where Neptune Trident Meters are being used



AQUAFAX is a 56-page monthly magazine giving current news and accurate information regarding the conservation of water. The regular subscription price is \$1.00 per year, but it will be sent free upon request to engineers, municipal heads and civic organizations.

*Send for a copy of the 86-page book illustrating and describing all types and sizes of Neptune Trident Meters.*

## NEPTUNE METER COMPANY

*Pioneers in Meter Progress*

50 EAST FORTY-SECOND STREET, NEW YORK CITY

NEPTUNE METER CO., LTD., 1197 KING ST., WEST, TORONTO, ONT.

Boston  
Chicago

San Francisco  
Atlanta

Los Angeles  
Seattle

Portland  
St. Louis, Mo.

## **SULPHATE OF ALUMINA**

MANUFACTURED BY  
**THE JARECKI CHEMICAL CO.**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

FOR FULL PARTICULARS APPLY TO  
**ISAAC WINKLER & BROTHER, Sole Agents**  
CINCINNATI, OHIO

## **TYPHOID TOLL**

BY  
**GEORGE A. JOHNSON**

A Few Copies Still Available at the Secretary's Office

## **NEW YORK OFFICE**

### **DON'T FORGET**

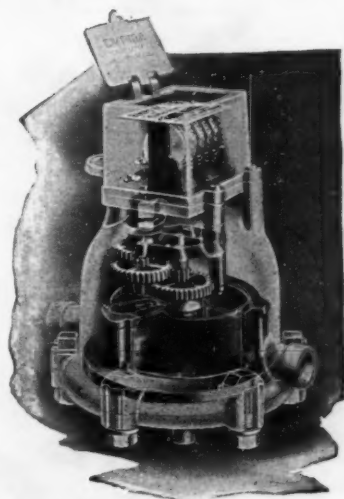
that the Association has headquarters in New York City, where we are ready to be of service to members when possible. When in the City call at the office and make it your headquarters. Have your mail directed there if you have not made hotel reservations, and then come to the office for it, or advise where you wish it sent. Jot the address and telephone number down in your note book NOW, so as to have it when needed.

**AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION**  
170 Broadway Telephone Cortlandt 7718



# OSCILLATING PISTON WATER METERS

EMPIRE meters of this design, which is different from that of every other type, were introduced by us in 1884. They have been tested by long years of hard service, and still hold an unbeaten record for lasting accuracy, length of life, and low cost of maintenance.



## The EMPIRE

is the only oscillating piston meter made in all sizes, from  $\frac{1}{8}$ " domestic service styles, up to and including the big 6" for heavy duty. In all sizes they measure with an accuracy that is frequently described by their users as "astonishing."

On very small flows and leaks, so often lost by an average meter, the EMPIRE registers with great sensitivity and dependability. For this reason it stands unsurpassed as a revenue earner.

*Send for fully descriptive pamphlet,  
"EMPIRE WATER METERS"*

## NATIONAL METER COMPANY

299 Broadway, New York

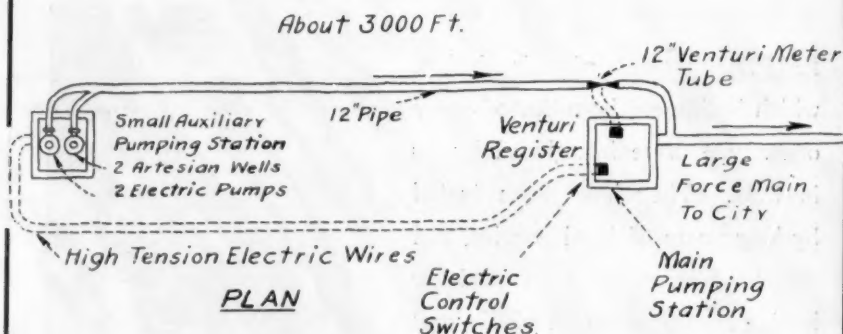
CHICAGO  
CINCINNATI

BOSTON  
ATLANTA

SAN FRANCISCO  
LOS ANGELES



## A New England Town's Pumping Problem



**A** CERTAIN New England city of 1500 population required more water and bored two wells, 24-in. and 37-in. diameter, about 3000 feet from their pumping station.

These wells were equipped with electric pumps controlled by switches at the main pumping station, where it was necessary to know at all times whether the pumps responded to the controller, when the wells were pumped dry, and the amount of water obtained from the auxiliary supply.

### THE VENTURI METER EASILY SOLVED THE PROBLEM

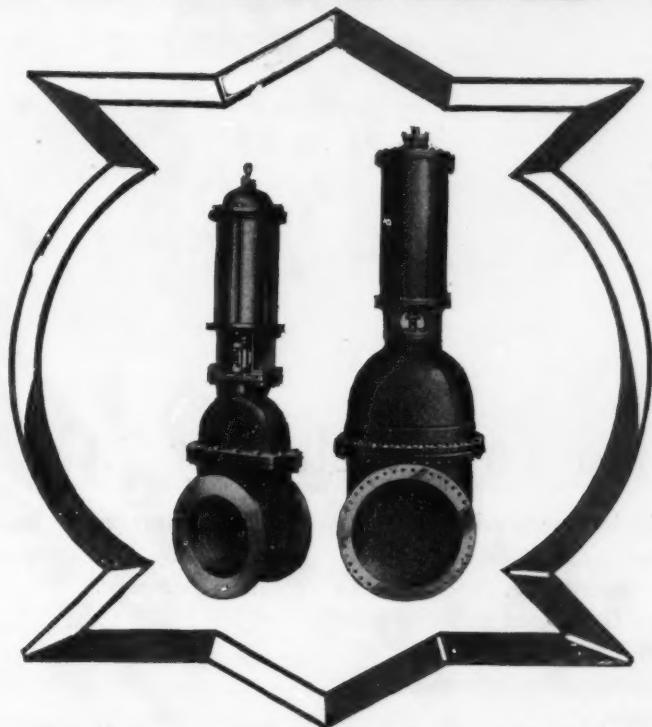
*Write for Bulletin No. 209.*

## BUILDERS IRON FOUNDRY

*Builders of the Venturi for 34 Years*

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

# KENNEDY



## Cylinder-operated Gate Valves

Cylinders for operating by water, steam or air pressure may be applied to practically all Kennedy Valves of 2-inch size and larger. Kennedy Valves so equipped are in wide use, particularly on extra large valves to facilitate lifting the heavy moving mechanism.

This type of control is also particularly desirable where valves are located in a place difficult of access.

These valves, together with the entire Kennedy line of over 4600 different types and sizes of valves and fittings, are described in the Kennedy Catalog. Send for a copy.

## THE KENNEDY VALVE MFG. CO., ELMIRA, N.Y.

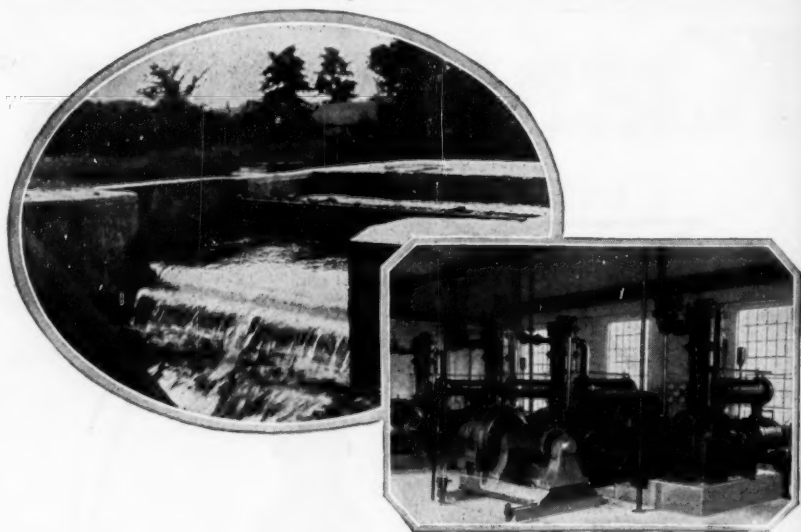
Branches: NEW YORK CITY—128-132 White St. CHICAGO—228 N. Jefferson St. BOSTON—47 India St.  
SAN FRANCISCO—448-450 Tenth Street

Sales Offices:

SALT LAKE CITY  
EL PASO  
SEATTLE

MIAMI  
CLEVELAND

KANSAS CITY, MO.  
LOS ANGELES  
PHILADELPHIA



## "Pump Your Wells" by "Air Lift"

Air Lift has many advantages for well water supply.

It is dependable, because the wells may be cleaned and then kept free from mud or sand.

It maintains its efficiency over long periods.

There are no wearing parts in the wells to require inspection or repair.

A number of wells may be pumped from a central station with full control of each.

More water may be obtained from wells by Air Lift than by mechanical pumping.

The most economical power equipment is available for operating the system.

Sullivan Air Lift installations have a reputation for economy and reliability. They are backed by 30 years' experience.

Let us quote on your new plant.

**Get FREE BULLETIN No. 4271-H**

The cuts show the Sullivan Air Lift at the City of Dubuque, Iowa, Water Works, where two 2450-foot Sullivan Twin Angle Compound Compressors belted to motors, supply the city from five wells, pumping with the aid of Sullivan Cyclone Boosters, into a surface reservoir.

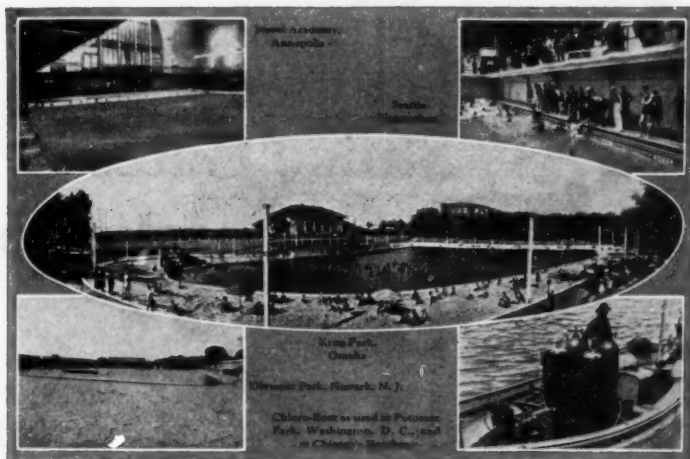
The plant will handle better than 6,000,000 gallons per day.

# SULLIVAN MACHINERY COMPANY

136 SOUTH MICHIGAN AVE.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

## "Bathe in Sterilized Water"



With the tremendous growth in the use of Swimming Pools there is an increasing realization on the part of the Medical Profession and Sanitarians that Swimming Pool Water *must be sterilized continuously.*

Here as elsewhere W & T apparatus stands pre-eminent. Nearly four hundred Swimming Pools are numbered among our installations.

Our extensive experience in Swimming Pool Sanitation is available to Architects, Engineers and Owners.

**"The only safe Water is a Sterilized Water"**

TECHNICAL PUBLICATION NUMBER 41 "THE SANITATION OF SWIMMING POOLS"  
WILL BE MAILED ON REQUEST



**WALLACE & TIERNAN**  
COMPANY, INCORPORATED  
Manufacturers of Chlorine Control Apparatus  
NEWARK NEW JERSEY



# The Ludlow Valve Mfg. Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF



# Gate Valves Sluice Gates Check and Foot Valves

## Motor and Hydraulic Operated Valves

**ALL SIZES—EVERY STYLE—ANY PRESSURE**

## Fire Hydrants

**Simple in Construction**  
**Efficient Frost-Proof**



"All parts removable without digging up hydrant. Special device prevents street from being flooded should standpipe be broken. Minimum expense to install and maintain."

**Office & Works Troy, N.Y.**

## BRANCH OFFICES

**New York  
Chicago  
Boston  
Philadelphia  
Pittsburgh  
Kansas City**

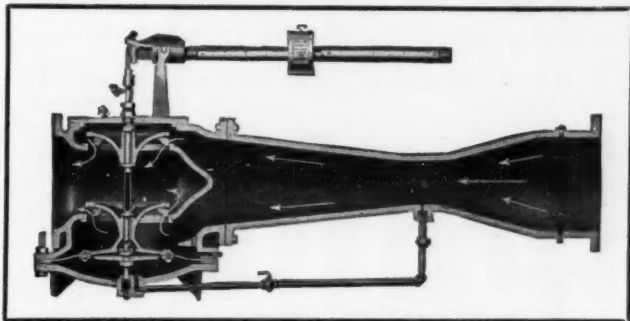
- No. 62 Gold St.
- No. 633 The Rookery
- No. 141 Milk St.
- Harrison Building
- First National Bank Building
- R. A. Long Building



***For higher bacterial efficiency on  
your filter operations---***

## **SIMPLEX**

### **Rate-of-Flow Controllers**



*Cross section of a Simplex Controller*

Direct Acting, Keeps its Adjustment, Eliminates Surging and Breaking the Filter Bed, Consequently High Bacterial Efficiency.

For use where Water or other liquids are filtered either by pressure or gravity—especially where the rate of filtration must be kept constant.

Used successfully by ALL the leading Filter Companies and specified by the most prominent Consulting Engineers.

The Simplex is the Only Commonly Used and Successful Direct-Acting Controller on the Market.

One set of moving parts, all-connected and acting together, insures simplicity and freedom from adjustment.

*Our Engineering Department is ready at all times  
to discuss your particular problems with you*

*"Simplex Installations Give Satisfaction"*

## **SIMPLEX VALVE AND METER CO.**

**Manufacturers of Meters for Water, Sewerage and other liquids, Rate  
Controllers, Automatic Air Valves, Regulating Valves, and  
Hydraulic Apparatus of Special Design**

5730 RACE STREET

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Joints under Pressure: - - 23,099

Joints Needing Repairs after  
Water was Turned on: - - NONE

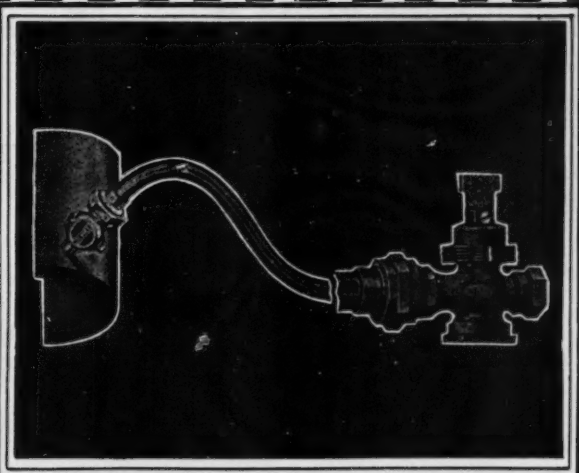
Repairs of Any Kind: - - - NONE

THE above tells part of the important final chapter of the big Spavinaw Water Project at Tulsa, Oklahoma, where 52½ miles of 54" and 60" "Lock Joint" Reinforced Concrete Pressure Pipe were manufactured and installed by us.

LOCK JOINT PIPE COMPANY

14 Rutledge Ave., Ampere, N. J.

**LOCK JOINT**  
Reinforced  
**Concrete Pipe**



## MUELLER

### Goose Necks, Curb Cocks Extension Service Boxes

The three items here shown — **MUELLER** Goose Neck No. E-500, **MUELLER** Curb Cock No. E-565, and **MUELLER** Extension Service Box No. E-751—embody the **MUELLER** standards of design and precision in manufacture.

Most Water Companies recognize **MUELLER** leadership—and find that **MUELLER** equipment reduces operating costs and increases dividends.

Write us for detailed information, prices on these and other items, and proof of **MUELLER** efficiency.

**H. Mueller Mfg. Co., Decatur, Ill.**  
PHONE BELL 153

Water, Plumbing & Gas Brass Goods & Tools  
New York City, 145 W. 30th Street  
Phone Watkins 5397  
San Francisco, 635 Mission Street  
Phone Sutter 3577  
Sarnia, Ontario, Canada

Mueller Metals Co., Pt. Huron, Mich., Makers of Red  
Tip Brass and Copper Rod and Tubing; Forgings  
and Castings in Brass, Bronze and Aluminum;  
also Screw Machined Products.



## ***FROZEN!—but not damaged***

Here is an actual photograph of a LAMBERT Frost-Proof Meter which has been frozen to an extent that would put the ordinary meter completely out of commission.

This is made possible by a patented, non-corrosive yielding bolt device which allows the upper and lower casing, disc chamber and gear train to part without damaging the meter in any way. Five minutes' labor the only repair cost.

The expense and annoyance from frozen water meters can be eliminated for all time through the installation of the LAMBERT Frost-proof.

It has been proved that the LAMBERT is the easiest water meter to take apart and put together again as well as the simplest, most reliable and accurate.

If you are interested in other types of meters, we make one for every requirement.

**THOMSON METER COMPANY**

100-110 BRIDGE STREET

BROOKLYN, N. Y.

# **LAMBERT**

**FROST PROOF  
METERS**

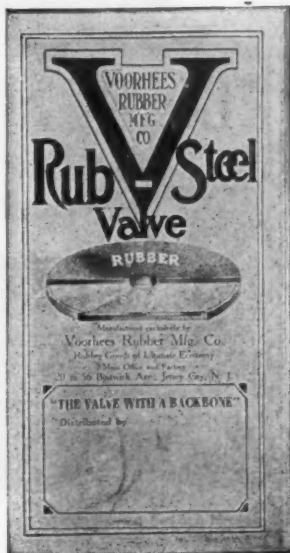
## Send for and read this booklet

**T**HIS little booklet explains the most frequent causes of troubles from pump valves, how the spring tension should be adjusted for correct valve movement, what grade of surface composition should be selected for hot, cold, acidulous, clear or dirty water, how long pump valve discs should last before renewal and why you should use only

### Rub-Steel Pump Valves

Rub-Steel—the valves with a backbone—are better than all-rubber because of the metal, and better than all-metal because of the rubber.

The rubber and steel are absolutely, inseparably and permanently united by a patented process, and the patented steel core being completely enveloped by rubber, cannot be attacked by acid or other corrosive influence in the fluid.



A Rub-Steel Valve can't be forced into the grating nor can the seat be pulled or warped out of perfect face contact at any point. Nothing can deteriorate this valve except the normal wear of useful work and that is retarded to the greatest possible extent by employing four distinct rubber compositions, one of which will best meet any given pressure, temperature and other fluid requirements.

### Free Sample If You Return the Coupon

All we ask in sending the free sample is that you place it among others of the all-rubber type and **keep tab on the performance.** Return the coupon at once as the offer may not be repeated.

Rubber Goods of  
Ultimate Economy



A.W.W.A.

Voorhees Rubber Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

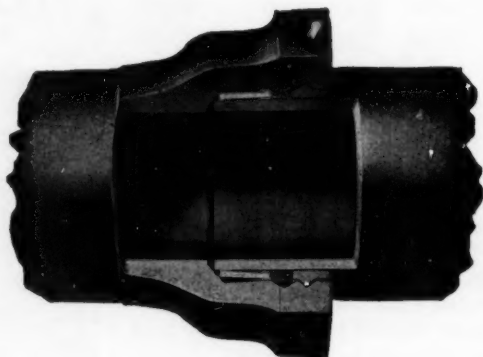
SEND BOOKLET ON RUB-STEEL VALVES

I want better pump valve service and will give the Rub-Steel Valve a thorough test if you will send the free sample to meet the following conditions.

Type and size of pump \_\_\_\_\_  
 Size: Diam. \_\_\_\_\_ Thickness \_\_\_\_\_ Hole \_\_\_\_\_  
 Pressure \_\_\_\_\_ lb. Temperature \_\_\_\_\_ Deg. Fahr.  
 Fluid handled \_\_\_\_\_  
 What floating impurities? \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_



## Let Us Make Your Pipe Joints



Acipeo Bell and Spigot Prepared Joint cast iron pipe has the following advantages:

1. Joint is made at our foundry.
2. Delivered with joint materials in bell.
3. Main is laid by inserting spigot into bell containing joint materials.
4. Calking is done in the trench in usual way.
5. Made in sizes 4" to 12" inclusive, 16' long.
6. Design and construction of joint causes tightening if deflected.

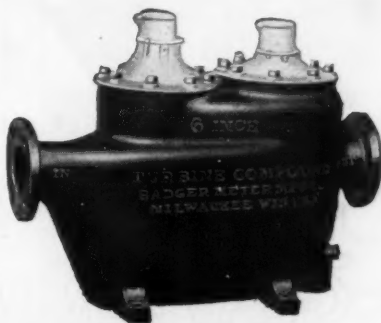
*Any quantity, one piece or a carload, shipped immediately. Telephone, wire or write*

**AMERICAN CAST IRON PIPE COMPANY**  
**BIRMINGHAM, ALA.**

BRANCH OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



There is a particular Badger Water Meter for every service. They range in sizes from the  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Disc type to the large 6" Turbine compound. Specify Badger Meters, they are designed to meet the most exacting water works requirements. Wherever Badger Meters are used they are well regarded for dependable and accurate performance.



## Trustworthy Meters!

All Badger Water Meters are made primarily for dependability—to be trustworthy. They are intended to give many years of accurate registration and they do. Wherever they are in service, they bear witness to these points.

With a complete range of meters, you can point to a Badger for every use. From the small  $\frac{5}{8}$ " Disc type to the large 6" Turbine Compound, you will find the same thoroughness in design and manufacture.

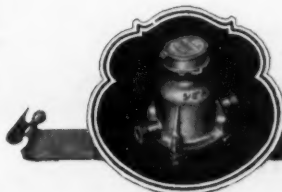
Badger Meters are designed by practical water works engineers. Only such metals and materials that will not corrode enter into their construction. They are made for long life and service.

Remember Badger Meters are *faithful to the last drop*. Let us send you our new circulars. Write today.

**BADGER METER MFG. CO., 841 30th Street, Milwaukee, Wis.**

Branches: 111 W. Washington Street, Chicago, Ill. 367 Fulton Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.  
414 Interstate Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. 1621-39 Fifteenth Street, Denver, Colo.  
4038 Arcade Bldg., Seattle, Wash.

# BADGER METERS

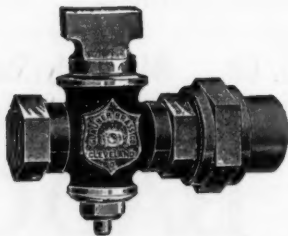
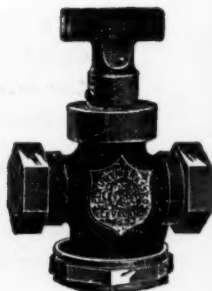
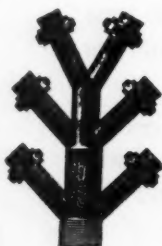


*"Faithful to the last drop"*



## <sup>“</sup>GLAUBER<sup>”</sup> BRASS GOODS

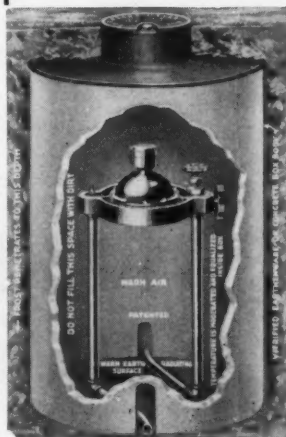
NEVER FAIL TO MAKE A GOOD  
IMPRESSION - ONE THAT LASTS



**GLAUBER BRASS MFG. CO.**  
**Cleveland, Ohio**

**ADVERTISING**  
in this  
**JOURNAL**  
means more  
**BUSINESS**

**METERS FREEZE—NEVER IN  
CLARK METER BOXES**

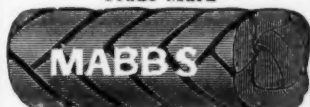


Meter  
Boxes  
  
Yoke  
Couplings  
  
Meter  
Testers  
  
Service  
Boxes  
  
Valve  
Housings



Send for Catalog No. 24  
**H. W. CLARK COMPANY**  
Everything for the Water-  
works and Municipality  
**MATTOON ILLINOIS**

Trade Mark



Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**Mabbs Rawhide Packing**  
**HAS NO EQUAL**  
For WATER WORKS pumps, hydrants, valves, or meters. Works equally as well on either centrifugal or reciprocating pumps. When properly handled, it lasts for years. It never becomes hard or glazed, and will never cut or score the rods, shafts or plungers. Put up of any size in standard tin pails of 5-10-25 and 50 lbs. and in kegs or barrels of 100 and 200-lbs. Price \$2.00 per lb.

**MABBS HYDRAULIC PACKING COMPANY**

431 S. DEARBORN STREET

(Incorporated 1892)

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



**Elevated Steel Tanks**

**Steel Reservoirs**

**Pipe Lines**

**Complete Waterworks Systems**

**Standpipes**

**Filter Plants**

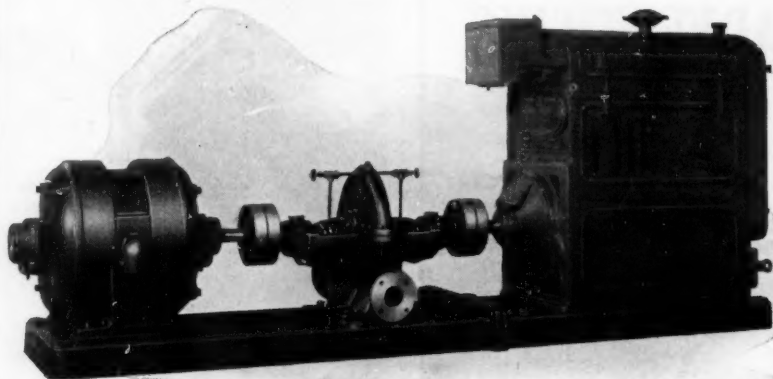
Write for our Waterworks Catalog No. 83

**Pittsburgh-Des Moines Steel Co.**

883 Curry Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.



## DUAL DRIVE

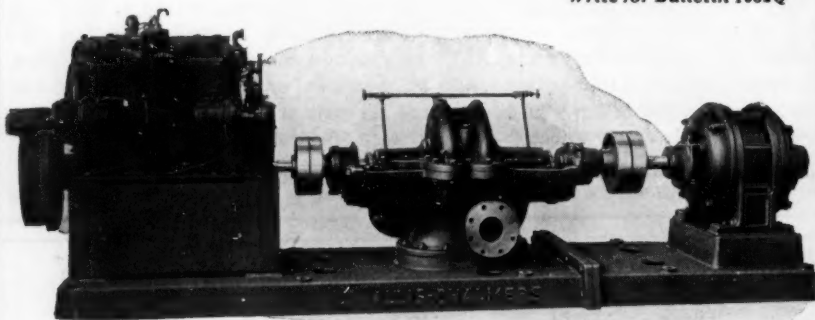


(Gasoline Engine and Electric Motor)

### FOR MUNICIPAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPING PLANTS

Many of the smaller municipalities are taking care that they will have water at all times by installing Allis-Chalmers reliable centrifugal pumps with dual gasoline engine and electric motor drive. Then if the electric current supply is interrupted due to storms or similar conditions the gasoline engine is available for driving the pump. We have furnished many units of this kind and will be pleased to supply this experience to working out your pumping problems of a similar nature or any other kind.

*Write for Bulletin 1632Q*



# ALLIS-CHALMERS

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Milwaukee, Wisconsin, U. S. A.

# EDSON

## DIAPHRAGM PUMP SPECIALTIES

Hand and Power Outfits

HEAVY DUTY One or Two Pump UNITS  
with 3-inch or 4-inch Suction

Insist on GENUINE EDSON  
Pumps, Suction Hose, Dia-  
phragm with Bead, etc.

Write for Catalogue T.

**EDSON MANUFACTURING CORP.**  
375 Broadway Boston, Mass.

# BELLE ALKALI CO.

BELLE, W. VA.

## CHLORINE

Highest Purity Only  
In "White Cap" Cylinders

## CHLORIDE OF LIME

BELLE BRAND

## Arnold, Hoffman & Co. Inc.

Sole Agents

Providence New York Boston  
Philadelphia Charlotte

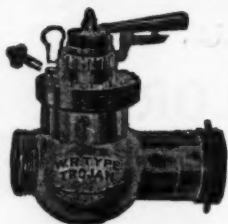
# Inertol

The Waterproof and Anticorrosive Paint for  
Water Pipes, Water Reservoirs. Highly proved  
as such during 20 years. Inertol is of black  
colour and ready for use.

PAUL LECHLER, Inertol Factory  
Stuttgart, Germany

Stocked in New York by  
AMERICAN EXPRESS COMPANY  
719 Washington St.,  
Foreign Traffic Dept.

## Regulating Valves for High Pressure



The regulation of Reservoirs, Stand Pipes, etc.  
Steam Water or Air,

Our Regulating Valves control the High  
Pressure Fire Service Systems of

New York	Brooklyn
Baltimore	Jacksonville
Cleveland	Cincinnati
San Francisco	



ROSS VALVE MFG. CO.

TROY, N. Y.

## The Pitt Construction Company

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS

Fulton Building

Pittsburgh, Pa.

We build complete  
Water Works Systems, Water Filtration Plants  
Power Plants and  
Sewage Treatment Plants

## DIAMOND BRAND SODA ASH *for* WATER TREATING



Diamond 58% Soda Ash is used  
by the largest municipal and  
industrial water treating plants  
in the country. Guaranteed over  
99% Sodium Carbonate. The  
additional quality maintains it  
as the Standard.



*Manufactured and Sold Direct to Consumer by*  
**Diamond Alkali Company**  
PITTSBURGH, PA.



## Warren Foundry and Pipe Company

(Formerly Warren Foundry and Machine Co.)

Manufacturers of

### Cast Iron Pipe

Bell and Spigot

Flanged

Special Castings and Fittings, Sizes 3' to 60'

Our Motto for 67 years "Quality First"

Sales Offices

11 Broadway, New York 201 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.

Water Gas Sewers Drains Railroad Culverts  
Also Flexible Joint Pipe

Works: Phillipsburg, N. J.

In a service pipe installation the cost of the pipe used is only a small part of the total installation cost. But if corrodible pipe is used, to the cost of that kind of pipe must be added the labor costs that come with replacements.

WATER COMPANIES are turning more and more to the use of COPPER and BRASS for service pipe. Because COPPER and BRASS do not rust or become rust-clogged, the cost of replacements is eliminated.

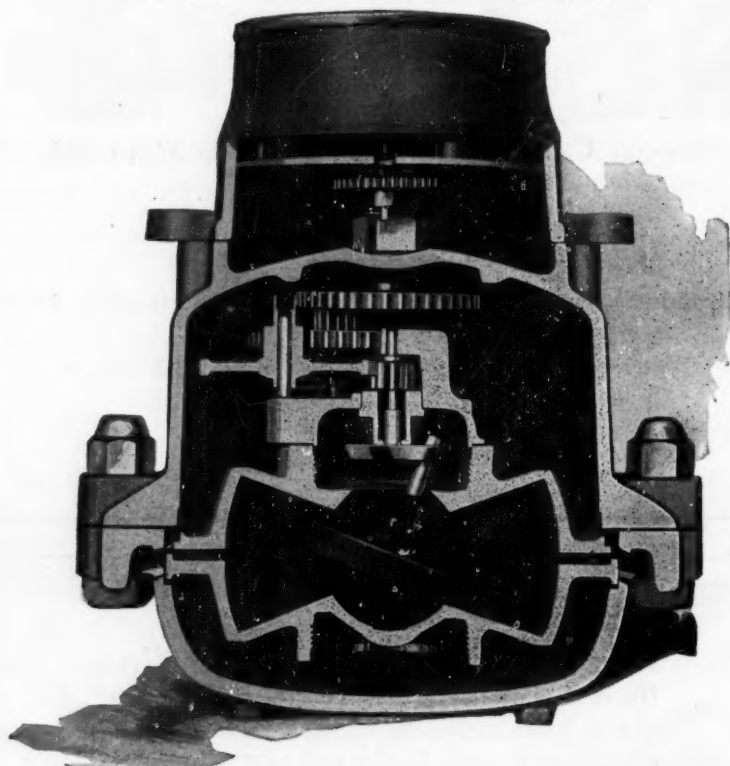
### COPPER & BRASS

RESEARCH ASSOCIATION

25 Broadway - New York

# AMERICAN AND NIAGARA WATER METERS

WITH BREAKABLE FROST BOTTOMS (Patd.)



The sectional view shows a  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch meter cut at right angles to the line of pipe, the bottom casing burst by a "freeze up" and the parts of the intermediate gearing and disc chamber separated by the ice.

The breakable frost bottom is made of galv. cast iron but the main casing may be made of bronze or of galv. iron as may be required by service conditions. The intermediate runs on hard rubber bearings. All submerged working bearings are protected against sand and sediment.

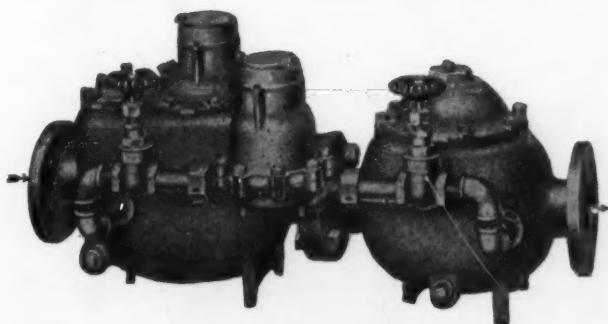
Each meter is tested and guaranteed according to the Standard Specifications for Water Meters adopted by the American Water Works Association.

*Write for catalog and prices*

## BUFFALO METER CO.

2914 Main St.

BUFFALO, N. Y.



## THE NEW NILO

The new improved NILO COMPOUND METER now comes equipped with a bronze body. This is a valuable addition to meter service for it eliminates the danger of corrosion and filling up due to the collecting of corrosive matter. Bronze being stronger than iron the gross weight of the meter is less, making it easier to transport, handle and install.

It also has two gate valves which allow the removal of the by-pass meter for cleaning or repairing without shutting off the line.

The controlling valve mechanism of the new NILO COMPOUND METER is self contained and easily detached from the main body casings.

These three improvements make the NILO, a long standing favorite, the unrivaled leader in its field.

**UNION WATER METER COMPANY**

**Incorporated 1868**

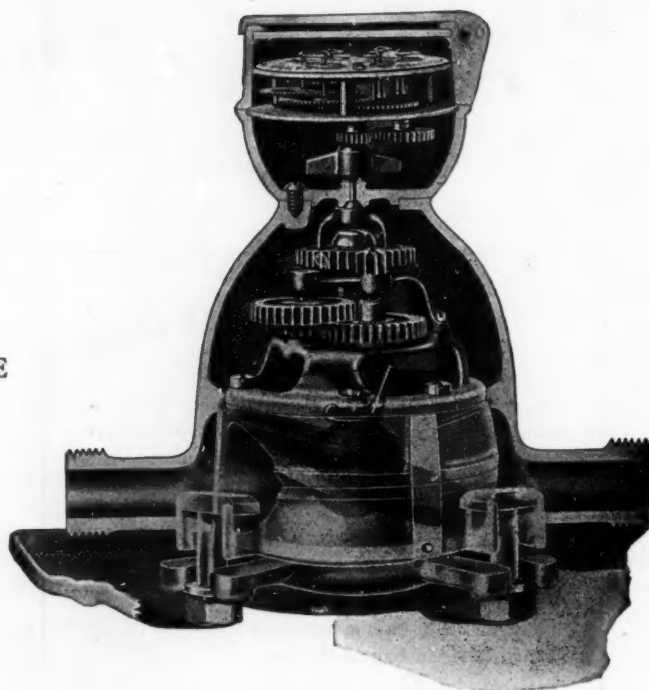
**WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS**



## "WATCH DOG" WATER METERS



ACCURATE



DURABLE

DISC, CURRENT AND COMPOUND TYPES

*Inquiries Solicited*

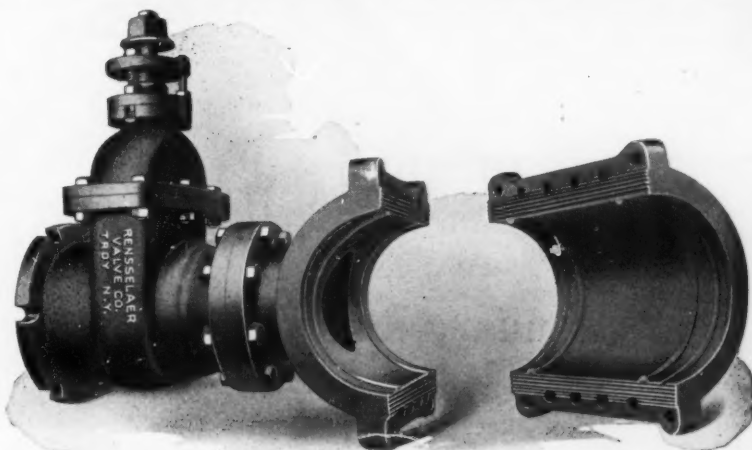


### GAMON METER COMPANY



NEWARK

NEW JERSEY



### SOME of the POINTS OF SUPERIORITY of RENSSELAER TAPPING SLEEVES

*Require less lead for Calking*

*Easier to center on pipe before pouring*

*Give Extra Pipe Protection*

*Bolts require No Iron Washers*

*Each Size carefully designed for its Working Pressure*  
*Can be used with all Standard Tapping Machines*

Rensselaer Tapping Sleeves are the only Sleeves on the market which are built with two Raised Rings which are a part of the Sleeve Casting itself. These Rings are used as Stops for the Hemp or Jute against which the Lead is poured to make the joint. In other types of Sleeves, without Rings, the Lead, when poured, fills entire space up to point at which cut is made.

The Raised Rings also permit easier centering of Sleeves on Pipe, also permit revolving Sleeve on pipe making it easier to tighten nuts on bolts which connect the two halves of the Sleeve.

The Bolting Flanges on all Sizes of Rensselaer Sleeves are made the full length of the Sleeve, permitting a greater number of bolts to be used back of point calked, giving greater protection to pipe at point where piece is cut out. This is especially important as in some cuts a hole nearly one-half the size of pipe is cut away.

BOOK No. 11 GIVES FURTHER PARTICULARS

**RENSSELAER VALVE COMPANY**

TROY, N. Y.

BRANCH OFFICES

NEW YORK, Hudson Terminal Bldg.

CHICAGO, Monadnock Block

PITTSBURGH, Oliver Bldg.

LOUISVILLE, Starks Bldg.

SEATTLE, Arctic Bldg.

NEW ENGLAND, C. L. Brown, Northboro, Mass.

## **BACK NUMBERS WANTED**

**January and March,  
1920, 1922  
and  
January, March, May and  
July, 1924**

---

Any members having the above numbers of the Journal which they do not care to preserve, will confer a favor upon the Association by sending such numbers to the Secretary's Office as an unprecedented call for same has almost exhausted the issue.

**W. M. NIESLEY, Asst. to Secretary**

**170 Broadway**

**New York, N. Y.**





**"I Believe Firestone Cup Cushion Tires Are as Near to the Ideal Tire for Fire Apparatus as Can Be Built."**

**S. H. SHORT, Chief,  
City of Oakland Fire Dept., Oakland, Calif.**

"In equipping fire apparatus with tires, two factors are to be taken into consideration. The first is safety—a tire that will grip the pavement, whether wet or dry. We must have a tire that will hold to its base under the terrific strain given it by a heavy fire truck at high speed. We must also have a tire that will be economical. The Oakland Fire Department has found that the best combination of the above is the Firestone Cup Cushion Tire. I believe this tire is as near the ideal for fire apparatus as can be built."

**S. H. SHORT, Chief,  
City of Oakland Fire Dept.,  
Oakland, Calif.**

Only Firestone builds the Cup Cushion tire—designed especially for fire apparatus. Fire departments in all sections of the country are rapidly being 100% Firestone equipped. Leading fire apparatus manufacturers standardize on Cup Cushion Tires.

Your Firestone dealer  
has all data. See him.

# Firestone

**CUP CUSHION**

**ENGINEERED FOR FIRE APPARATUS**

**AMERICANS SHOULD PRODUCE THEIR OWN RUBBER** *H. B. Firestone*

# The Sanitary Engineering Section OF THE American Public Health Association

**IS ONE OF THE ASSOCIATION'S OLDEST AND MOST IMPORTANT DIVISIONS**

The Association extends an invitation to every sanitary engineer engaged in the control of the environment to become a member and become affiliated with the section of his profession. Members are entitled to all the services which the Association has to offer, including the American Journal of Public Health. This unique monthly publication gives you the various Committee reports of the Sanitary Engineering Section in addition to original articles and notes on the important developments in your field and also keeps you informed on important topics in all the allied fields of public health. Recent issues of the Journal have contained the following papers of interest to you:

Definitions for Sewerage and Sewage Disposal Practice; Water Supply and Purification, Report of the Committee; Values in the Control of the Environment; Sewage Analysis and its Interpretations; Bathing Places, Report of the Committee; Incinerator Specifications and Contract Tests.

Clip the coupon below for an application blank for membership or a sample copy of the Journal or both.

The American Public Health Association,  
370 Seventh Avenue, New York City.

I am interested in membership in the Association. Please send me an application blank . . .

I would appreciate a sample copy of the American Journal of Public Health.....

Name.....

Address .....

*Transactions of the International Conference  
on Sanitary Engineering, London, 1924*

***Distributed in  
the United States  
by the A. P. H. A.***

*Distributed in  
the United States  
by the A. P. H. A.*

THE CONTENTS cover a wide variety of subjects, including State Sanitary Administration; Works for the Prevention of Malaria and Yellow Fever; Methods of Disposal of Sewage and Trade Wastes in Various Countries; Treatment of Sludge Arising from the Agitation Processes of Sewage Disposal; Fertilizing Value of Sewage Sludge; Sewerage and the Control of Storm Water; Design of Sedimentation Works; House Sanitation; Refuse Collection and Disposal; National Control of Water Sources.

*Price, \$4.00*

**AMERICAN PUBLIC HEALTH ASSOCIATION**

370 Seventh Avenue. - - New York City

# BADGES

## THE AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION



OFFICIAL BADGE

The above cut is a facsimile, enlarged, of the official badge or emblem of the Association. It is of gold and blue enamel made with a pin, but can be made into a button or watch charm.

The price in solid gold is \$5.00 and they can be procured from the secretary. For badges address

**W. M. NIESLEY, Asst. to Secretary**  
**170 Broadway, New York, N. Y.**

These badges are not to be confused with the usual convention badge, but are for everyday use

**MAKE YOUR CAST IRON JOINTS**  
**WITH**  
**LEAD-HYDRO-TITE**

Trademark

**AND CUT YOUR EXPENSES**

50% FIRST COST

50% SMALLER BELL HOLES

75% HANDLING

100% CALKING

---

We will ship to prospective users, purchasing a trial lot of one to five bags, on the following terms. If after trial the purchaser is not satisfied, we will, on return of unused material, refund the price paid.

---

**LEAD-HYDRO-TITE COMPANY**  
192 Boylston Street Boston, Mass.

# Bronze Valve Stems



A few of the hundreds of thousands of cast valve stems which we have made

## *Safeguard Property and Life*

by securing the very highest specifications obtainable in MANGANESE BRONZE VALVE STEMS.

For 15 years we have been making high grade valve stems, both cast and forged, in various sizes. This broad experience is embodied in every stem produced by us. It's a part of—

### A. M. B. SERVICE

We recommend the following specifications for Bronze Valve Stems—

TENSILE STRENGTH	70,000 lbs. per sq. in.
YIELD POINT	40,000 " " " "
ELONGATION	15% in 2 inches.

BE CONVINCED, WRITE FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOG.

**AMERICAN MANGANESE BRONZE COMPANY**  
Holmesburg, Philadelphia, Pa.

*As it was discussed  
at the convention*

## **"Determining the hydrogen Ion concentration by the colorimetric method"**

The simpler, less expensive way of determining hydrogen ion concentration as applied to drinking water, sedimentation, filtration and in the examination of sewerage, effluents, industrial wastes and polluted waters, is by the use of the LaMotte H-Ion Comparator Set.

The operation of the set is so simple that tests can be made by a practical water works man, without any technical training.

The price of the set complete is \$9.00 F.O.B. Baltimore. Additional sets of color standards—\$4.25.

Write for further information and catalogue W-10, giving a description of this set and a complete list of Standards and solutions for water analysis, prepared and standardized in accordance with the specifications given in "Standard Methods of Water Analysis."



**The LaMotte Chemical Products Company**  
McCormick Building  
Baltimore, - - - Maryland

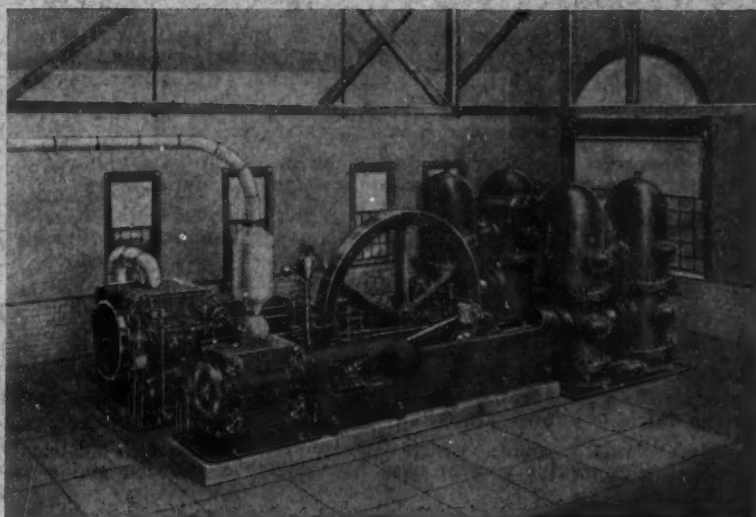


# MURRAY IRON WORKS COMPANY

(Incorporated 1878)

BURLINGTON, IOWA, U. S. A.

## BUILDERS OF HIGH DUTY PUMPING ENGINES



Murray High Duty Crank and Fly Wheel Pumping Engine, Opposed Type

ENGINEERS, IRON FOUNDERS, BOILER-MAKERS

MURRAY CORLISS AND UNA-FLOW ENGINES

WATER-TUBE, FIRE-TUBE, & INTERNAL-FURNACE  
BOILERS

COMPLETE POWER PLANTS

# TWELVE REASONS WHY

YOU SHOULD USE

TRADE **"LEADITE"** MARK  
REGISTERED U. S. PATENT OFFICE

## FOR JOINTING C. I. WATER MAINS

- 1—Durability. Leadite joints improve with age. Leadite was tested out for 10 years before it was placed on the market, and has now been commercialized for more than 15 years, giving it a life of over 25 years.
- 2—No Caulking. Leadite joints require no caulking because the Leadite adheres to the pipe, making a water-tight bond.
- 3—Comparative Quantities. One pound of Leadite is equivalent to four pounds of lead because Leadite is so much lighter than lead.
- 4—Labor Saving. Saves caulking charges and digging of large bell-holes and reduces the cost of trench pumping to the minimum, facilitating rapid completion of the work.
- 5—Cost. Its use saves at least 50% to 75% over lead, owing to the saving effected in material and labor.
- 6—Tools. As no caulking is required, fewer tools are needed.
- 7—Transportation. Considerable freight charges are saved because Leadite is lighter than lead, and therefore you move only one-fourth the weight of jointing material.
- 8—Electrolysis. Leadite resists electrolysis. However, electrical thawing apparatus may be used for thawing out frozen mains or services.
- 9—Fuel. Saves fuel because you melt only one pound of material instead of four and not as much heat is required to melt Leadite as is needed to melt lead. Leadite will not explode or splutter when poured into wet or damp joints.
- 10—Delivery. We can make prompt shipments.
- 11—Damage Suits. Claims for damages caused by joints blowing out are prevented because Leadite joints will not blow out under any pressure.
- 12—Users. Progressive water works all over the country use Leadite and thousands of miles of pipe jointed with Leadite are in service.

Leadite is the pioneer self-caulking substitute for pig lead.

Be sure it is Leadite, and accept no imitations.

**THE LEADITE COMPANY, Inc.**

LAND TITLE BLDG.

PHILADELPHIA

